Kimball® Office

SEATING Price List

This price list is effective April 28, 2015 and supercedes all previously printed or electronically released versions.

	➤See page
General Information	2
How to Use this Price List	2
How to Specify Our Products	3
Kwik Office Program	4
Sustainability	5
Kimball Office Seating	7
Seating at a Glance	8
Seating by Price Range	10
Product Information	15
Finishes and Materials	295
Kimball Office | interstuhl	329
Seating At a Glance	330
Seating by Price Range	331
Product Information	333
Finishes and Materials	349
Resources	357
Terms and Conditions	358
Asset Tag Locations	358
Product Warranty	360
Product Warranty for Bingo	361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing	362
Model Number Index	365

JAN 2015 SUMMARY | APR 2015 SUMMARY

APR 2014 SUMMARY | JUN 2014 SUMMARY | JUL 2014 SUMMARY | AUG 2014 SUMMARY | OCT 2014 SUMMARY | DEC 2014 SUMMARY

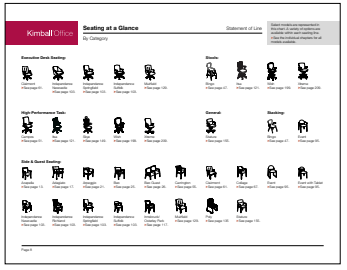
Kimball Office

How to Use this Price List

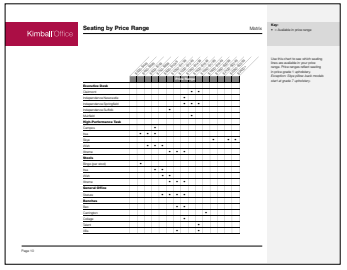
Kwik Office Program ➤See page 4
How to Specify Our Products 3
Sustainability 5

Kimball Office has made every effort to make this price list accurate and complete with all of the information you need to specify our products.

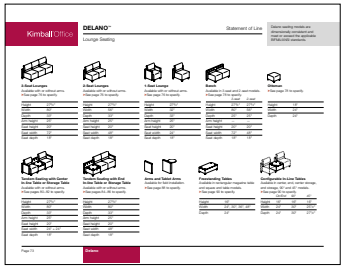
We suggest that you become familiar with the format of this price list. You'll find information about the product line, planning guidelines, pricing, and how to specify the product.



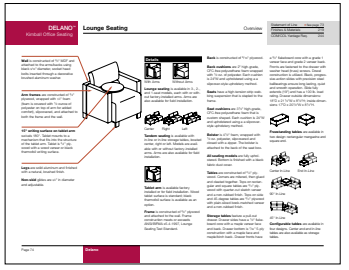
Seating at a Glance matrices provide a quick reference of Kimball Office Seating and Kimball Office | Interstuhl Seating by category.



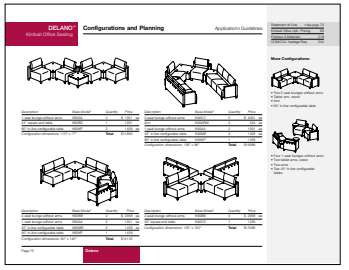
Seating by Price Range provides a quick reference to help you find the right chair for your application.



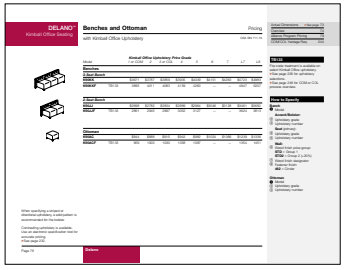
Statement of Line provides a snapshot of the entire product line. We've included an illustration and page cross references to the applicable pricing and how to specify pages.



Overviews offer a quick look at the distinguishing features of the product line.



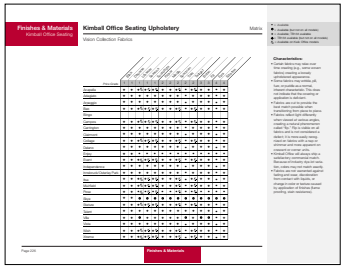
Product Information and Application Guidelines pages provide detailed information about the product, connections that can be made with other models, and planning factors.



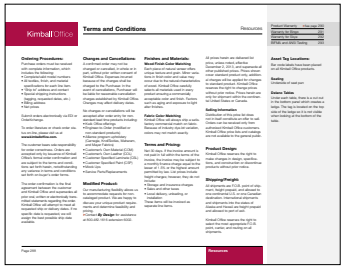
Pricing pages list each model individually along with its list prices. How to Specify steps instruct you how to build a complete model that includes all of its options and materials.

icon indicates models that are available for quick shipment.
➤See the Kwik Office Price List.

(FSC) icon indicates models available with the FSC option (3% upcharge) at standard leadtime to meet FSC certification.



Look in the Finishes and Materials section to see what materials and finishes are available. Matrices for wood finishes, laminate, paint, fabrics, and other surface materials offer a quick reference by product.



Use the Resources in the back of the price list. This repository of useful information includes Terms and Conditions, Warranty, Operating Load Capacities. You'll also find a model number index with references to the appropriate pricing page.

Dimensions provided in this price list are nominal. Products are manufactured to meet standard industry tolerances.

Illustrations and specifications contained in this price list are based on the latest product information at time of publication. Kimball Office reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Items listed herein are considered by Kimball Office as portable furniture and as such are subject to local fire, electrical, and building codes applicable to portable furniture.

Only Underwriters' Laboratory (U.L.) or Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.) listed electrical components are used in electrical devices and are so labeled.

The customer is responsible for the proper application of products to the local codes under which installation must be made. Further specifications are available on request.

c UL us LISTED

How to Specify Our Products

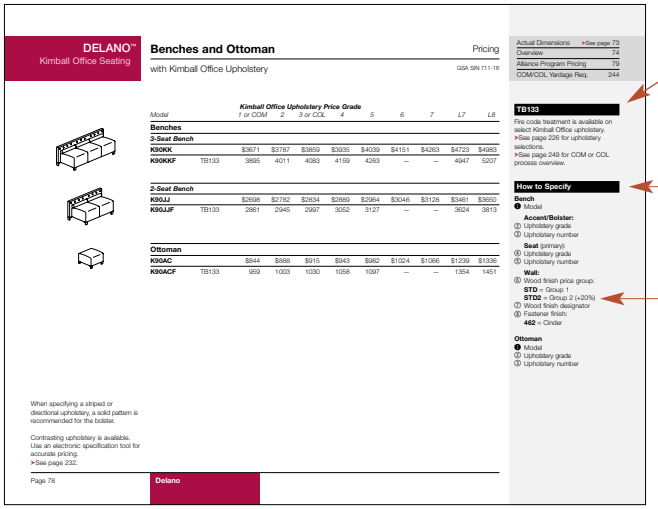
Kwik Office Program ➤See page 4
How to Use this Price List 2
Sustainability 5

Complete specifications are built by following a set of steps. These "How to Specify" steps are located in the far right column of each pricing page and are specific to the models found on that page. These steps will guide you in the proper order to specify the base model, materials, finishes, options, etc.

Base model numbers may be comprised of two or more steps. For concise presentation, some models numbers have been truncated within the pricing table.

- The steps numbered using a solid circle with a white number inside (e.g., ❶, ❷, or ❸) make up of the base model number.
- Steps numbered using an outlined circle with black number inside (e.g., ④, ⑦, or ⑨) are required to complete the specification.

Kimball Office promotes the use of electronic drawing and specification tools to automate the furniture sales, design, and specification process. We provide our symbol and product information to industry leading design and specification software companies. We work closely with 20-20 Technologies Inc. to develop additional automation routines for our products; these are available in CAP and Giza software tools. We also partner with KISP and all of our products are available in The KITS *collaborator*™. As noted in our Terms and Conditions, the customer bears the responsibility for order correctness.



DELANO™
Kimball Office Seating

Benches and Ottoman Pricing
with Kimball Office Upholstery
GSA SIN 711-16

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Benches										
3-Seat Bench										
K90KK		$3671	$3787	$3859	$3935	$4039	$4151	$4263	$4723	$4983
K90KKF	TB133	3895	4011	4083	4159	4263	—	—	4947	5207
2-Seat Bench										
K90JJ		$2698	$2782	$2834	$2889	$2964	$3046	$3128	$3461	$3650
K90JJF	TB133	2861	2945	2997	3052	3127	—	—	3624	3813
Ottoman										
K90AC		$844	$888	$915	$943	$982	$1024	$1066	$1239	$1336
K90ACF	TB133	959	1003	1030	1058	1097	—	—	1354	1451

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 232.

Page 78 Delano

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 73
Overview 74
Alliance Program Pricing 79
COM/COL Yardage Req. 244

TB133
Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 226 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 249 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify
Bench
❶ Model
Accent/Bolster:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Seat (primary)
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number
Wall:
⑥ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑦ Wood finish designator
⑧ Fastener finish:
462 = Circlar
Ottoman
❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

TB113 fire code treatment availability options are listed here. TB133 models are listed in the pricing table.

Follow these steps to build a complete model specification.

Options that incur an upcharge or decrease the base price are noted within the "How to Specify" steps.

Sample Specification:

The example below shows a complete model number for a **Delano Two-Seat Bench.**
➤See page 96 for the corresponding pricing table and How to Specify steps.

❶	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧
K90JJ	2	20020	2	20020	STD	MC	462
Base Model							

Pricing Table Abbreviations

D = Depth
W = Width
H = Height
T = Thickness
KW = Kneespace Width
KH = Kneespace Height
WC = Worksurface Clearance

Kwik Office Program

Sustainability ➤See page 5
How to Use this Price List 2
How to Specify Our Products 3

Model Numbers:

Models that are available on Kwik Office have been marked with a K icon in this price list.

Kwik Office model numbers are different from standard model numbers. Base model numbers for Kwik Office products include all options and finish designators.

The K icon on standard lead-time pricing pages indicates availability; it does not provide the correct model numbers and option designators for specifying. You must use the complete model numbers listed in the Kwik Office Price List.

Include only Kwik Office models on your order. Any orders containing non-Kwik Office products will be treated as such and entered at standard lead times. Indicate clearly at the top of your order “Kwik Office.”

Changes and Cancellations:

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after order entry for Kwik Office products.

Order Size:

The Kwik Office program has a limited weekly volume capacity, with orders being entered on a first come, first served basis. Contact Customer Service for availability.

Kwik Office Program ➤See page 4
How to Use this Price List 2
How to Specify Our Products 3

At Kimball Office, we are proud of our environmental stewardship. We are committed to sustainable business practices and continuous improvement. It's part of our heritage to take initiative, to reduce waste, to conserve energy, to commit fully, and to lead by example. It's not enough to simply sustain. We strive to enhance our world.

Throughout our more than 40 years of documented environmental actions, we've made perpetual progress as a responsible steward of resources and an agent of sustainable change in our industry.

In the end, we're just beginning. Yes, the efforts we've made have the clear intention of minimizing our impacts on the planet in order to preserve a healthy world for future generations. Ultimately, the more we do in the area of sustainability, the more it helps you to achieve your environmental aims. Let us show you just how easy it is with Kimball Office.

➤Find more specific details regarding the environmental aspects of our product offerings at: **www.kimballoffice.com**

ANSI/BIFMA level™
100% of the products manufactured by Kimball Office are level® certified. We offer the most sustainable portfolio in the industry, which includes systems, casegoods, tables, and seating. Our product testing team evaluates all Kimball Office products, ensuring they meet and exceed ANSI/BIFMA Standards. Our team members regularly participate on BIFMA and USGBC committees to contribute to industry-wide standards.

ecoScorecard℠
Through this free online tool, you have quick, simple, 24/7 access to the environmental attributes of our products. By partnering with ecoScorecard, we are enabling speed and accuracy in the calculation of environmental credits, like LEED®, as well as saving you time and ultimately, money.
➤See how easy it is at kimballoffice.ecoscorecard.com.

ecoScorecard contains credit and other information for the following environmental rating systems:
- LEED for New Construction
- LEED for Commercial Interiors
- LEED for Existing Buildings
- CHPS
- LABS21
- Green Guide for Healthcare

LEED® Certification
Kimball Office offers furniture solutions which may contribute toward achieving U.S. Green Building Council certification status in your facilities. The LEED® Green Building Rating System™ is the nationally accepted benchmark for design, construction, and operation of high performance green buildings. Kimball Office has sought and received LEED certification for several of its facilities across the country.

LEED-CI Gold:
- Jasper, IN showroom
- San Francisco, CA showroom

LEED-CI Silver:
- Atlanta, GA showroom
- Chicago, IL showroom

LEED-CI:
- Corporate Headquarters
- New York, NY showroom
- R&D Team Rooms

SCScertified™ INDOOR AIR QUALITY
Indoor Advantage | Furniture

Indoor Air Quality
One of the largest contributions office furniture can make to a building's LEED certification is indoor air quality via low-emitting products. For certification of our product lines, Kimball Office uses the Indoor Advantage program from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS). Several of our Indoor Advantage Gold products also meet the more stringent CAL 01350 requirements.

Design for the Environment (DfE) is our approach to product development to ensure the inherent sustainability of our new offerings. By considering a full continuum of environmental factors—including durable engineering, recycled and recyclable materials, indoor air quality, packaging, and beyond, we have greatly improved the life cycle performance of our furniture.
➤For environmental data, visit our website at www.kimballoffice.com.

Pura® is our proprietary wood finish that has virtually no volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Pura is a key part of our sustainability story, enabling a broader range of products to meet or exceed indoor air quality standards and help our customers achieve LEED credits.

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C010590
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC-Certified Wood
Due to our roots in crafting fine wood furniture, we have a natural respect for responsible forestry. Several series in select finishes are available in FSC wood at a 3% upcharge. Applicable models show FSCW as a finish price group designator option. Standard lead times apply to FSC orders.

ANEW

Asset Network for Education Worldwide, Inc. (ANEW) is an easy, effective way to responsibly disposition surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E). Through our partnership with this third-party foundation, you can repurpose FF&E to benefit those in need, while diverting materials from landfills. ANEW calls it "Doing what's right with what's left." We call it smart.

Notes

Kimball® Office

SEATING

➤See page 329 for
Kimball Office | interstuhl seating.

	➤See page
Seating At a Glance	8
Seating by Price Range	10
Accent Pillows	13
Acapella®	15
Adagiato™	19
Alumma™	23
Arpeggio®	27
Beo®	31
Bingo®	53
Bloom™	57
Boyd™	63
Campos™	69
Carrington™	73
Clairmont™	79
Collage™	85
Delano™	91
Dwell™	109
Enjoy™	115
Event™	119
Flip	127
Independence™	131
Innsbruck™/ Osterley Park™	145
Itsa™	149
Muirfield™	157
Poly™	163
Pose®	167
Stature®	177
Talent™	183
Villa™	187
Vista™	225
Wish™	231
Wish™ Classic	275
Xtreme™	285
Finishes & Materials	295

Kimball® Office

Seating at a Glance

Statement of Line

By Category

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line.
➤See the individual chapters for all models available.

Executive Desk Seating:

Clairmont
➤See page 79.

Independence Newcastle
➤See page 131.

Independence Springfield
➤See page 131.

Independence Suffolk
➤See page 131.

Muirfield
➤See page 157.

Stools & Sit-to-Stand:

Bingo
➤See page 53.

Itsa
➤See page 149.

Wish
➤See page 231.

Wish Classic
➤See page 275.

Xtreme
➤See page 285.

High-Performance Task:

Campos
➤See page 69.

Itsa
➤See page 149.

Wish
➤See page 231.

Wish Classic
➤See page 275.

Xtreme
➤See page 285.

Conference:

Alumma
➤See page 23.

Stature
➤See page 177.

Side & Guest Seating:

Acapella
➤See page 15.

Adagiato
➤See page 19.

Alumma
➤See page 23.

Arpeggio
➤See page 27.

Beo
➤See page 31.

Beo Guest
➤See page 32.

Carrington
➤See page 73.

Clairmont
➤See page 79.

Collage
➤See page 85.

Event
➤See page 119.

Event with Tablet
➤See page 119.

Independence Newcastle
➤See page 131.

Independence Richland
➤See page 131.

Independence Springfield
➤See page 131.

Independence Suffolk
➤See page 131.

Innsbruck/ Osterley Park
➤See page 145.

Muirfield
➤See page 157.

Poly
➤See page 163.

Stature
➤See page 177.

Kimball® Office

Seating at a Glance

Statement of Line

continued

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line.
➤See the individual chapters for all models available.

Stacking:

Bingo
➤See page 53.

Event
➤See page 119.

Poly
➤See page 163.

Nesting:

Flip
➤See page 127.

Bariatric:

Beo
➤See page 32.

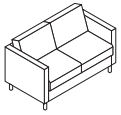
Event
➤See page 119.

Collage
➤See page 85.

Lounge Seating:

Beo Lounge
➤See page 33.

Bloom
➤See page 57.


Boyd
➤See page 63.

Delano
➤See page 91.

Dwell
➤See page 109.

Enjoy
➤See page 115.
➤See page 131.

Independence Hillsborough
➤See page 131.

Independence Hillsborough

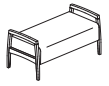
Pose
➤See page 167.

Talent
➤See page 183.

Villa
➤See page 187.

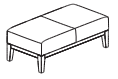
Vista
➤See page 225.

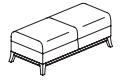
Benches:


Beo
➤See page 32.

Carrington
➤See page 73.

Collage
➤See page 85.


Pose
➤See page 167.


Talent
➤See page 183.

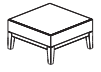
Villa
➤See page 187.

Tables:

Beo
➤See page 33.

Bloom
➤See page 57.

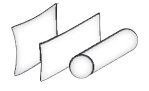
Delano
➤See page 91.


Pose
➤See page 167.

Villa
➤See page 187.

Additional occasional tables
➤See the Tables Price List.

Pillows:


Accent Pillows
➤See page 13.

Kimball® Office

Seating by Price Range

Matrix

Key:
- = Available in price range

Use this chart to see which seating lines are available in your price range. Price ranges reflect seating in price grade 1 upholstery.

	Price Range														
	$300–$449	$450–$599	$600–$749	$750–$899	$900–$1049	$1050–$1199	$1200–$1349	$1350–$1499	$1500–$1649	$1650–$1799	$1800–$1949	$1950–$2099	$2100–$2249	$2250–$2399	$2400+
Executive Desk															
Clairmont									•	•					
Independence Newcastle								•							
Independence Springfield								•	•	•					
Independence Suffolk						•									
Muirfield									•						
High-Performance Task															
Campos				•											
Itsa		•	•	•											
Wish			•	•	•										
Xtreme						•	•	•							
Stools															
Bingo (per stool)		•													
Itsa				•	•										
Wish & Wish Classic					•	•									
Xtreme						•	•	•							
Conference															
Alumma		•	•												
Stature					•	•	•	•							
Benches															
Beo							•	•							
Carrington											•				
Collage								•							
Talent										•					
Villa							•			•					

Kimball® Office

Seating by Price Range

Matrix

continued

Key:
- = Available in price range

Use this chart to see which seating lines are available in your price range. Price ranges reflect seating in price grade 1 upholstery.

	$300–$449	$450–$599	$600–$749	$750–$899	$900–$1049	$1050–$1199	$1200–$1349	$1350–$1499	$1500–$1649	$1650–$1799	$1800–$1949	$1950–$2099	$2100–$2249	$2250–$2399	$2400+
	Price Range														
Side, Stacking, Guest, & Lounge															
Acapella					•										
Adagiato					•	•									
Arpeggio						•									
Beo			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bingo	•	•													
Bloom												•			
Carrington								•							
Clairmont						•									
Collage					•										
Delano (including tables)				•		•		•	•	•				•	•
Dwell							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Enjoy											•				•
Event	•	•													
Flip		•	•												
Independence Hillsborough										•					•
Independence Newcastle						•									
Independence Richland				•	•	•									
Independence Springfield								•	•						
Independence Suffolk				•											
Innsbruck/Osterley Park											•	•			
Muirfield						•									
Poly	•														
Pose (including tables)				•	•	•				•	•	•			•
Stature			•	•	•										
Talent					•						•				•
Villa					•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Vista											•	•		•	•

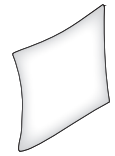
Notes

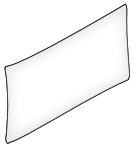
Pillows

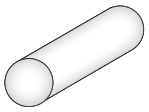
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA Non-Contract







Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model	*Welt*	*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
18" x 18" Square										
K77P1818	No Welt	$115	$135	$147	$159	$177	$196	$214	$292	$335
K77P1818WLT	With Welt	155	176	189	203	222	242	262	345	392
11" x 24" Rectangle										
K77P1124	No Welt	$105	$131	$147	$163	$186	$210	$235	$336	$393
K77P1124WLT	With Welt	145	174	192	210	235	263	290	403	467
21" x 6" Bolster										
K77P216	No Welt	$125	$143	$155	$166	$183	$201	$218	$291	$332
K77P216WLT	With Welt	165	186	199	213	232	252	272	355	402

Contrasting fabric is available on pillows with welt.

Pillows are upholstered with the design/pattern running upward on both sides. Patterns will not necessarily align at the seams. Each pillow with the same upholstery on the same order will match.

Alliance Program ➤See page 14
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on accent pillows.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Pillow:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Welt (omit for models without welt):
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Pillows

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA Non-Contract

Alliance Program ➤See page
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K77P1124	$143	$160	$176	$188	$205	$222	$234	$252	$270
	286	313	369	403	408	417	425	434	471
K77P1124WLT	188	207	224	238	257	276	289	309	329
	347	378	440	478	483	494	503	513	554
K77P1818	144	157	169	179	192	205	214	227	241
	253	274	317	343	346	354	360	367	395
K77P1818WLT	187	201	213	224	238	252	261	276	291
	304	327	372	401	404	412	419	426	457
K77P216	152	165	176	185	197	209	218	231	243
	255	274	314	339	342	349	355	361	388
K77P216WLT	197	211	223	234	248	262	271	286	301
	314	337	382	411	414	422	429	436	467

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available on pillows with welt.

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on accent pillows.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Pillow:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Welt (omit for models without welt):
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
⑤ Upholstery number

ACAPELLA®

Side Chairs

Statement of Line

Acapella seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High Back with Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	37½"
Width	23¼"
Depth	25¼"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat depth	17¼"

Mid-Back with Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	34¼"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¾"

Wood Top Rail with Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26⅜"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18¼"

High Back without Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	37½"
Width	21½"
Depth	25¼"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17¼"

Mid-Back without Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	34¼"
Width	20½"
Depth	23¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17¾"

Wood Top Rail without Arms

➤See page 17 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	20¾"
Depth	24½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	17¾"

Side Chairs

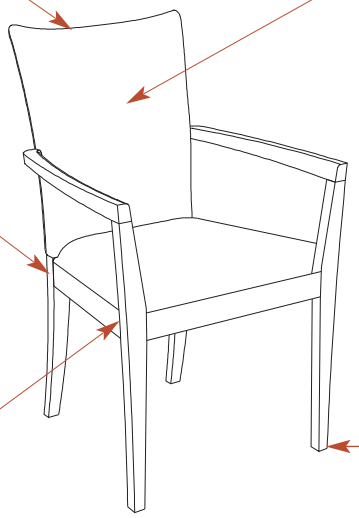
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 15
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 17
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and lag bolts. Metal brackets are also used on armless models to provide additional support.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.



Back and seat are fully upholstered. Cushions are high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Nylon glides are 7⁄8" in diameter and dome shaped.

Details

High Back | Mid-Back | Wood Top Rail

Three different Acapella models are available; each has its own distinct design and is available with or without arms.

Seat suspension on high back and mid-back models is constructed of 1⁄2"-thick, 9-ply, molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges.

Seat suspension on wood top rail model is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 1 3⁄8" thick on high back models, 1 5⁄8" thick on mid-back models, and 1 1⁄2" thick on wood top rail models.

Seat upholstery on high back and mid-back models is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Seat upholstery on wood top rail model is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the side, front, and back rails with upholstery staples.

Back on high back and mid-back models is constructed of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. 1"-thick foam is applied to the webbing. Upholstery is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Back on wood top rail model is constructed using 3⁄16"-thick, 3-ply, contour molded plywood. Press fit fasteners attach the back to the frame. Upholstery is wrapped over 1"-thick foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 15
Overview	16
Alliance Program Pricing	18
COM/COL Yardage Req.	317

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High Back										
With Arms										
K46CC		$1078	$1120	$1147	$1173	$1211	$1252	$1292	$1459	$1553
K46CCF	TB133	1226	1268	1295	1321	1359	1400	1440	1607	1701
Armless										
K46DD		$1048	$1090	$1117	$1143	$1181	$1222	$1262	$1429	$1523
K46DDF	TB133	1197	1239	1266	1292	1330	1371	1411	1578	1672
Mid-Back										
With Arms										
K46AA Ⓚ		$1078	$1117	$1142	$1166	$1202	$1239	$1277	$1432	$1519
K46AAF	TB133	1240	1279	1304	1328	1364	1401	$1439	1594	$1681
Armless										
K46BB		$1048	$1087	$1112	$1136	$1172	$1209	$1247	$1402	$1489
K46BBF	TB133	1210	1249	1274	1298	1334	1371	1409	1564	1651
Wood Top Rail										
With Arms										
K46EE		$1107	$1149	$1176	$1202	$1240	$1281	$1321	$1488	$1582
K46EEF	TB133	1256	1298	1325	1351	1389	1430	1470	1637	1731
Armless										
K46HH		$1078	$1117	$1142	$1166	$1202	$1239	$1277	$1432	$1519
K46HHF	TB133	1217	1256	1281	1305	1341	1378	1416	1571	1658

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 15
Overview 16
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 17
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K46AA	$1137	$1163	$1186	$1205	$1231	$1257	$1276	$1303	$1330
	1355	1397	1481	1534	1541	1555	1568	1581	1638
K46BB	1107	1133	1156	1175	1201	1227	1246	1273	1300
	1325	1367	1451	1504	1511	1525	1538	1551	1608
K46CC	1141	1169	1194	1215	1243	1271	1291	1320	1350
	1376	1421	1512	1569	1576	1592	1606	1620	1681
K46DD	1111	1139	1164	1185	1213	1241	1261	1290	1320
	1346	1391	1482	1539	1546	1562	1576	1590	1651
K46EE	1170	1198	1223	1244	1272	1300	1320	1349	1379
	1405	1450	1541	1598	1605	1621	1635	1649	1710
K46HH	1137	1163	1186	1205	1231	1257	1276	1303	1330
	1355	1397	1481	1534	1541	1555	1568	1581	1638

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

ADAGIATO™

Statement of Line

Side Chairs

Adagiato seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Wood Back

➤See page 21 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¼"

Half-Height Back Cushion

➤See page 21 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¼"

Full-Height Back Cushion

➤See page 21 to specify.

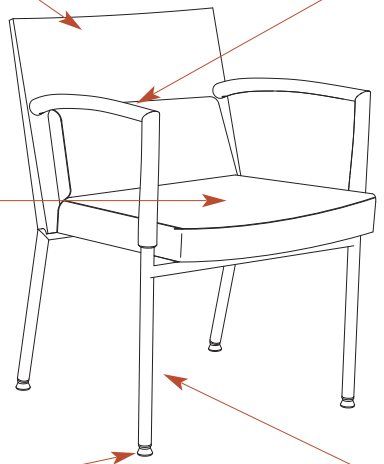
Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¼"

Side Chairs

Statement of Line ➤See page 19
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 21
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

Back features a doweled, solid-beech inner frame. 3-ply custom-contoured beech veneer is applied to the front and back surfaces. Back is bolted to a 1/4" steel bracket welded to the frame.

Seat tilts back and the back is slightly reclined so the user can assume a natural, relaxed posture.



Arms are solid beech and connected at miter with a 90° steel dowel. A black decorative bolt attaches the arms to the back. The front of the arms are inserted into the metal leg frame and fastened with a wood screw.

Black nylon glides are 1⅛" in diameter and swivel for maximum stability on all floors.

Legs are 1" diameter, 15-gauge tubular steel. They are welded to 1"-diameter steel cross members. 1⅜" x 1/4" flat steel stretchers, running front to back, join front and back cross members.

Details

Wood Back

Half-Height Cushion

Full-Height Cushion

Three back styles are available—wood back, half-height back cushion, and full-height back cushion.

Seat suspension is constructed of 19/32"-molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion is 2"-thick, high resiliency, CFC-free molded polyurethane foam. Cushion is attached to the steel stretchers with wood screws.

Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and 2½" boxing with top stitching.

Back cushion, on applicable models, is constructed of ¾"-thick foam applied to a 3/16" hardboard panel. Cushion upholstery with 1" boxing is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples. Half-height cushion attaches with press-fit fasteners. Full-height cushion attaches with keyhole slot at the top of the cushion and press-fit fasteners at the bottom of the cushion.

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
Wood Back										
K55AA		$1087	$1108	$1121	$1135	$1154	$1174	$1194	$1277	$1324
K55AAF	TB133	1189	1210	1223	1237	1256	1276	1296	$1379	$1426
Half-Height Back Cushion										
K55BB		$1196	$1229	$1250	$1271	$1301	$1333	$1364	$1495	$1569
K55BBF	TB133	1317	1350	1371	1392	1422	1454	1485	1616	1690
Full-Height Back Cushion										
K55CC		$1245	$1284	$1308	$1334	$1369	$1406	$1444	$1598	$1685
K55CCF	TB133	1397	1436	1460	1486	1521	1558	1596	1750	1837

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 19
Overview 20
Alliance Program Pricing 22
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Cushion (omit for K55AA):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat Cushion:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Back and Arms:
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Frame:
⑧ Paint designator:
501 = Platinum Metallic
503 = Satin Nickel Metallic

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 19
Overview 20
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 21
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K55AA	$1119	$1133	$1145	$1156	$1170	$1184	$1193	$1208	$1223
	1236	1259	1304	1333	1336	1344	1351	1358	1389
K55BB	1246	1268	1287	1304	1326	1348	1363	1386	1410
	1430	1466	1537	1582	1587	1600	1611	1622	1670
K55CC	1304	1330	1353	1373	1399	1425	1442	1470	1497
	1522	1564	1648	1702	1708	1722	1735	1748	1806

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Cushion (omit for K55AA):
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat Cushion:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Back and Arms:
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Frame:
⑧ Paint designator:
501 = Platinum Metallic
503 = Satin Nickel Metallic

Alumma seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High-Back Conference Chairs

➤See page 25 to specify.

Height	42"–46"
Width	28"
Depth	27"
Arm height	25"–29"
Seat height	17"–21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"

Mid-Back Conference Chairs

➤See page 25 to specify.

Height	35"–39"
Width	28"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25"–29"
Seat height	17"–21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"

Mid-Back Side Chairs

➤See page 25 to specify.

Height	35"–39"
Width	28"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25"–29"
Seat height	17"–21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"

Conference and Side Chairs

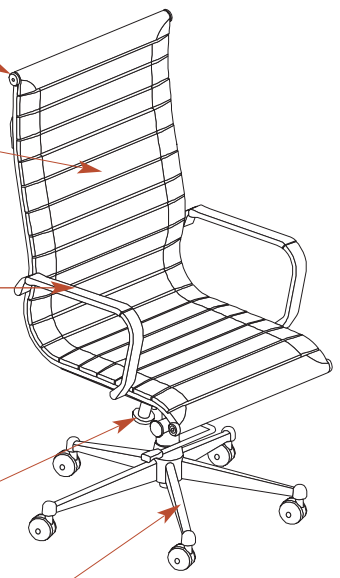
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 23
Finishes & Materials 295

Frame features a chrome finish.

Back and seat consist of faux leather over top 10mm foam.

Arms are covered with faux leather.



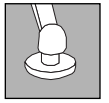
Knee-tilt control is standard.

Five-star base with chrome finish features casters on high-back and mid-back conference models and glides on side chairs.

Details

Alumma seating is available in high-back and mid-back swivel conference models, as well as a mid-back side chair featuring fixed glides.

Back and seat are available in white or black faux leather. Contrasting faux leather is not available.



Side chair features glides on a five-star base for stationary, non-mobile conference seating.

Alumma seating meets all applicable BIFMA and ANSI requirements

TB117 requirements are met by Alumma seating.

TB133 models are not available.

Ships knocked down:
- Back, arms, seat, and controls
- Cylinder
- Base, casters or glides

Adjustability Features

	High Back	*Mid-back*	*Fixed*
Knee tilt	•	•	•
Swivel	•	•	•
Pneu. height	•	•	•

• standard

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 253 lbs. or less.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Conference and Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA Non-Contract

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 23
Overview 24

Model	*Faux Leather Color*	*Price*
High-Back Conference		
K75CSHBBSL Ⓚ	Black	$673
K75CSHBWSL Ⓚ	White	673
Mid-Back Conference		
K75CSMBBSL Ⓚ	Black	$615
K75CSMBWSL Ⓚ	White	615
Mid-Back Side		
K75CFMBBSL Ⓚ	Black	$565
K75CFMBWSL Ⓚ	White	565

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on Alumma.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Contrasting upholstery is not available.

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Notes

ARPEGGIO®

Statement of Line

Side Chairs

Arpeggio seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Rolled Back

➤See page 29 to specify.

Height	32½"
Width	25¾"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	18¾"

Pillow Back

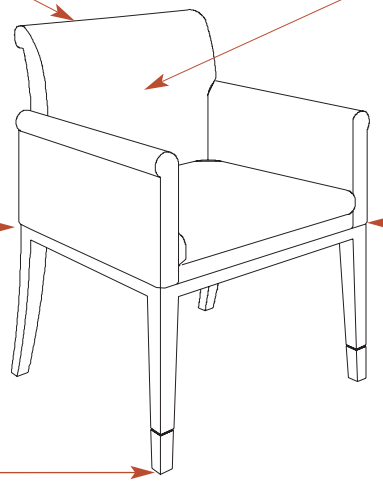
➤See page 29 to specify.

Height	33¼"
Width	30"
Depth	25¾"
Arm height	27¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	18"

Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line	➤See page 27
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	29
COM/COL Yardage Req.	317
Finishes & Materials	295



Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.

Nylon glides are 7⁄8" in diameter.

Details

Rolled Back

Pillow Back

Two different Arpeggio models are available; each has its own distinct design.

Seat suspension is constructed of 3⁄4" thick molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 2" thick.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Back is constructed using 9⁄16"-thick, 9-ply molded plywood. Machine screws and T-nuts attach the back to the frame. Upholstery is wrapped over 3"-thick sculpted foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Back of pillow back model is topped with 1 1⁄4 ounces of low melt conjugate fiber wrap for added comfort.

Outer back is constructed with 3⁄16" thick 3-ply molded plywood and 1⁄4" thick foam. Outer back is attached with press fit fasteners.

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
Rolled Back										
ARP-GC4A		$1270	$1342	$1388	$1433	$1498	$1568	$1637	$1923	$2084
ARP-GC4AF	TB133	1530	1602	1648	$1693	1758	—	—	2183	2344
Pillow Back										
ARP-GC4E		$1301	$1376	$1423	$1471	$1539	$1611	$1684	$1981	$2148
ARP-GC4EF	TB133	1616	1691	1738	1786	1854	—	—	2296	2463

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 27
Overview 28
Alliance Program Pricing 30
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Rolled-Back Side Chair
❶ Model

Seat, Back, and Arms (primary):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Piping:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Pillow-Back Side Chair
❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat and Arms (primary):
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Piping:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑧ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑨ Finish designator

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 27
Overview 28
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 29
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
ARP-GC4A	$1378	$1426	$1469	$1505	$1553	$1601	$1635	$1685	$1736
	1781	1858	2014	2112	2124	2151	2175	2199	2304
ARP-GC4E	$1414	$1464	$1509	$1546	$1596	$1646	$1681	$1734	$1786
	1834	1914	2076	2179	2191	2218	2243	2268	2379

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Seat, back and arms (primary on rolled-back); back on pillow-back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat and arms (primary on pillow back); (omit steps 4 & 5 for rolled-back model):

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Piping:

⑤ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade

⑥ Upholstery number

Frame:

⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1

⑧ Finish designator

Beo side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Half Back

Top half of back is upholstered, bottom half is ladder back.

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Three-Quarter Back

Top three-quarters of back is upholstered, bottom quarter is ladder back.

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Ladder Back

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Vertical Insert Back

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Full Back

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Button Back

➤See page 35 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

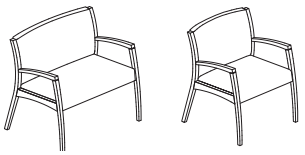
Beo guest seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

One-Seaters

Available in full or half back models.

➤See page 38 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	23⅜"
Depth	26⅜"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"



Bariatric*

Available in full or half back models.

➤See page 39 to specify.

	Full Size	*Mid-Size*
Height	32¾"	32¾"
Width	36"	25¼"
Depth	26⅜"	26⅜"
Arm height	26"	26"
Seat height	19"	19"
Seat width	33¼"	22½"
Seat depth	18½"	18½"

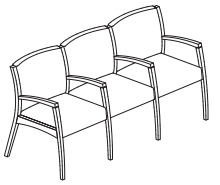
*Meets bariatric testing requirements of 500 lbs.

Tandem Two-Seaters

Available in full or half back models.

➤See page 38 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	45¼"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"

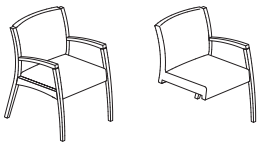


Tandem Three-Seaters

Available in full or half back models.

➤See page 38 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	67⅛"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"

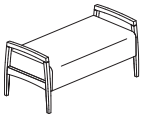


Tandem Starter and Add-On Kits

Available in full or half back models.

➤See page 40 to specify.

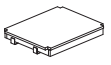
Height	32¾"
Width	23⅜" (starter) 21⅞" (add-on)
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"



Bench

➤See page 38 to specify.

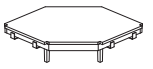
Height	22¾"
Width	46⅝"
Depth	24"
Arm height	22¼"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	43¾"
Seat depth	24½"



In-Line Table

➤See page 42 to specify.

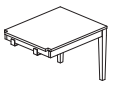
Height	17⅝"
Width	24⁹⁄₁₆"
Depth	19¹¹⁄₁₆"



Corner Table

➤See page 42 to specify.

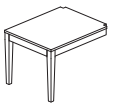
Height	17⅝"
Width	41⅞"
Depth	26"



Left End Table

➤See page 42 to specify.

Height	17⅝"
Width	24⁹⁄₁₆"
Depth	19⅝"



Right End Table

➤See page 42 to specify.

Height	17⅝"
Width	24⁹⁄₁₆"
Depth	19⅝"

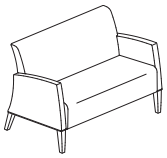
Beo lounge seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meet Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs per seat.

One-Seaters

Available with clean-out, mobile, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤See page 46 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	25½" or 28½"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½" or 24½"
Seat depth	18¾"

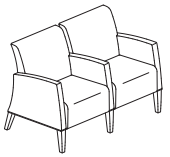


Two-Seaters

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤See page 47 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	49"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	45"
Seat depth	18¾"

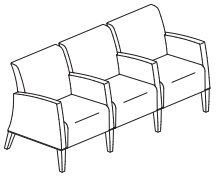


Tandem Two-Seaters

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤See page 48 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	49" or 55"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½" or 24½"
Seat depth	18¾"



Tandem Three-Seaters

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

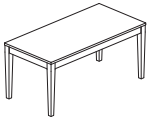
➤See page 49 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	72½"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½"
Seat depth	18¾"

Tablet Arms

➤See page 51 to specify.

Height	¾"
Width	18 7/16"
Depth	13"



Magazine Tables

➤See page 52 to specify.

Height	18 3/16"
Width	39 7/8"
Depth	19 11/16"

End Tables

➤See page 52 to specify.

Height	20⅛
Width	21 1/32"
Depth	24 9/16"

Side Seating

Overview

Pricing ➤See page 35
Alliance Program Pricing 36
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

Steam-bent frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech to support the body's curves.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

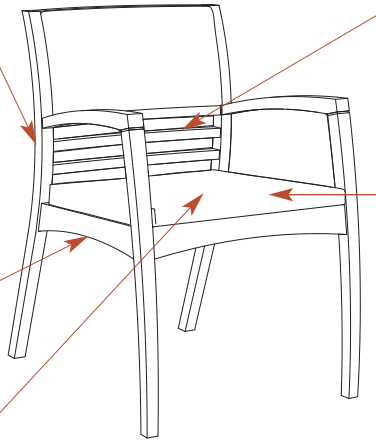
Seat rails are reinforced with wood corner blocks and cleats attached with glue and wood screws.

Seat suspension is constructed of 9/32" thick molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a secure suspension.

Seat assembly is attached with wood screws to wood cleats on the frame.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples.

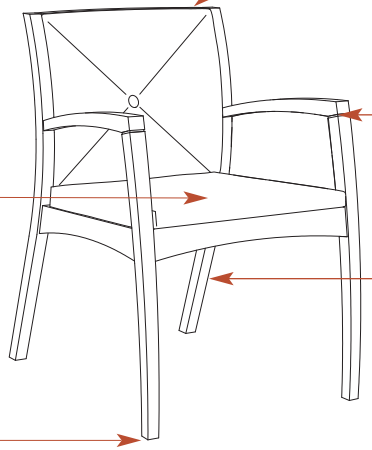
Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.



Horizontal back slats on applicable models are individually shaped for optimal comfort. Slats are secured using mortise and tenon joinery.

Seat cushions are made of 1¼" thin-profile, high-resiliency, CFC-free foam for maximum comfort and durability.

Curved top rail is visible. It separates the front and back upholstery panels and adds to Beo's aesthetics.



Decorative reveal detail at the arm/leg joint. Reveal is 2mm deep by 4mm wide.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.

Details

Half Back

¾ Back

Ladder-back

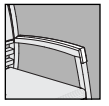
Vertical Insert Back

Full Back

Button Back

Six different back styles are available for Beo side seating.

Upholstered back on applicable models is constructed of two panels that are sandwiched together. Each panel features a contoured 3-ply cross-banded plywood inner panel. Inner panels are covered with high-resiliency, CFC-free foam (1/2" on the front and 1/4" on the back). Upholstery is wrapped around the inner panels and secured with upholstery staples. Both front and back upholstery panels are securely attached to the top wood rail and cleats with Christmas-tree fasteners.

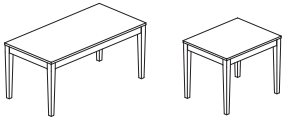


Black polyurethane arm caps are available as an option on Beo side chairs.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Beo side chairs. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Contrasting button upholstery is available on the button-back model.
Note: Contrasting button must be specified in Kimball Office fabric of leather.

Related Products



Freestanding Beo occasional tables are available in magazine and end models. Tables cannot be ganged to Beo side chairs.

Ganging tables are not applicable for side seating models.

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

Side Seating

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 34
Alliance Program Pricing 36
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Half Back										
K58AT		$861	$885	$901	$916	$937	$961	$983	$1079	$1132
K58ATF**	TB133	952	976	992	1007	1028	1052	1074	1170	1223
Three-Quarter Back										
K58BT K		$813	$843	$862	$881	$908	$937	$966	$1085	$1152
K58BTF**	TB133	922	952	971	990	1017	1046	1075	1194	1261
Ladderback										
K58CT		$873	$894	$907	$921	$940	$960	$980	$1063	$1110
K58CTF**	TB133	946	967	980	994	1013	1033	1053	1136	1183
Vertical Insert Back										
K58DT		$896	$917	$931	$944	$963	$983	$1004	$1086	$1134
K58DTF**	TB133	988	1009	1023	1036	1055	1075	1096	1178	1226
Full Back										
K58ET K		$909	$945	$967	$991	$1023	$1057	$1093	$1235	$1315
K58ETF**	TB133	1030	1066	1088	1112	1144	1178	1214	1356	1436
Button Back										
K58HT		$922	$958	$980	$1004	$1036	$1070	$1106	$1248	$1328
K58HTF**	TB133	1044	1080	1102	1126	1158	1192	1228	1370	1450

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$82)

Back (omit for ladderback model):
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Accent/Button (include for button back model only):
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number
Note: Available in Kimball Office fabric or leather only.

Frame:
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

K = Kwik Office model available.

Side Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 34
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 35
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K58AT	$897	$913	$928	$939	$956	$971	$983	$999	$1016
	1031	1057	1109	1141	1146	1154	1163	1171	1206
K58BT	858	878	896	911	931	951	965	986	1007
	1026	1058	1123	1164	1169	1180	1190	1200	1244
K58CT	905	919	931	942	956	970	979	994	1009
	1022	1045	1090	1119	1122	1130	1137	1144	1175
K58DT	928	942	955	965	979	993	1002	1018	1032
	1046	1068	1113	1142	1145	1153	1160	1167	1198
K58ET	963	987	1009	1027	1051	1075	1091	1117	1141
	1165	1203	1281	1331	1337	1349	1361	1373	1427
K58HT	976	1000	1022	1040	1064	1088	1104	1130	1154
	1178	1216	1294	1344	1350	1362	1374	1386	1440

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$82)

Back:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑥ Upholstery number

Accent/Button (include for K58HT only):
⑦ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

Guest Seating

Overview

Pricing	➤See page 40
Alliance Program Pricing	41
COM/COL Yardage Req.	317
Finishes & Materials	295

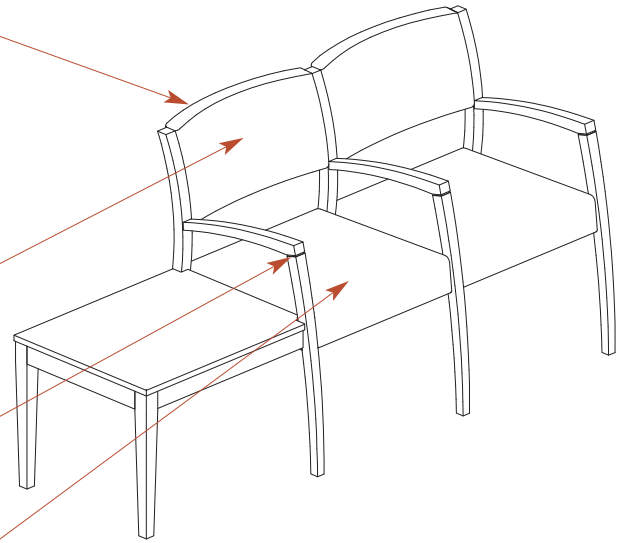
Frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech. While similar to Beo side chairs, guest seating models are designed to accept add-on kits and ganging tables.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

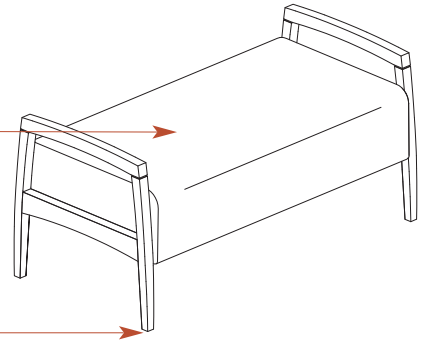
Backs feature a high-tension, sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Decorative reveal detail at the arm/leg joint. Reveal is 2mm deep by 4mm wide.

Seats feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.



Cushions are made of of high grade, high resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Seat cushions are 1" thick. Back cushions are ½" thick.



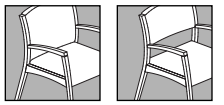
Nylon glides are ⅞" in diameter.

Bench is available to provide accessible seating from both sides. It is intended for freestanding use only.

Details

Fully Assembled | Starter Kit | Add-On Kit

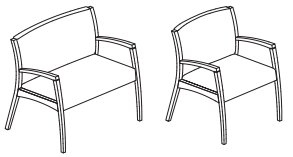
Guest seating is available as fully assembled one-, two, and three-seat runs; ready-to-assemble one-seat starter and one-seat add-on models are available to create seating runs of any length.



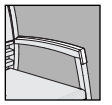
Full Back | Half Back

All guest and bariatric models are available with a fully upholstered back or half upholstered back.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.



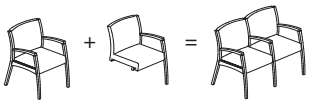
Bariatric chairs fit specialized requirements in a variety of settings. Full-size models are 36"W with a more robust frame that supports up to 500 pounds. Mid-size models are 25¼". They can be ganged to tables.



Black polyurethane arm caps are available on Beo guest one-seat, tandem, and bariatric models. They are not available on benches.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Beo guest chairs.
➤See page 310.

Connections



To build a tandem guest seating run, specify one starter kit and any number of add-on kits. Knocked down units include upholstered seat, upholstered back, and hardware. Starter kits include two arms, one left and one right; add-on kits include one center arm. Arms included with the starter kit will be used at the far left and right ends of the seating run. *Note: One starter kit and one add-on kit will create an identical model to the fully assembled tandem two-seat model.*

Related Products

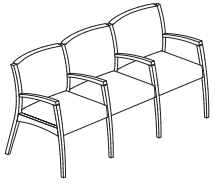
Ganging tables attach to guest models at the end of seating runs, in-line between seats, or at a corner in a 90° configuration. Ganging tables do not attach to bench, lounge or side seating models.

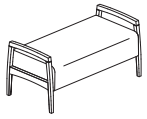
Guest Seating

Pricing

Fully Assembled

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seaters										
Full Back (shown)										
K58JT		$1005	$1053	$1083	$1113	$1157	$1203	$1249	$1441	$1547
K58JTF**	TB133	$1097	$1145	$1175	1205	$1249	$1295	$1341	$1533	$1639
Half Back										
K58KT		$1005	$1047	$1073	$1100	$1138	$1178	$1220	$1385	$1480
K58KTF**	TB133	1097	1139	1165	1192	1230	1270	1312	1477	1572
Tandem Two-Seaters										
Full Back										
K58MT †		$1774	$1868	$1926	$1984	$2068	$2158	$2248	$2618	$2824
K58MTF** †	TB133	1913	2007	2065	2123	2207	2297	2387	2757	2963
Half Back (shown)										
K58PT †		$1774	$1852	$1901	$1951	$2021	$2096	$2172	$2481	$2656
K58PTF** †	TB133	1913	1991	2040	2090	2160	2235	2311	2620	2795
Tandem Three-Seaters										
Full Back (shown)										
K58RT †		$2450	$2588	$2676	$2762	$2888	$3020	$3154	$3702	$4010
K58RTF** †	TB133	2682	2820	2908	2994	3120	3252	3386	3934	4242
Half Back										
K58ST †		$2450	$2567	$2641	$2715	$2820	$2933	$3047	$3510	$3772
K58STF** †	TB133	2682	2799	2873	2947	3052	3165	3279	3742	4004
Bench										
K58AB		$1444	$1519	$1567	$1614	$1682	$1754	$1827	$2124	$2292
K58ABF	TB133	1584	1659	1707	1754	1822	1894	1967	2264	2432

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Overview ➤See page 37
Alliance Program Pricing 41
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models and bench):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$41 per arm)

Back:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑧ Finish designator

Guest Seating

Pricing

Fully Assembled Bariatric

GSA SIN 711-16

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Bariatric										
Full Back										
K58ZZT		$1531	$1595	$1633	$1673	$1731	$1791	$1853	$2103	$2243
K58ZZTF**	TB133	1841	1905	1943	1983	2041	2101	2163	2413	2553
Half Back (shown)										
K58DET		$1531	$1580	$1610	$1641	$1685	$1731	$1779	$1971	$2080
K58DETF**	TB133	1671	1720	1750	1781	1825	1871	1919	2111	2220
Mid-Size Bariatric										
Full Back (shown)										
K58BW		$1131	$1195	$1233	$1273	$1331	$1391	$1453	$1703	$1843
K58BWF**	TB133	1222	1286	1324	1364	1422	1482	1544	1794	1934
Half Back										
K58BX		$1131	$1180	$1210	$1241	$1285	$1331	$1379	$1571	$1680
K58BXF**	TB133	1222	1271	1301	1332	1376	1422	1470	1662	1771

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Overview ➤See page 37
Alliance Program Pricing 41
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$41 per arm)

Back:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑧ Finish designator

Guest Seating

Pricing

Ready-to-Assemble

GSA SIN 711-17

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Tandem Starter Kits										
Full Back (shown)										
K58STLRUT		$1029	$1077	$1107	$1137	$1181	$1227	$1273	$1465	$1571
K58STLRUTF**	TB133	1121	1169	1199	1229	1273	1319	1365	1557	1663
Half Back										
K58STLRHT		$1029	$1071	$1097	$1124	$1162	$1202	$1244	$1409	$1504
K58STLRHTF**	TB133	1121	1163	1189	1216	1254	1294	1336	1501	1596
Tandem Add-On Kits										
Full Back (shown)										
K58ADDCUT		$832	$880	$910	$940	$984	$1030	$1076	$1268	$1374
K58ADDCUTF**	TB133	924	972	1002	1032	1076	1122	1168	1360	1466
Half Back										
K58ADDCHT		$832	$874	$900	$927	$965	$1005	$1047	$1212	$1307
K58ADDCHTF**	TB133	924	966	992	1019	1057	1097	1139	1304	1399

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Overview ➤See page 37
Alliance Program Pricing 41
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$41 per arm)

Back:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑧ Finish designator

Guest Seating

Pricing

Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K58AB	$1557	$1607	$1652	$1689	$1739	$1789	$1824	$1877	$1929
	1977	2057	2219	2322	2334	2362	2387	2412	2522
K58ADDCUT †	904	936	964	988	1020	1052	1076	1108	1142
	1172	1224	1328	1394	1402	1420	1436	1452	1522
K58ADDCHT †	895	923	948	969	997	1025	1045	1074	1104
	1130	1175	1266	1324	1330	1346	1360	1374	1435
K58BW	1225	1267	1305	1337	1379	1421	1451	1495	1539
	1579	1645	1783	1869	1879	1901	1923	1943	2037
K58BX	1204	1236	1266	1290	1322	1355	1377	1411	1445
	1476	1528	1633	1700	1708	1725	1742	1758	1830
K58DET	1604	1636	1666	1690	1722	1755	1777	1811	1845
	1876	1928	2033	2100	2108	2125	2142	2158	2230
K58JT	1077	1109	1137	1161	1193	1225	1249	1281	1315
	1345	1397	1501	1567	1575	1593	1609	1625	1695
K58KT	1068	1096	1121	1142	1170	1198	1218	1247	1277
	1303	1348	1439	1497	1503	1519	1533	1547	1608
K58MT †	1914	1976	2032	2078	2140	2202	2246	2310	2376
	2434	2534	2736	2862	2878	2912	2942	2974	3110
K58PT †	1891	1943	1989	2029	2081	2133	2169	2224	2279
	2328	2411	2580	2687	2699	2729	2754	2780	2894
K58RT †	2658	2750	2832	2900	2992	3084	3150	3246	3342
	3430	3578	3876	4064	4088	4138	4184	4230	4432
K58ST †	2625	2703	2773	2832	2910	2988	3043	3125	3207
	3280	3405	3659	3819	3838	3882	3920	3960	4131
K58STLRUT †	1101	1133	1161	1185	1217	1249	1273	1305	1339
	1369	1421	1525	1591	1599	1617	1633	1649	1719
K58STLRHT †	1092	1120	1145	1166	1194	1222	1242	1271	1301
	1327	1372	1463	1521	1527	1543	1557	1571	1632
K58ZZT	1625	1667	1705	1737	1779	1821	1851	1895	1939
	1979	2045	2183	2269	2279	2301	2323	2343	2437

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Overview ➤See page 37
Kimball Office Pricing 35
COM/COL Yardage Req. 317
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+$41 per arm cap)

Back:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
⑥ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑧ Finish designator

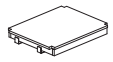
Ganging Tables

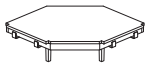
Pricing

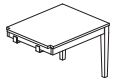
For Use with Guest Seating

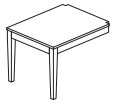
GSA SIN 711-17

Overview ➤See page 37
Finishes & Materials 295









D	*W*	*H*	*Model*	*Price*
In-Line Table				
19 11/16"	24 9/16"	17 5/8"	**K58TGI2025W**	$758
Corner Table				
26"	41 7/8"	17 5/8"	**K58TGC264218W**	$892
End Table				
Left				
19 5/8"	24 9/16"	17 5/8"	**K58TGL202518W**	$830
Right				
19 5/8"	24 9/16"	17 5/8"	**K58TGR202518W**	$830

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
③ Finish designator

Lounge Seating

and Freestanding Occasional Tables

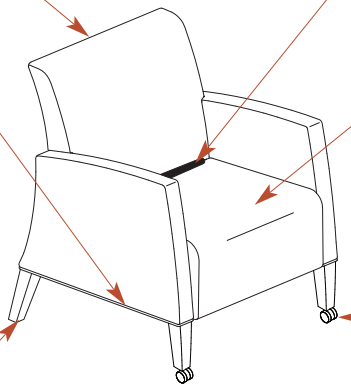
Overview

Pricing	➤See page 46
Alliance Program Pricing	50
COM/COL Yardage Req.	318
Finishes & Materials	295

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap-joint construction that is glued and screwed.

Legs and base rails are kiln-dried European beech. Legs and rail joints are double doweled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.



Clean-out option makes cleaning of seat easier by allowing dirt to exit the chair to the floor where it can be swept up.

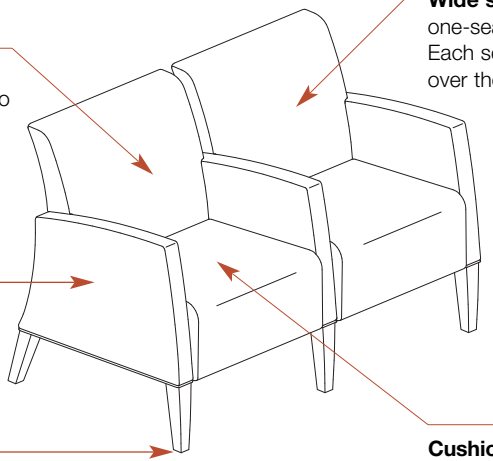
Seats feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.

Mobile option, available on one-seaters, provides casters on the front legs and a black handle on the back.

Backs feature a high-tension, sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Armrest tops and outside panels have ½" thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.

Non-skid, adjustable glides are ¾" in diameter.



Wide seat models are available in one-seat and tandem two-seat styles. Each seat width is increased by 3" over the standard model.

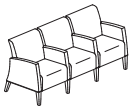
Cushions are made of high grade, high resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Seat and back cushions are 3" thick.

Details

One-Seater

Two-Seater

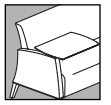
Tandem Two-Seater



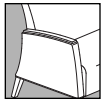
Tandem Three-Seater

Lounge seating is available in one-seat and two-seat models, and in two-seat and three-seat tandem models.

Contrasting upholstery is available on the back, seat and arms. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

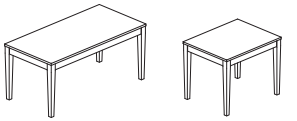


Tablet arms are available.
➤See page 44 for details.



Wood or black polyurethane arm caps are available.
➤See page 44 for details.

Related Products



Freestanding Beo occasional tables are available in magazine and end models. Tables cannot be ganged to lounge seating.

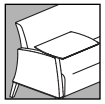
Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

Arm Options

Options Pricing

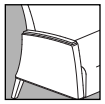
For One-Seat and Two-Seat Lounges

Pricing ➤See page 46
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295



Tablet arms are available. Tablet arms may be specified for the right, left, or center arm (one per model), and are available with a 3D laminate, phenolic-core laminate, or wood surface.
Note: Arm location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.

If more than one tablet arm is desired on a particular model, specify a tablet grommet, and order a tablet model separately.
➤See page 51.



Arm caps are applicable to arms without a tablet. When specified together on a lounge model, tablet and arm cap materials are paired: Wood arm caps with a wood tablet; black polyurethane arm caps with a 3D laminate or laminate tablet.

Arm Option Designator	***One-Seat Lounge*** *Location*	*Upcharge*	***Two-Seat Lounge*** *Location*	*Upcharge*
3D Laminate Tablet Arms				
4L = 3D laminate tablet (left)		+$299		+$299
4R = 3D laminate tablet (right)		+$299		+$299
4LR = 3D laminate tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+$325		+$325
4RL = 3D laminate tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+$325		+$325
4L9R = 3D laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm cap (right)		+$351		+$351
4R9L = 3D laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left)		+$351		+$351
Laminate Tablet Arms				
5L = Laminate tablet (left)		+$336		+$336
5R = Laminate tablet (right)		+$336		+$336
5LR = Laminate tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+$362		+$362
5RL = Laminate tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+$362		+$362
5L9R = Laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm cap (right)		+$388		+$388
5R9L = Laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left)		+$388		+$388
Wood Tablet Arms				
6L = Wood tablet (left)		+$361		+$361
6R = Wood tablet (right)		+$361		+$361
6LR = Wood tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+$387		+$387
6RL = Wood tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+$387		+$387
6L7R = Wood tablet arm (left), wood arm cap (right)		+$438		+$438
6R7L = Wood tablet arm (right), wood arm cap (left)		+$438		+$438
Arm Caps Only				
7R7L = Wood arm caps (left and right)		+$154		+$154
9R9L = Polyurethane arm caps (left and right)		+$104		+$104

How to Specify

① Insert the location designator into model number sequence as indicated on the corresponding pricing page.

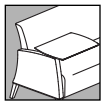
IMPORTANT: Only the combinations shown at left are available.

Arm Options

Options Pricing

For Tandem Two-Seat and Three-Seat Lounges

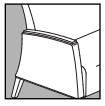
Pricing ➤See page 46
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295



Tablet arms are available. Tablet arms may be specified for the right, left, or center arm (one per model), and are available with a 3D laminate, phenolic-core laminate, or wood surface.
Note: Arm location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.

Center tablet option on tandem three-seater provides one tablet and two grommets, one in each of the center arms.

If more than one tablet arm is desired on a particular model, specify a tablet grommet, and order a tablet model separately.
➤See page 51.



Arm caps are applicable to arms without a tablet. Tablet and arm cap materials on the same lounge model will always match: wood arm caps match wood tablets; polyurethane arm caps match 3D laminate or laminate tablets.

Arm Option Designator	*Tandem Two-Seat Location*	*Tandem Two-Seat Upcharge*	*Tandem Three-Seat Location*	*Tandem Three-Seat Upcharge*
3D Laminate Tablet Arms				
4L = 3D laminate tablet (left)		+$299		+$299
4C = 3D laminate tablet (center)		+$299		+$351
4R = 3D laminate tablet (right)		+$299		+$299
4L9R9C = 3D laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm caps (right & center)		+$403		+$403
4C9R9L = 3D laminate tablet (center), polyurethane arm caps (left & right)		+$403		+$455
4R9L9C = 3D laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left & center)		+$403		+$403
4RLC = 3D laminate tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+$351		+$351
Laminate Tablet Arms				
5L = Laminate tablet (left)		+$336		+$336
5C = Laminate tablet (center)		+$336		+$388
5R = Laminate tablet (right)		+$336		+$336
5L9R9C = Laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm caps (right & center)		+$440		+$440
5C9R9L = Laminate tablet (center), polyurethane arm caps (left & right)		+$440		+$492
5R9L9C = Laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left & center)		+$440		+$440
5RLC = Laminate tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+$388		+$388
Wood Tablet Arms				
6L = Wood tablet (left)		+$361		+$361
6C = Wood tablet (center)		+$361		+$413
6R = Wood tablet (right)		+$361		+$361
6L7R7C = Wood tablet (left), wood arm caps (right & center)		+$515		+$515
6C7R7L = Wood tablet (center), wood arm caps (left & right)		+$515		+$567
6R7L7C = Wood tablet (right), wood arm cap (left & center)		+$515		+$515
6RLC = Wood tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+$413		+$413
Arm Caps Only				
7R7L7C = Wood arm caps (left, right, and center)		+$231		+$308
9R9L9C = Polyurethane arm caps (left, right, and center)		+$156		+$208

How to Specify

① Insert the location designator into model number sequence as indicated on the corresponding pricing page.

IMPORTANT: Only the combinations shown at left are available.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

One-Seaters

GSA SIN 711-16

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seater										
K58VT		$1791	$1896	$1963	$2028	$2124	$2225	$2326	$2743	$2978
K58VTF**	TB133	1963	2068	2135	2200	2296	2397	2498	2915	3150
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58VT2		$1898	$2003	$2070	$2135	$2231	$2332	$2433	$2850	$3085
K58VT2F**	TB133	2070	2175	2242	2307	2403	2504	2605	3022	3257
One-Seater with Clean-Out Option										
K58VT1		$1898	$2009	$2080	$2150	$2249	$2357	$2464	$2904	$3152
K58VT1F**	TB133	2070	2181	2252	2322	2421	2529	2636	3076	3324
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58VT12		$2005	$2116	$2187	$2257	$2356	$2464	$2571	$3011	$3259
K58VT12F**	TB133	2177	2288	2359	2429	2528	2636	2743	3183	3431

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Freestanding Tables
➤See page 52.

Overview ➤See page 43
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Mobile option (if applicable):
3 = Casters on front legs; handle on back (+$155)
❸ Arm options (if applicable):
➤See page 44 for designators.

Back:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑧ Upholstery grade
⑨ Upholstery number

Arms:
⑩ Upholstery grade
⑪ Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:
⑫ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑬ Finish designator

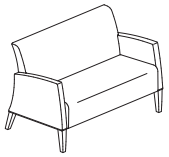
Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
⑭ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
⑮ Laminate designator

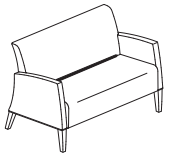
Lounge Seating

Pricing

Two-Seaters

GSA SIN 711-16





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Two-Seater										
K58WT		$2890	$3070	$3184	$3298	$3460	$3634	$3808	$4522	$4923
K58WTF**	TB133	3236	3416	3530	3644	3806	3980	4154	4868	5269
Two-Seater with Clean-Out Option										
K58WT1		$3104	$3293	$3413	$3533	$3704	$3887	$4069	$4821	$5243
K58WT1F**	TB133	3450	3639	3759	3879	4050	4233	4415	5167	5589

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Freestanding Tables
➤See page 52.

Overview ➤See page 43
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm options (if applicable):
➤See page 44 for designators.

Back:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Arms:
⑨ Upholstery grade
⑩ Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:
⑪ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑫ Finish designator

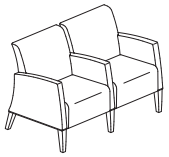
Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
⑬ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
⑭ Laminate designator

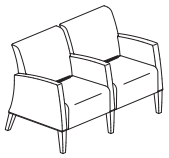
Lounge Seating

Pricing

Tandem Two-Seaters

GSA SIN 711-17





Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Tandem Two-Seater										
K58XT		$3188	$3398	$3531	$3664	$3853	$4056	$4259	$5092	$5561
K58XTF**	TB133	3535	3745	3878	4011	4200	4403	4606	5439	5908
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58XT2		$3402	$3614	$3747	$3881	$4072	$4277	$4481	$5320	$5791
K58XT2F**	TB133	3749	3961	4094	4228	4419	4624	4828	5667	6138
Tandem Two-Seater with Clean-Out Option										
K58XT1		$3402	$3624	$3764	$3905	$4105	$4320	$4534	$5414	$5910
K58XT1F**	TB133	3749	3971	4111	4252	4452	4667	4881	5761	6257
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58XT12		$3616	$3839	$3981	$4123	$4323	$4539	$4755	$5643	$6141
K58XT12F**	TB133	3963	4186	4328	4470	4670	4886	5102	5990	6488

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Freestanding Tables
➤See page 52.

Overview ➤See page 43
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm options (if applicable):
➤See page 45 for designators.

Back:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Arms:
⑨ Upholstery grade
⑩ Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:
⑪ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑫ Finish designator

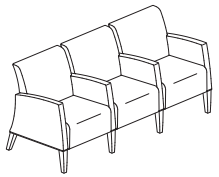
Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
⑬ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
⑭ Laminate designator

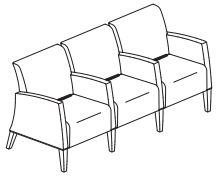
Lounge Seating

Pricing

Tandem Three-Seaters

GSA SIN 711-17





Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
Tandem Three-Seater										
K58YT		$4569	$4839	$5010	$5181	$5424	$5685	$5946	$7016	$7620
K58YTF**	TB133	5031	5301	5472	5643	5886	6147	6408	7478	8082
Tandem Three-Seater with Clean-Out Option										
K58YT1		$4889	$5183	$5369	$5555	$5821	$6104	$6388	$7555	$8212
K58YT1F**	TB133	5351	5645	5831	6017	6283	6566	6850	8017	8674

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Freestanding Tables
➤See page 52.

Overview ➤See page 43
Alliance Program Pricing 50
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Arm options (if applicable):
➤See page 45 for designators.

Back:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Arms:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
⑪ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
⑫ Laminate designator

Lounge Seating

Pricing

Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17

Overview ➤See page 43
Kimball Office Pricing 46
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K58VT	$1948	$2019	$2081	$2133	$2204	$2274	$2323	$2397	$2470
	2537	2648	2877	3019	3037	3075	3111	3145	3299
K58VT1	2064	2139	2205	2260	2335	2409	2461	2538	2615
	2686	2804	3044	3196	3216	3256	3293	3330	3494
K58VT2	2055	2126	2188	2240	2311	2381	2430	2504	2577
	2644	2755	2984	3126	3144	3182	3218	3252	3406
K58VT12	2171	2246	2312	2367	2442	2516	2568	2645	2722
	2793	2911	3151	3303	3323	3363	3400	3437	3601
K58WT	3161	3280	3388	3478	3598	3718	3803	3928	4055
	4167	4361	4751	4996	5026	5092	5152	5213	5476
K58WT1	3388	3514	3627	3723	3849	3975	4063	4196	4328
	4448	4650	5061	5319	5350	5421	5482	5546	5823
K58XT †	3502	3643	3769	3874	4013	4154	4253	4399	4546
	4679	4902	5358	5645	5680	5757	5828	5897	6205
K58XT1 †	3735	3883	4017	4127	4275	4424	4527	4682	4837
	4978	5215	5696	6000	6036	6118	6192	6266	6591
K58XT2 †	3719	3860	3987	4093	4235	4375	4474	4621	4770
	4903	5129	5588	5877	5912	5990	6059	6131	6440
K58XT12 †	3951	4100	4234	4346	4495	4643	4749	4904	5061
	5203	5441	5925	6231	6269	6350	6425	6499	6827
K58YT †	4974	5154	5316	5451	5632	5810	5938	6126	6315
	6486	6774	7359	7728	7773	7872	7961	8052	8448
K58YT1 †	5331	5526	5702	5849	6045	6241	6379	6585	6790
	6977	7291	7927	8329	8378	8486	8583	8681	9112

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Mobile option (if applicable; available only one-seater):
3 = Casters on front legs; handle on back (+$155)
❸ Arm options (if applicable):
➤See page 45 for designators.

Back:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see abvove)
⑦ Upholstery number

Arms:
⑧ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑨ Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:
⑩ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑪ Finish designator

Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
⑫ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
⑬ Laminate designator

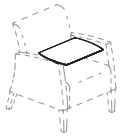
Tablet Arms

Pricing

For Use with Lounge Seating

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 43
Finishes & Materials 295



D	*W*	*H*	*Model*	*Price*
3D Laminate Tablet Arm				
13"	18 7/16"	¾"	**K58TT4**	$310
Phenolic-Core Laminate Tablet Arm				
13"	18 7/16"	¾"	**K58TT5**	$347
Wood Tablet Arm				
13"	18 7/16"	¾"	**K58TT6**	$374

How to Specify

Wood Tablet
❶ Model
② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
③ Finish designator

3D Laminate Tablet
❶ Model
Note: Available in black only.

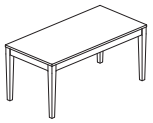
Laminate Tablet
❶ Model
② Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
③ Laminate designator

Freestanding Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-11

Overview ➤See page 43
Finishes & Materials 295



D	*W*	*H*	*Model*	*Price*
Magazine Table				
19 11⁄16"	39 7⁄8"	18 3⁄16"	**K58TMG204018W**	$1059
End Table				
24 9⁄16"	21 1⁄32"	20 1⁄8"	**K58TEN252120W**	$919

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
③ Finish designator

Bingo seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Stacking Side Chairs with Arms

➤See page 55 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	24¼"
Depth	23¼
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	18⅛"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"

Stacking Side Chairs without Arms

➤See page 55 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	19¾"
Depth	23¼
Arm height	—
Seat height	18⅛"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"

Stools without Arms

➤See page 56 to specify.

Height	44½"
Width	21½"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	—
Seat height	29¾"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"

Ganging Device

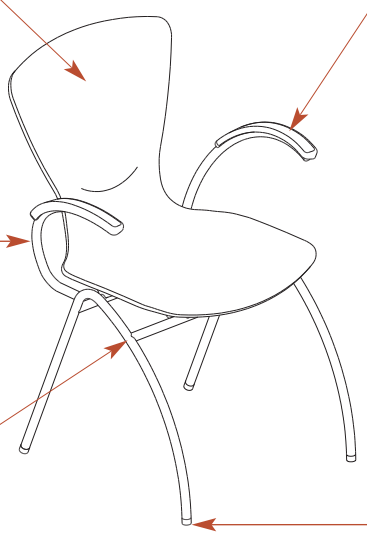
➤See page 55 to specify.

Stacking Side Chairs and Stools

Shell is beech wood that has been custom molded and contoured for comfort and support.

Arm supports, legs, and cross members are 25⁄32" x 3⁄32" hot rolled, welded, chrome plated, tubular steel.

Joints are welded.



Arm caps are 1⅝" thick solid bentwood, finished to match the shell. Two countersunk wood screws attach each arm cap to the arm supports.

Black plastic glides fit like a cap over the ends of the tubular steel frame.

Details

With arms

Without arms

Bingo side chairs are available with arms and without arms.

Bingo stools are available with without arms.

Shell is constructed of 7⁄16"-thick, 8-ply, molded plywood that is cross banded for strength. Shell is attached to the frame with four countersunk wood screws threaded into two wood cleats that are glued to the shell.

Side chairs and stools are each stackable up to four high.

Rubber stack bumpers and tube closures are standard.

Side chairs are shipped four per carton when applicable.

Stools are shipped two per carton.
IMPORTANT: Stools are ordered in sets of 2.

Connections

Side chairs may be ganged with ganging devices that snap onto the legs. Armless models or alternating armless and armchair models may be connected.
Note: Two armchair models cannot be ganged side by side.

Black ganging devices, ordered separately, are sold in packages of 5 pairs. One pair is required to gang two chairs. Two pairs will gang three chairs.

Stacking Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 53
Overview 54
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Description*	*Price*
With Arms		
K50AA Ⓚ	Amber wood finish on shell	$538
K50AE Ⓚ	Ebony paint finish on shell	538
K50AH	Honey wood finish on shell	538
K50AW Ⓚ	White paint finish on shell	538
Without Arms		
K50NA Ⓚ	Amber wood finish on shell	$435
K50NE Ⓚ	Ebony paint finish on shell	435
K50NH	Honey wood finish on shell	435
K50NW Ⓚ	White paint finish on shell	435

Related Products:

Model	*Description*	*Price*
Ganging Devices (Package of 5 pairs)		
K50GB Ⓚ	One package (5 pairs) of ganging devices will connect 6 chairs.	$44

How to Specify

❶ Model

Side chairs will be shipped four per carton when applicable.

Ganging device may be used to connect armless chairs or alternating armless and armchair models side by side. Ganging devices will be packaged separately.
Note: Two armchairs cannot be ganged.

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Stacking Stools

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 53
Overview 54
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Description*	*Price per carton*
Without Arms		
K50SNA Ks	Amber wood finish on shells; carton of 2	$1315
K50SNE Ks	Ebony paint finish on shells; carton of 2	1315
K50SNH	Honey wood finish on shells; carton of 2	1315
K50SNW Ks	White paint finish on shells; carton of 2	1315

How to Specify

❶ Model

IMPORTANT: Stools are ordered and shipped two per carton. For example, ordering (1) model K50SN will result in (1) carton being shipped, containing (2) stools. Price shown is per carton. Both chairs in the carton will have the same shell color.

Ks = Kwik Office model available.

Bloom seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

1-Seat Lounge

➤See page 59 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	30"
Depth	30"
Arm height	22"
Seat height	17"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	20"

Round End Table

➤See page 61 to specify.

Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"

Square End Table

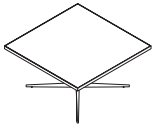
➤See page 61 to specify.

Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"

Soft-Square End Table

➤See page 61 to specify.

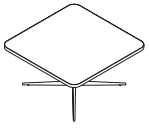
Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"



Square Magazine Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	36"
Depth	36"



Soft-Square Magazine Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	36"
Depth	36"

Rectangular Magazine Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"

Soft-Rectangular Magazine Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"

Ellipse Magazine Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"

Soft-Rectangular Pull-Up Table

➤See page 62 to specify.

Height	26"
Width	16"
Depth	22"

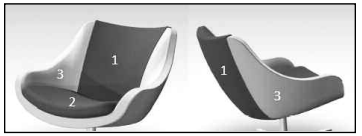
Lounge Seating & Tables

Statement of Line ➤See page 57
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318

Shell is low-pressure poured, soft urethane foam that is overmolded onto structural urethane foam and reinforced-fiberglass woven sheeting, then fully upholstered.

Four-star fixed base on chairs and tables is light-brushed, solid aluminum with clear floor glides.

Contrasting upholstery may be specified for the back, seat, and arms.



1 = Back
2 = Seat
3 = Arms

Auto return mechanism allows user to swivel up to 90° in either direction (180° motion) and returns to center when the user stands.

Details

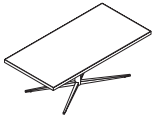


Table tops are available in TFL, 3D laminate, HPL, wood veneer, solid surface, or back-painted glass.

TFL table tops are thermally fused laminate on a 1⅛" particleboard substrate. TFL surfaces feature a 3mm-thick PVC edge banding.

3D laminate tops are vacuum-sealed melamine film on top of a 1⅛" MDF substrate. They are available with a radius or sloped edge profile.

HPL table tops are high-pressure laminate on a 1⅛" particleboard substrate. HPL surfaces can be specified with a 3mm-thick PVC edge or self edge.

Wood table tops feature wood veneer overtop a 1⅛" particleboard substrate. Wood surfaces feature a 3mm-thick wood veneer edge banding.

Back-painted glass tops consist of ⅜"-thick glass with a ½" stanchion. Back paint color is 202G Ice Gloss.

Solid surface tops are 1"-thick acrylic solid surface material.

Bloom chair meets BIFMA large occupant standard (400 lbs.).

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA Contract Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 57
Overview 58
Alliance Program Pricing 60
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318

Model	*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat Lounge									
K781XA	$1650	$1767	$1841	$1916	$2021	$2134	$2247	$2710	$2972

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Base color:
500 = Light-Brushed Aluminum
⑨ Glide color:
C13 = Clear

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA Contract Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 57
Overview 58
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K781XA	$1826	$1904	$1974	$2033	$2111	$2189	$2242	$2325	$2407
	2481	2606	2859	3019	3050	3081	3120	3159	3331

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat Upholstery:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Base color:
500 = Light-Brushed Aluminum

⑨ Glide color:
C13 = Clear

Tables

Pricing

End

GSA Contract Pending

D	W	H	Model	Top Material TFL	3D Lam	HPL	Wood	Glass	Solid Surface
Round End									
24" dia.		22"	**K78TRND2422**	$898	$993	$1088	$1183	$1278	$1468
Square End									
24"	24"	22"	**K78TS242422**	$850	$945	$1040	$1135	$1230	$1420
Soft-Corner Square End									
24"	24"	22"	**K78TSSC242422**	$850	$945	$1040	$1135	$1230	$1420

How to Specify

TFL
1. Model
2. Top and rim material:
   LL = TFL with PVC rim
3. Rim profile:
   P = Softened PVC
4. Surface finish designator
5. Rim finish designator

3D Laminate
1. Model
2. Top material and edge profile:
   TA = 3D lam. with radius edge
   TSL = 3D lam. with sloped edge
3. Surface finish price group
   STD = Group 1
4. Surface finish designator

HPL or Wood
1. Model
2. Top and rim material:
   L = HPL with PVC rim
   2L = HPL with self edge
   W = Wood with wood rim
3. Rim profile:
   P = Softened PVC rim (L)
   J = HPL self rim (2L)
   F = Softened wood rim (W)
4. Surface finish price group
   STD = Group 1
   STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
5. Surface finish designator
6. Rim finish designator (include for P rim only)

Glass
1. Model
2. Top and rim material:
   G2 = Back-painted glass (202G Ice Gloss)

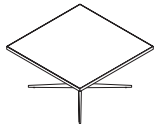
Solid Surface
1. Model
2. Top and rim material:
   SS = Solid surface
3. Rim profile:
   A = Radius rim
   S = Knife rim
4. Surface finish designator

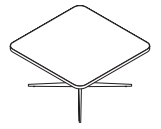
Tables

Pricing

Magazine and Pull-Up

GSA Contract Pending





D	W	H	Model	Top Material TFL	3D Lam	HPL	Wood	Glass	Solid Surface
Square Magazine									
36"	36"	17"	**K78TS363617**	$1230	$1325	$1420	$1515	$1610	$1800
Soft-Square Magazine									
36"	36"	17"	**K78TSSC363617**	$1230	$1325	$1420	$1515	$1610	$1800
Rectangular Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	**K78TR244817**	$1278	$1373	$1563	$1658	$1800	$2085
Soft-Rectangular Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	**K78TRSC244817**	$1278	$1373	$1563	$1658	$1800	$2085
Ellipse Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	**K78TE244817**	$1373	$1468	$1658	$1753	$1895	$2180
Soft-Rectangular Pull-Up									
22"	16"	26"	**K78TRSC221626**	$708	$803	$850	$898	$993	$1135

How to Specify

TFL

❶ Model
❷ Top and rim material:
LL = TFL with PVC rim
③ Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC
④ Surface finish designator
⑤ Rim finish designator

3D Laminate

❶ Model
❷ Top material and edge profile:
TA = 3D lam. with radius edge
TSL = 3D lam. with sloped edge
③ Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
④ Surface finish designator

HPL or Wood

❶ Model
❷ Top and rim material:
L = HPL with PVC rim
2L = HPL with self edge
W = Wood with wood rim
③ Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC rim (L)
J = HPL self rim (2L)
F = Softened wood rim (W)
④ Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑤ Surface finish designator
⑥ Rim finish designator (include for P rim only)

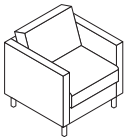
Glass

❶ Model
❷ Top and rim material:
G2 = Back-painted glass (202G Ice Gloss)

Solid Surface

❶ Model
❷ Top and rim material:
SS = Solid surface
③ Rim profile:
A = Radius rim
S = Knife rim
④ Surface finish designator

Boyd seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

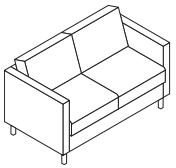


1-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤See page 65 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	28½"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	22½"
Seat depth	19"

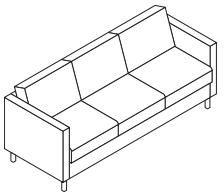


2-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤See page 66 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	51"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	45"
Seat depth	19"



3-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤See page 67 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	73½"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	67½"
Seat depth	19"

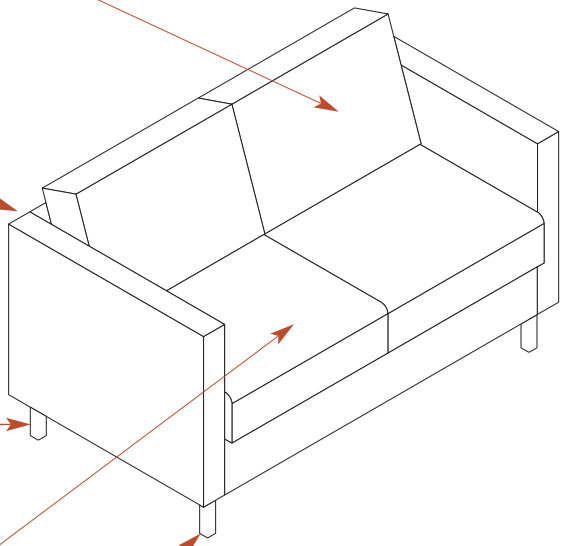
Lounge Seating

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 63
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318

Back cushion contains 4¾"-thick high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Select standard cushion or sewn-tufted cushion.

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed.



6"H legs are platinum metallic powder-coated steel and available in either square or round profile.

Attached seat cushion is 6"-thick thick and made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.

Non-skid, nylon glides are ⅞" in diameter.

Details

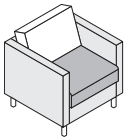
Boyd is offered in one-, two-, and three-seat lounge models. Models meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Leg and rail joints are double doweled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are then glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Back cushions consist of high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

Seat is designed for comfort, giving you a residential feel. Wrinkles in the seat cushion are adherent to the design and should be expected.

Arms feature a sewn slipcover over top ½"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.



Contrasting fabric may be specified on the outer frame (back, arms, front kick-rail), back cushion, and seat cushion.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

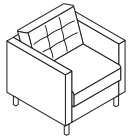
One-Seat Lounges

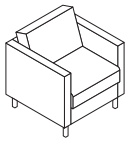
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 63
Overview 64
Alliance Program Pricing 68
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K741AT		$1540	$1705	$1808	$1916	$2064	$2224	$2384	$3039	$3410
K741ATF	TB133	1640	1805	1908	2016	2164	2324	2484	3139	3510
Standard Back Cushion										
K741A		$1340	$1505	$1608	$1716	$1864	$2024	$2184	$2839	$3210
K741AF	TB133	1440	1605	1708	1816	1964	2124	2284	2939	3310

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Frame (primary):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Back Cushion:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushion:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg style:
R = Round
S = Square

⑨ Leg paint color:
501 = Platinum Metallic

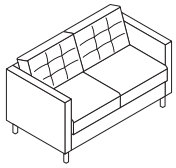
Two-Seat Lounges

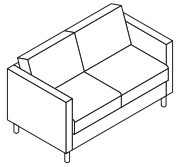
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 63
Overview 64
Alliance Program Pricing 68
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K742AT		$2290	$2494	$2620	$2752	$2934	$3130	$3326	$4132	$4586
K742ATF	TB133	2440	2644	2770	2902	3084	3280	3476	4282	4736
Standard Back Cushion										
K742A		$1890	$2094	$2220	$2352	$2534	$2730	$2926	$3732	$4186
K742AF	TB133	2040	2244	2370	2502	2684	2880	3076	3882	4336

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Frame (primary):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushions:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg style:
R = Round
S = Square

⑨ Leg paint color:
501 = Platinum Metallic

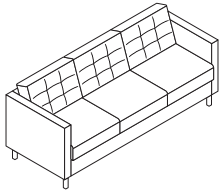
Three-Seat Lounges

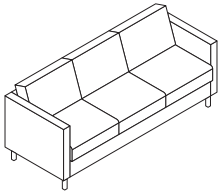
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 63
Overview 64
Alliance Program Pricing 68
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K743AT		$3190	$3463	$3632	$3811	$4056	$4318	$4580	$5662	$6272
K743ATF	TB133	3490	3763	3932	4111	4356	4618	4880	5962	6572
Standard Back Cushion										
K743A		$2690	$2963	$3132	$3311	$3556	$3818	$4080	$5162	$5772
K743AF	TB133	2990	3263	3432	3611	3856	4118	4380	5462	6072

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Frame (primary):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushions:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg style:
R = Round
S = Square

⑨ Leg paint color:
501 = Platinum Metallic

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 63
Overview 64
COM/COL Yardage Req. 318

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K741A	$1591	$1699	$1796	$1883	$1990	$2104	$2178	$2298	$2412
	2514	2691	3050	3278	3308	3365	3422	3479	3717
K741AT	1791	1899	1996	2083	2190	2304	2378	2498	2612
	2714	2891	3250	3478	3508	3565	3622	3679	3917
K742A	2198	2332	2450	2556	2688	2828	2920	3066	3206
	3332	3550	3990	4270	4306	4376	4446	4516	4810
K742AT	2598	2732	2850	2956	3088	3228	3320	3466	3606
	3732	3950	4390	3478	4706	4776	4846	4916	5210
K743A	3103	3282	3442	3584	3761	3949	4072	4268	4456
	4627	4918	5510	5886	5934	6028	6122	6216	6610
K743AT	3603	3782	3942	4084	4261	4449	4572	4768	4956
	5127	5418	6010	6386	6434	6528	6622	6716	7110

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Frame (primary):
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushions:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg style:
R = Round
S = Square

⑨ Leg paint color:
501 = Platinum Metallic

Desk Chairs

Upholstered-Back Desk Chairs

➤See page 71 to specify.

Height	39¾"–49⅜"
Width	25¾"–27"
Depth	25"
Arm height	23⅞"–35⅛"
Seat height	15⅞"–23"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	16⅝"
Kneespace	19¾"

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

➤See page 71 to specify.

Height	40⅛"–50½"
Width	26"–26¾"
Depth	25"
Arm height	24"–36¼"
Seat height	15⅞"–23"
Seat width	19⅝"
Seat depth	16½"
Kneespace	19¾"

Campos seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Height Ranges:

Patented twist/threaded column allows pneumatic cylinder to be adjusted, resulting in varying ranges for overall, seat, and arm heights.

Upholstered-Back Desk Chairs	
Lowest Column Position	
Overall height	39¾"–47½"
Arm height	23⅞"–33⅜"
Seat height	15⅞"–21¼"
Highest Column Position	
Overall height	41½"–49⅜"
Arm height	25½"–35⅛"
Seat height	17⅝"–23"
Mesh-Back Desk Chairs	
Lowest Column Position	
Overall height	40⅛"–48"
Arm height	24"–33½"
Seat height	15⅞"–21¼"
Highest Column Position	
Overall height	42¾"–50½"
Arm height	26½"–36¼"
Seat height	17⅝"–23"

Note: Chairs are shipped with the column set at a mid-point between the lowest and highest positions

Desk Chairs

Overview

Pricing	➤See page 71
Alliance Program Pricing	72
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319
Finishes & Materials	295

Mesh-back models incorporate a mesh design perfectly proportioned to give ergonomically correct, flexible support in all upright or reclined positions. Available in three colors. The mesh is pulled over a structural, black metal tubular frame.

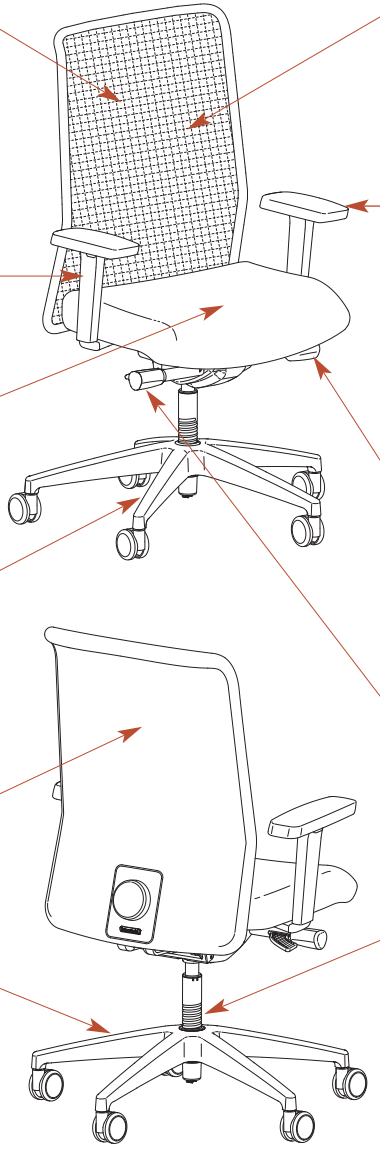
Arm structure consists of a steel upright covered in black nylon.

Seat cushions are 2 1/8" thick—1 3/4" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, over a seven-layer molded plywood shell.

Black, dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter. Specify hard casters (802) for use on carpet (standard) or soft casters (801) for use on hard floors (upcharge applies).

Upholstered-back models feature a nine-layer molded plywood shell surrounded by molded, CFC- and CHC-free foam and upholstery.

Standard five-star base is 30% glass-filled nylon, textured, black plastic. Cast aluminum base with a polished finish is available as an option (upcharge applies).



Back features a three-position lock with release mechanism.

T-shaped arm rests are standard with 2D adjustability. User can adjust the arm vertically within a 4 1/4" range (11 positions) and horizontally within a 2 1/2" range. Arm caps are black polyurethane.

Seat slider is available as an option to adjust the seat depth for comfort. Seat depth is adjusted by grasping the left lever below the seat, pulling upward, and sliding forward or rearward; locks within a 2" range.

Synchro mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement. Allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.

Seat height adjusts from 15 7/8"–23" via a patented twist/threaded column adjustment feature and pneumatic (gas) cylinder.

Details

Two back styles are available:
- Mesh back
- Upholstered back

Optional adjustable lumbar support on mesh-back chairs utilizes air-pressure technology integrated into the mesh back.

Optional adjustable lumbar support on upholstered-back chairs features a molded polyurethane lumbar pad that can be manually adjusted by turning a small knob.

Chair is shipped knocked down in four parts and can be assembled without tools.
➤See assembly instructions at www.kimballoffice.com

Campos desk chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Campos is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Lumbar	○
Seat slider	○
Anti-kick back	•
Tilt tension	•
Back tilt lock	•
2-D arms	•
4-D arms	○

• = standard ○ = option

Anti-kick back feature controls forward movement of the back rest when the lock is disengaged.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

4-D arm option enables the user to make front-to-back adjustment within a 2" range (6 positions), side-to-side adjustment (5 positions), and pivots inward and outward 10° with two stops.

Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview	➤See page 70
Alliance Program Pricing	72
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319
Finishes & Materials	295

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Mid-Back with Upholstered Seat and Back										
K15C27 Ks		$870	$921	$953	$985	$1031	$1081	$1129	$1330	$1445
K15C27F	TB133	$1180	$1231	$1263	$1295	$1341	$1391	$1439	$1640	$1755
Mid-Back with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back										
K17C27 Ks		$964	$986	$999	$1013	$1033	$1054	$1074	$1160	$1209

IMPORTANT: Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available.
➤See page 310.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Campos upholstered-back models in select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Upholstery grade (omit for mesh-back model)

③ Upholstery number or mesh designator:
8140 = Black mesh
8146 = Red mesh
8147 = Beige mesh

Seat:

④ Upholstery grade

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Lumbar support option:
604 = Adjustable (+$129)
X = None

⑦ Arm style:
703 = 2D
709 = 4D (+$52)

⑧ Seat slider option:
601 = Adjustable (+$52)
X = None

⑨ Base finish designator:
532217 = Black plastic
521304 = Polished aluminum (+$129)

⑩ Casters:
802 = Hard (for use on carpet)
801 = Soft (for hard floors) (+$24)

Ks = Kwik Office model available.

Desk Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Overview ➤See page 70
Kimball Office Pricing 71
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K15C27	$946	$980	$1011	$1036	$1070	$1104	$1128	$1163	$1199
	1231	1285	1395	1464	1473	1492	1508	1525	1600
K17C27	996	1011	1024	1035	1049	1064	1074	1089	1104
	1118	1141	1188	1217	1221	1229	1236	1243	1275

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on the upholstered-back model only.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (omit for mesh-back model):
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number or mesh designator:
8140 = Black mesh
8146 = Red mesh
8147 = Beige mesh

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Lumbar support option:
604 = Adjustable (+$129)
X = None

⑦ Arm style:
703 = 2D
709 = 4D (+$52)

⑧ Seat slider option:
601 = Adjustable (+$52)
X = None

⑨ Base finish designator:
532217 = Black plastic
521304 = Polished aluminum (+$129)

⑩ Casters:
802 = Hard (for use on carpet)
801 = Soft (for hard floors) (+$24)

Carrington seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Slat High-Back Side Chair

➤See page 75 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"

Slat Mid-Back Side Chair

➤See page 75 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"

Upholstered High-Back Side Chair

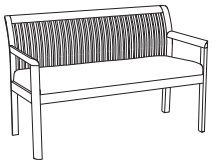
➤See page 76 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"

Upholstered Mid-Back Side Chair

➤See page 76 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"



Slat-Back Bench

➤See page 75 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	47"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	43¾"
Seat depth	19¼"

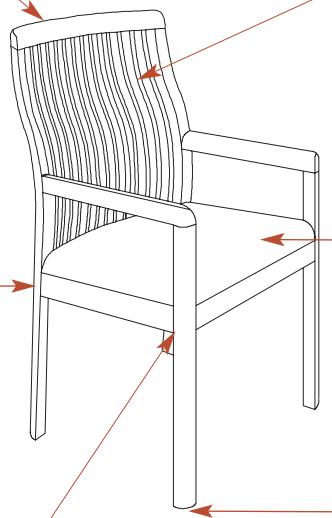
Side Chairs and Bench

Statement of Line	➤See page 73
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	75
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws.



Slats on slat back models are individually shaped and hand set using mortise and tenon joints to prevent twisting.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Nylon glides are 7⁄8" in diameter.

Details

Slat Back

Upholstered Back

Two different back styles are available on Carrington side chairs; each is available as a high back or mid-back. Two-seat bench is available with slat back.

Seat suspension is constructed of molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 3¾" thick on high back and mid-back chairs and 4" thick on two-seat bench.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Back on upholstered back model is constructed using molded plywood that is secured to the frame with wood dowels and screws.1⅝" thick foam is applied to the plywood panel on the inside back of high-back models (foam is 1¼" on mid-back models); ⅜" thick foam is applied to the outside back. Upholstery is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Arms on upholstered back chairs have upholstered wood inserts shaped to fit the inner arm of the chair frame. ¼" thick foam covers both sides of the 1½" thick panels. Arm inserts are held in place with wood dowels and screws.

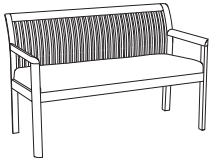
Slat-Back Side Chairs and Bench

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 73
Overview 74
Alliance Program Pricing 77
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High Back										
83408		$1591	$1615	$1630	$1645	$1667	$1690	$1713	$1809	$1862
83408F	TB133	1683	1707	1722	1737	1759	1782	1805	1901	1954
Mid-Back										
83409		$1455	$1479	$1494	$1509	$1531	$1554	$1577	$1673	$1726
83409F	TB133	1544	1568	1583	1598	1620	1643	1666	1762	1815
Bench										
83422		$2090	$2114	$2129	$2144	$2166	$2189	$2212	$2308	$2361
83422F	TB133	2178	2202	2217	2232	2254	2277	2300	2396	2449

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Upholstered-Back Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 73
Overview 74
Alliance Program Pricing 77
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High Back										
83410		$1591	$1642	$1674	$1707	$1753	$1802	$1851	$2053	$2167
83410F	TB133	1780	1831	1863	1896	1942	1991	2040	2242	2356
Mid-Back										
83411		$1455	$1497	$1524	1550	$1588	$1629	$1669	$1836	$1930
83411F	TB133	1608	1650	1677	1703	1741	1782	1822	1989	2083

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Carrington upholstered-back models.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Side Chairs and Bench

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 73
Overview 74
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 75
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
83408	1627	1643	1657	1669	1685	1701	1713	1729	1746
	1761	1787	1839	1872	1876	1885	1893	1901	1936
83409	1491	1507	1521	1533	1549	1565	1577	1593	1610
	1625	1651	1703	1736	1740	1749	1757	1765	1800
83410	1668	1702	1732	1758	1792	1826	1849	1885	1921
	1953	2008	2118	2188	2196	2215	2232	2249	2324
83411	1518	1546	1571	1592	1620	1648	1668	1697	1727
	1753	1798	1889	1946	1953	1969	1983	1997	2058
83422	2126	2142	2156	2168	2184	2200	2212	2228	2245
	2260	2286	2338	2371	2375	2384	2392	2400	2435

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Notes

Clairmont seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High Back with Enclosed Arms and Button Detailing

➤See page 81 to specify.

Height	43"–48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

High Back with Enclosed Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤See page 81 to specify.

Height	43"–48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

High Back with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤See page 81 to specify.

Height	43"–48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

High Back with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤See page 81 to specify.

Height	43"–48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Mid-Back with Enclosed Arms and Button Detailing

➤See page 82 to specify.

Height	39"–44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Mid-Back with Enclosed Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤See page 82 to specify.

Height	39"–44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Mid-Back with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤See page 82 to specify.

Height	39"–44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Mid-Back with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤See page 82 to specify.

Height	39"–44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"–32¼"
Seat height	18¼"–23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Side Chair with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤See page 83 to specify.

Height	38"
Width	25"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Side Chair with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤See page 83 to specify.

Height	38"
Width	25"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Side Chairs and Bench

Overview

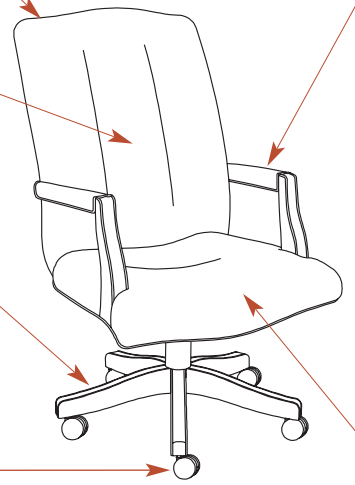
Statement of Line	➤See page 79
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	81
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319

Outer back is upholstered.

Cushions are CFC-free, contoured polyurethane foam.

5-prong base on desk chairs has a rigid, steel understructure. Maple hardwood base caps have a sloped profile.

Black, hard dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.



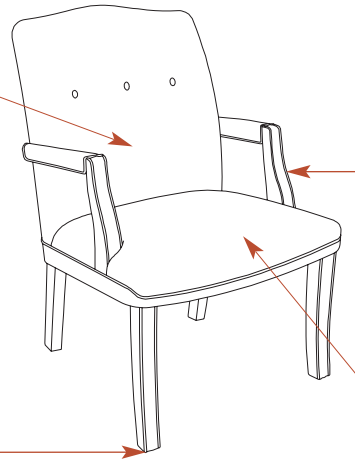
Open arms are upholstered separately and attached to the frame with metal brackets, T-nuts, and ¼"-diameter machine screws.

Enclosed arms on desk chairs are constructed with wood interior members. Arms are attached to the frame with metal brackets, T-nuts, and ¼"-diameter machine screws.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase a in the user's legs.

Back on side chairs is constructed of webbing that is stretched and stapled to the chair frame. A 2" thick cushion, plus an additional inch of foam in the lumbar area, is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are ⅞" in diameter.



Front of arms are maple hardwoods with detailing to match the wood base caps.

Seat cushion on side chair is 3¼" thick and is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Details

Two different upholstery details are available on Clairmont; both are available high back or mid-back models.

Two different arm styles are available on Clairmont desk chairs: enclosed arm and open arm.

Shell on desk chairs is single-shell construction fabricated with 9-ply molded plywood.

Frame on side chairs is kiln-dried maple hardwoods. Joints of back legs are double doweled and securely glued. Front legs use mortise and tenon joinery. For added strength, wood corner blocks and screws are used in conjunction with tie screws to reinforce frame corners.

Seat suspension on side chairs is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Cushions on desk chairs are 3" thick on the seat and inside back and ¼" thick on the outside back.

Upholstery is wrapped over cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Controls are attached to the frame with T-nuts and machine screws.

Soft, black, dual-wheel casters are available as an option and should be specified for use on hard floors; upcharge applies.

Antique English hooded ball casters for use on hard floors are available as an option; upcharge applies.

Adjustability Features

	High Back	*Mid-back*
Knee tilt and upright back lock	•	•
Tilt tension	•	•
Swivel	•	•
Pneu. height	•	•

• standard

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

High Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 79
Overview 80
Alliance Program Pricing 84
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Enclosed Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-2633T		$1881	$1974	$2033	$2092	$2176	$2265	$2355	$2724	$2932
20-2633TF	TB133	2220	2313	2372	2431	2515	2604	2694	3063	3271
Vertical Stitching										
20-2633V		$1881	$1974	$2033	$2092	$2176	$2265	$2355	$2724	$2932
20-2633VF	TB133	2220	2313	2372	2431	2515	2604	2694	3063	*3271*
Open Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-2613T		$1784	$1877	$1936	$1995	$2079	$2168	$2258	$2627	$2835
20-2613TF	TB133	2121	2214	2273	2332	2416	2505	2595	2964	3172
Vertical Stitching										
20-2613V		$1784	$1877	$1936	$1995	$2079	$2168	$2258	$2627	$2835
20-2613VF	TB133	2121	2214	2273	2332	2416	2505	2595	2964	3172

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+$24)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+$24)

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Clairmont enclosed arm models.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Mid-Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 79
Overview 80
Alliance Program Pricing 84
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Enclosed Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-2632T		$1790	$1877	$1932	$1987	$2066	$2150	$2234	$2579	$2773
20-2632TF	TB133	2108	2195	2250	2305	2384	2468	2552	2897	3091
Vertical Stitching										
20-2632V		$1790	$1877	$1932	$1987	$2066	$2150	$2234	$2579	$2773
20-2632VF	TB133	2108	2195	2250	2305	2384	2468	2552	2897	3091
Open Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-2612T		$1695	$1782	$1837	$1892	$1971	$2055	$2139	$2484	$2678
20-2612TF	TB133	2011	2098	2153	2208	2287	2371	2455	2800	2994
Vertical Stitching										
20-2612V		$1695	$1782	$1837	$1892	$1971	$2055	$2139	$2484	$2678
20-2612VF	TB133	2011	2098	2153	2208	2287	2371	2455	2800	2994

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Clairmont enclosed arm models.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+$24)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+$24)

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
Open Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-5012T		$1101	$1194	$1253	$1312	$1396	$1485	$1575	$1944	$2152
20-5012TF	TB133	1438	1531	1590	1649	1733	1822	1912	2281	2489
Vertical Stitching										
20-5012V		$1101	$1194	$1253	$1312	$1396	$1485	$1575	$1944	$2152
20-5012VF	TB133	1438	1531	1590	1649	1733	1822	1912	2281	2489

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 79
Overview 80
Alliance Program Pricing 84
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Desk and Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 79
Overview 80
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 81
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
20-2612T	$1826	$1884	$1936	$1979	$2037	$2095	$2136	$2197	$2258
	2313	2406	2594	2713	2727	2759	2788	2817	2945
20-2612V	1826	1884	1936	1979	2037	2095	2136	2197	2258
	2313	2406	2594	2713	2727	2759	2788	2817	2945
20-2613T	1924	1986	2041	2088	2150	2212	2255	2320	2385
	2444	2544	2745	2872	2888	2922	2953	2984	3120
20-2613V	1924	1986	2041	2088	2150	2212	2255	2320	2385
	2444	2544	2745	2872	2888	2922	2953	2984	3120
20-2632T	1921	1979	2031	2074	2132	2190	2231	2292	2353
	2408	2501	2689	2808	2822	2854	2883	2912	3040
20-2632V	1921	1979	2031	2074	2132	2190	2231	2292	2353
	2408	2501	2689	2808	2822	2854	2883	2912	3040
20-2633T	2021	2083	2138	2185	2247	2309	2352	2417	2482
	2541	2641	2842	2969	2985	3019	3050	3081	3217
20-2633V	2021	2083	2138	2185	2247	2309	2352	2417	2482
	2541	2641	2842	2969	2985	3019	3050	3081	3217
20-5012T	1241	1303	1358	1405	1467	1529	1572	1637	1702
	1761	1861	2062	2189	2205	2239	2270	2301	2437
20-5012V	1241	1303	1358	1405	1467	1529	1572	1637	1702
	1761	1861	2062	2189	2205	2239	2270	2301	2437

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Casters (omit for side chair):
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+$24)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+$24)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

COLLAGE™

Statement of Line

Side Chairs and Bench

Collage seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Arched Arms with Fully Upholstered Back

➤See page 87 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"

Arched Arms with Wood Top Rail

➤See page 88 to specify.

Height	32¼"
Width	22½"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18½"

Sloped Arms

➤See page 87 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"

Rolled Arms

➤See page 87 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22¾"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"

Angular Arms

➤See page 88 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	23"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18½"

Angular Arms with Slat Back

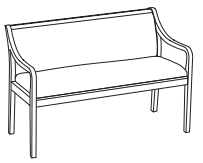
➤See page 88 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19¼"

Armless

➤See page 88 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	—
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17½"



Bench with Arched Arms

Also available in a bariatric model.

➤See page 88 to specify.

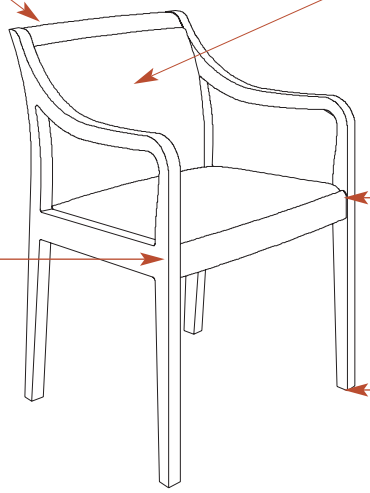
Height	32¼"
Width	50"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	47½"
Seat depth	18½"

Side Chairs and Bench

Statement of Line	➤See page 85
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	87
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.



Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws on all models.

Nylon glides are ⅞" in diameter.

Details

Four different arm shapes are available on Collage side chairs: arched, sloped, rolled, and angular. Each has its own distinct design. Armless side chair is also available.

Wood Top Rail

Fully Upholstered

Top rail styles include fully upholstered and wood.

Back shapes include square, arched, and slat back.
➤See Statement of Line or pricing pages for arm and back combinations.

Two-seat bench is available with arched arms and fully upholstered back.

Bariatric bench is available with arched arms and fully upholstered back; rated to hold up to 500 lbs.

Seat suspension is constructed of ½"-thick, 5-ply molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension. Foam is 1¾" thick on chairs and 2½" thick on two-seat bench.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is attached to wood cleats on the chair frame with wood screws. Piping trims the front edge of the seat.

Back on fully upholstered models is constructed of 1"-thick foam applied to ⅜"-thick, 5-ply contoured plywood. Back is attached to the frame with press fit fasteners.

Back on wood top rail models is constructed of 1"-thick foam applied to ⅜"-thick, 5-ply contoured plywood. Back is attached to the frame with T-nuts, machine screws, and metal brackets.

Back on slat back chair is constructed of ¼"-thick, 5-ply molded plywood slats that are machined to shape and glued individually into slots in the frame.

Back upholstery is wrapped in place and secured with upholstery staples.

Outer back panel is constructed of ⅜"-thick foam applied to 3/16"-thick, 3-ply contoured plywood. Press fit fasteners attach outer back panel to the inner back.

Fully Upholstered-Back Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 85
Overview 86
Alliance Program Pricing 89
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Arched Arms										
4605		$952	$994	$1021	$1047	$1085	$1126	$1166	$1333	$1427
4605F	TB133	1095	1137	1164	1190	1228	1269	1309	1476	1570
Sloped Arms										
4635		$1045	$1087	$1114	$1140	$1178	$1219	$1259	$1426	$1520
4635F	TB133	1188	1230	1257	1283	1321	1362	1402	1569	1663
Rolled Arms										
4620 K		$1104	$1146	$1173	$1199	$1237	1278	$1318	$1485	$1579
4620F	TB133	1247	1289	1316	1342	1380	1421	1461	1628	1722

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

K = Kwik Office model available.

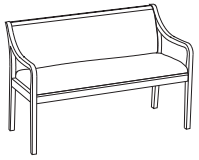
Wood Top Rail Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 85
Overview 86
Alliance Program Pricing 89
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319



Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Arched Arms										
4610 Ⓚ		$983	$1016	$1037	$1058	$1088	$1119	$1151	$1282	$1356
4610F	TB133	1097	1130	1151	1172	1202	1233	1265	1396	1470
Angular Arms										
4630		$1106	$1139	$1160	$1181	$1211	$1242	$1274	$1405	$1479
4630F	TB133	1218	1251	1272	1293	1323	1354	1386	1517	1591
Angular Arms and Slat Back										
4640		$1106	$1133	$1150	$1167	$1192	$1218	$1244	$1351	$1411
4640F	TB133	1197	1224	1241	1258	1283	1309	1335	1442	1502
Armless										
4600		$946	$979	$1000	$1021	$1051	$1082	$1114	$1245	$1319
4600F	TB133	1059	1092	1113	1134	1164	1195	1227	1358	1432
Bench with Arched Arms										
4642		$1548	$1602	$1636	$1670	$1719	$1771	$1823	$2038	$2158
4642F	TB133	1732	1786	1820	1854	1903	1955	2007	2222	2342
Bariatric Bench with Arched Arms										
4644		$1661	$1718	$1754	$1790	$1842	$1897	$1952	$2178	$2305
4644F	TB133	1845	1902	1938	1974	2026	2081	2136	2362	2489

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 85
Overview 86
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 87
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
4600	$996	$1018	$1037	$1054	$1076	$1098	$1113	$1136	$1159
	1180	1216	1287	1332	1338	1350	1361	1372	1420
4605	1015	1043	1068	1089	1117	1145	1165	1194	1224
	1250	1295	1386	1443	1450	1466	1480	1494	1555
4610	1033	1055	1074	1091	1113	1135	1150	1173	1196
	1217	1253	1324	1369	1375	1387	1398	1409	1457
4620	1167	1195	1220	1241	1269	1297	1317	1346	1376
	1402	1447	1538	1595	1602	1618	1632	1646	1707
4630	1156	1178	1197	1214	1236	1258	1273	1296	1319
	1340	1376	1447	1492	1498	1510	1521	1532	1580
4635	1108	1136	1161	1182	1210	1238	1258	1287	1317
	1343	1388	1479	1536	1543	1559	1573	1587	1648
4640	1147	1165	1181	1194	1212	1230	1243	1262	1281
	1298	1327	1385	1422	1426	1436	1445	1454	1494
4642	1629	1665	1697	1724	1760	1796	1822	1859	1897
	1931	1989	2106	2180	2189	2209	2227	2245	2324
4644	1747	1785	1819	1847	1885	1923	1950	1990	2030
	2066	2127	2250	2328	2337	2358	2227	2396	2480

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

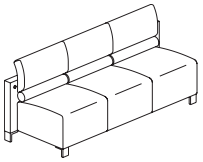
How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

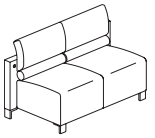
Notes

Delano seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



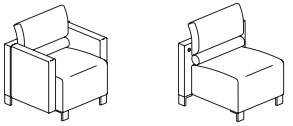
3-Seat Lounges
Available with or without arms.
➤See page 94 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	72"
Seat depth	18"



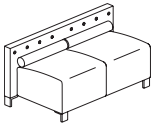
2-Seat Lounges
Available with or without arms.
➤See page 94 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	56"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	18"



1-Seat Lounge
Available with or without arms.
➤See page 94 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	32"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	18"

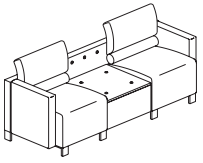


Bench
Available in 3-seat and 2-seat models.
➤See page 96 to specify.

	3-seat	*2-seat*
Height	25"	25"
Width	80"	56"
Depth	27¾"	27¾"
Arm height	—	—
Seat height	20"	20"
Seat width	72"	48"
Seat depth	18"	18"

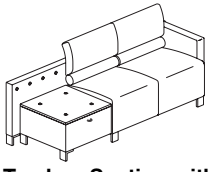
Ottoman
➤See page 96 to specify.

Height	18"
Width	24"
Depth	20 7/16"



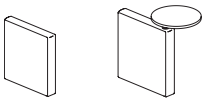
Tandem Seating with Center In-line Table or Storage Table
Available with or without arms.
➤See pages 98–100 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	24" + 24"
Seat depth	18"

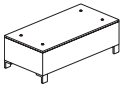


Tandem Seating with End In-line Table or Storage Table
Available with or without arms.
➤See pages 102–104 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	18"

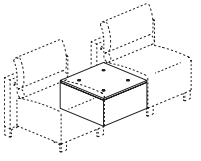


Arms and Tablet Arms
Available for field installation.
➤See page 106 to specify.



Freestanding Tables
Available in rectangular magazine table and square end table models.
➤See page 108 to specify.

Height	16"
Width	24", 30", 36", 48"
Depth	24"



Configurable In-Line Tables
Available in center, end, center storage, end storage, 90° and 45° models.
➤See page 108 to specify.

	Ctr/End	*90°*	*45°*
Height	16"	16"	16"
Width	24"	30"	25½"
Depth	24"	30"	27½"

Lounge Seating

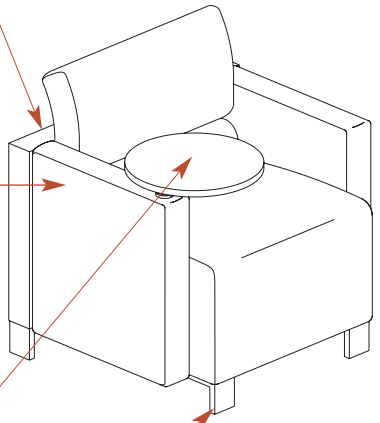
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 91
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Wall is constructed of ¾" MDF and attached to the arms/backs using black 5⁄16" diameter, socket head bolts inserted through a decorative brushed aluminum washer.

Arm frames are constructed of ¾" plywood, wrapped with ¼" foam (foam is covered with ½ ounce of polyester on top of arm for added comfort), slipcovered, and attached to both the frame and the wall.

15" writing surface on tablet arm swivels 180°. Tablet mounts to a mechanism that fits into the structure of the tablet arm. Tablet is ¾" plywood with a wood veneer or black 3D laminate writing surface.



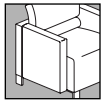
Legs are solid aluminum and finished with a natural, brushed finish.

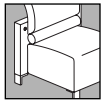
Non-skid glides are ¾" in diameter and adjustable.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

Details

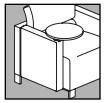

With Arms


Without Arms

Lounge seating is available in 3-, 2-, and 1-seat models, each with or without factory-installed arms. Arms are also available for field installation.

Center Right Left

Tandem seating is available with in-line or in-line storage tables, located center, right or left. Models are available with or without factory-installed arms. Arms are also available for field installation.



Tablet arm is available factory installed or for field installation. Wood tablet surface is standard; black 3D laminate surface is available as an option.

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood and attached to the wall. Frame construction meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-1997, Lounge Seating Test Standard.

Back is constructed of 9⁄16" plywood.

Back cushions are 2" high-grade, CFC-free polyurethane foam wrapped with ½ oz. of polyester. Each cushion is 24"W and upholstered using a slip-cover-style upholstery method.

Seats have a high-tension strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame.

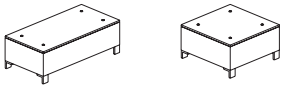
Seat cushions are 3½" high-grade, CFC-free polyurethane foam that is custom shaped. Each cushion is 24"W and upholstered using a slip-cover-style upholstery method.

Bolster is 4½" foam, wrapped with ½ oz. polyester, slipcovered and closed with a zipper. The bolster is attached to the back of the seat box.

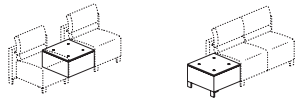
All seating models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black fabric dust cover.

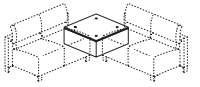
Tables are constructed of ¾" plywood. Corners are mitered, then glued and cleated together. Tops on rectangular and square tables are ¾" plywood with quarter-cut sketch veneer and a non-rubbed finish. Tops on side and 45-degree tables are ¾" plywood with plain-sliced book-matched veneer and a non-rubbed finish.

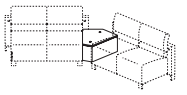
Storage tables feature a pull-out drawer. Drawer sides have a ½" flakeboard core with a maple veneer face and back. Drawer bottom is 7⁄32" 5-ply construction with a maple face and maple/birch back. Drawer fronts have a ¾" flakeboard core with a grade 1 veneer face and grade 2 veneer back. Fronts are fastened to the drawer with washer head (truss) screws. Dowel construction is utilized. Black, progressive-action slides with precision steel ballbearings ensure long lasting, quiet and smooth operation. Slide fully extends (19") and has a 100 lb. load rating. Drawer outside dimensions: 18"D x 21½"W x 8½"H; inside dimensions 17"D x 20½"W x 8¼"H.



Freestanding tables are available in two design: rectangular magazine and square end.

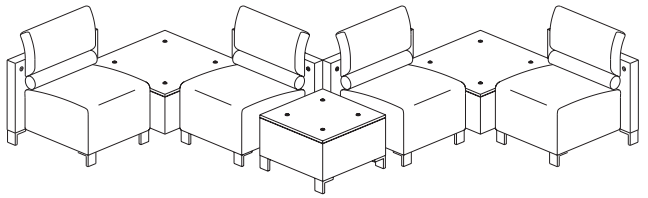

Center In-Line End In-Line


90° In-Line

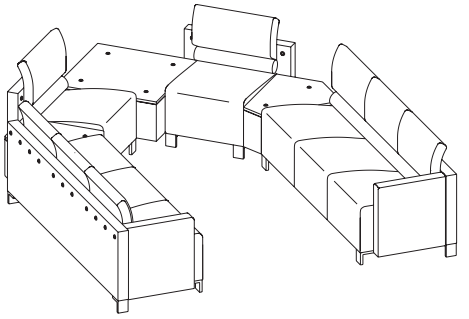

45° In-Line

Configurable tables are available in four designs. Center and end in-line tables are also available as storage tables.

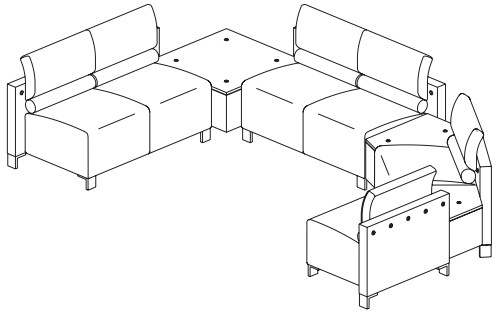
Statement of Line ➤See page 91
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 94
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319



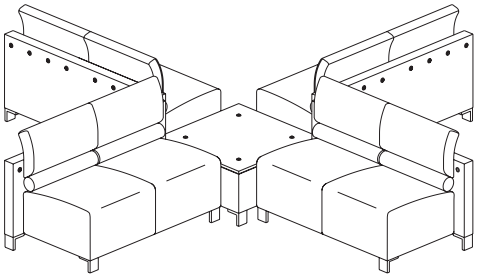
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*	
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	4	$ 1983	ea
24" square end table	K90BD	1	1333	
90° In-line configurable table	K90KP	2	1506	ea
Configuration dimensions: 170" x 77"		**Total**	$12277	



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*	
3-seat lounge without arms	K90CC	2	$ 4193	ea
Arm	K90ARM	2	335	ea
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	2	1983	ea
45° in-line configurable table	K90MR	2	1506	ea
90° in-line configurable table	K90KP	1	1506	
Configuration dimensions: 156" x 96"		**Total**	$17540	

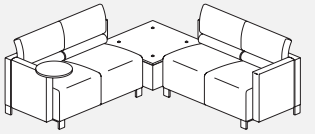


Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*	
2-seat lounge without arms	K90BB	2	$ 3054	ea
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	2	1983	ea
45° in-line configurable table	K90MR	2	1506	ea
90° In-line configurable table	K90KP	1	1506	
Configuration dimensions: 80" x 140"		**Total**	$14592	

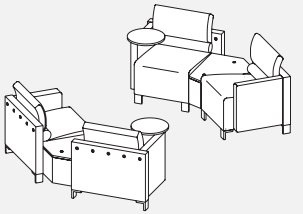


Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*	
2-seat lounge without arms	K90BB	4	$ 3054	ea
30" square end table	K90CE	1	1607	
Configuration dimensions: 150" x 150"		**Total**	$13823	

More Configurations:



- Two 2-seat lounges without arms
- Tablet arm, wood
- Arm
- 90° in-line configurable table



- Four 1-seat lounges without arms
- Two tablet arms, wood
- Two arms
- Two 45° in-line configurable tables

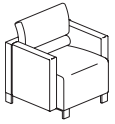
Lounge Seating

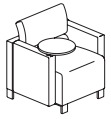
Pricing

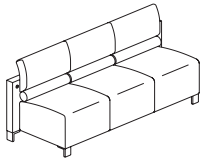
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Alliance Program Pricing 95
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319







When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms										
3-Seat Lounge										
K90HH		$4729	$4939	$5072	$5205	$5395	$5597	$5800	$6633	$7102
K90HHF	TB133	5209	5419	5552	5685	5875	—	—	7113	7582
2-Seat Lounge										
K90EE		$3590	$3758	$3865	$3971	$4123	$4285	$4447	$5113	$5489
K90EEF	TB133	3962	4130	4237	4343	4495	—	—	5485	5861
1-Seat Lounge (shown)										
K90DD		$2518	$2641	$2719	$2796	$2908	$3026	$3145	$3634	$3908
K90DDF	TB133	2899	3022	3100	3177	3289	—	—	4015	4289
1-Seat Lounge With Tablet Arm, Right (shown)										
K90DDTR		$2921	$3044	$3122	$3199	$3311	$3429	$3548	$4037	$4311
K90DDTRF	TB133	3174	3297	3375	3452	3564	—	—	4290	4564
1-Seat Lounge With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90DDTL		$2921	$3044	$3122	$3199	$3311	$3429	$3548	$4037	$4311
K90DDTLF	TB133	3174	3297	3375	3452	3564	—	—	4290	4564
Without Arms										
3-Seat Lounge (shown)										
K90CC		$4193	$4364	$4472	$4581	$4735	$4900	$5065	$5743	$6125
K90CCF	TB133	4562	4733	4841	4950	5104	—	—	6112	6494
2-Seat Lounge										
K90BB		$3054	$3183	$3265	$3347	$3463	$3588	$3712	$4223	$4512
K90BBF	TB133	3303	3432	3514	3596	3712	—	—	4472	4761
1-Seat Lounge										
K90AA		$1983	$2067	$2121	$2173	$2250	$2330	$2412	$2745	$2933
K90AAF	TB133	2120	2204	2258	2310	2387	—	—	2882	3070

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 94
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90DD	$2703	$2785	$2858	$2919	$3001	$3083	$3142	$3227	$3313
	3391	3523	3789	3958	3978	4024	4065	4106	4286
K90DDTL	3106	3188	3261	3322	3404	3486	3545	3630	3716
	3794	3926	4192	4361	4381	4427	4468	4509	4689
K90DDTR	3106	3188	3261	3322	3404	3486	3545	3630	3716
	3794	3926	4192	4361	4381	4427	4468	4509	4689
K90EE	3843	3955	4055	4139	4251	4363	4441	4559	4677
	4783	4963	5326	5556	5583	5646	5702	5758	6004
K90HH	5045	5185	5310	5415	5555	5695	5793	5940	6087
	6220	6445	6899	7186	7221	7298	7368	7438	7746
K90AA	$2110	$2166	$2216	$2257	$2313	$2369	$2409	$2468	$2526
	2580	2670	2851	2967	2980	3012	3040	3068	3191
K90BB	3248	3334	3411	3476	3562	3648	3707	3798	3889
	3970	4108	4387	4563	4584	4632	4675	4718	4907
K90CC	4450	4564	4666	4752	4866	4980	5059	5179	5299
	5407	5590	5960	6194	6222	6285	6342	6399	6650

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

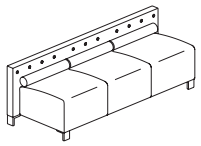
Benches and Ottoman

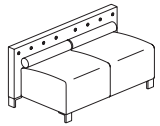
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Alliance Program Pricing 97
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Benches										
3-Seat Bench										
K90KK		$3790	$3910	$3986	$4062	$4170	$4286	$4402	$4878	$5146
K90KKF	TB133	4022	4142	4218	4294	4402	—	—	5110	5378
2-Seat Bench										
K90JJ		$2786	$2873	$2928	$2984	$3062	$3146	$3230	$3574	$3769
K90JJF	TB133	2954	3041	3096	3152	3230	—	—	3742	3937
Ottoman										
K90AC		$871	$916	$945	$973	$1014	$1057	$1101	$1279	$1380
K90ACF	TB133	990	1035	1064	1092	1133	—	—	1398	1499

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Bench

❶ Model

Accent/Bolster:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat (primary):
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Wall:
⑥ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑦ Wood finish designator
⑧ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Ottoman

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Benches and Ottoman

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 96
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90AC	$939	$969	$996	$1018	$1048	$1078	$1099	$1131	$1162
	1191	1239	1336	1398	1405	1422	1437	1452	1518
K90JJ	2917	2975	3027	3071	3129	3187	3226	3288	3349
	3404	3497	3685	3804	3818	3850	3879	3908	4036
K90KK	3970	4050	4122	4182	4262	4342	4398	4482	4566
	4642	4770	5030	5194	5214	5258	5298	5338	5514

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

Bench

❶ Model

Accent/Bolster:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat (primary):

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Wall:

⑥ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)

⑦ Wood finish designator

⑧ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Ottoman

❶ Model

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

③ Upholstery number

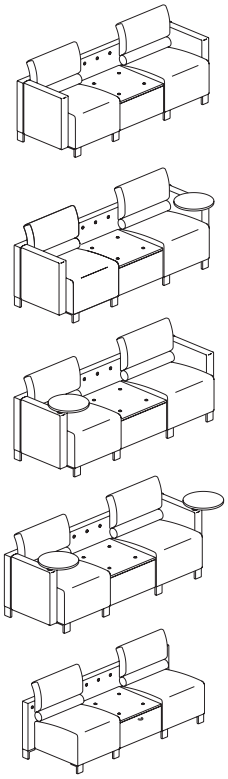
Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Table

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 91
Overview	92
Alliance Program Pricing	99
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms										
Without Tablet Arm										
K90MM		$5263	$5452	$5572	$5692	$5862	$6045	$6227	$6976	$7399
K90MMF	TB133	5429	5618	5738	5858	6028	—	—	7142	7565
With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90MMTL		$5667	$5856	$5976	$6096	$6266	$6449	$6631	$7380	$7803
K90MMTLF	TB133	5815	6004	6124	6244	6414	—	—	7528	7951
With Tablet Arm, Right										
K90MMTR		$5667	$5856	$5976	$6096	$6266	$6449	$6631	$7380	$7803
K90MMTRF	TB133	5815	6004	6124	6244	6414	—	—	7528	7951
With Tablet Arms, Left and Right										
K90MMTB		$6068	$6257	$6377	$6497	$6667	$6850	$7032	$7781	$8204
K90MMTBF	TB133	6201	6390	6510	6630	6800	—	—	7914	8337
Without Arms										
K90PP		$4729	$4879	$4974	$5069	$5205	$5350	$5494	$6089	$6424
K90PPF	TB133	4986	5136	5231	5326	5462	—	—	6346	6681

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Table

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 98
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90MM	$5547	$5673	$5786	$5881	$6007	$6133	$6220	$6353	$6486
	6605	6807	7216	7474	7505	7575	7638	7701	7978
K90MMTB	6352	6478	6591	6686	6812	6938	7025	7158	7291
	7410	7612	8021	8279	8310	8380	8443	8506	8783
K90MMTL	5951	6077	6190	6285	6411	6537	6624	6757	6890
	7009	7211	7620	7878	7909	7979	8042	8105	8382
K90MMTR	5951	6077	6190	6285	6411	6537	6624	6757	6890
	7009	7211	7620	7878	7909	7979	8042	8105	8382
K90PP	4955	5055	5144	5219	5319	5419	5489	5594	5700
	5794	5955	6279	6484	6508	6564	6614	6664	6884

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

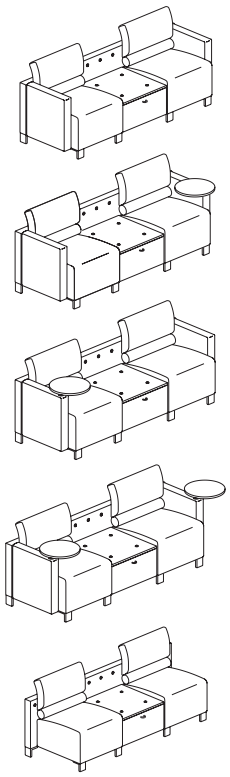
Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Storage Table

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 91
Overview	92
Alliance Program Pricing	101
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms										
Without Tablet Arm										
K90RR		$5599	$5788	$5908	$6028	$6198	$6381	$6563	$7312	$7735
K90RRF	TB133	5751	5940	6060	6180	6350	—	—	7464	7887
With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90RRTL		$6002	$6191	$6311	$6431	$6601	$6784	$6966	$7715	$8138
K90RRTLF	TB133	6137	6326	6446	6566	6736	—	—	7850	8273
With Tablet Arm, Right										
K90RRTR		$6002	$6191	$6311	$6431	$6601	$6784	$6966	$7715	$8138
K90RRTRF	TB133	6137	6326	6446	6566	6736	—	—	7850	8273
With Tablet Arms, Left and Right										
K90RRTB		$6404	$6593	$6713	$6833	$7003	$7186	$7368	$8117	$8540
K90RRTBF	TB133	6524	6713	6833	6953	7123	—	—	8237	8660
Without Arms										
K90SS		$5063	$5216	$5313	$5410	$5548	$5696	$5843	$6450	$6792
K90SSF	TB133	5308	5461	5558	5655	5793	—	—	6695	7037

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Storage Table

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 91
Overview	92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	100
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90RR	5883	6009	6122	6217	6343	6469	6556	6689	6822
	6941	7143	7552	7810	7841	7911	7974	8037	8314
K90RRTB	6688	6814	6927	7022	7148	7274	7361	7494	7627
	7746	7948	8357	8615	8646	8716	8779	8842	9119
K90RRTL	6286	6412	6525	6620	6746	6872	6959	7092	7225
	7344	7546	7955	8213	8244	8314	8377	8440	8717
K90RRTR	6286	6412	6525	6620	6746	6872	6959	7092	7225
	7344	7546	7955	8213	8244	8314	8377	8440	8717
K90SS	5293	5395	5486	5563	5665	5767	5838	5945	6053
	6149	6313	6644	6853	6878	6935	6986	7037	7261

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-$52)
⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

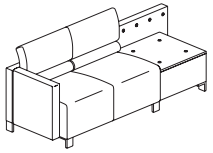
Tandem Seating with End In-Line Table

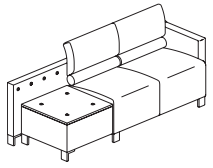
Pricing

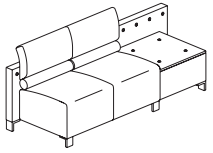
with Kimball Office Upholstery

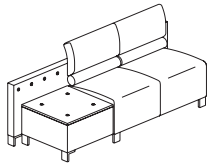
GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 91
Overview	92
Alliance Program Pricing	103
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319









When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

Model	*TB133*	*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
With Arm										
With Table, Left/Arm, Right (as seated)										
K90YY		$5063	$5213	$5308	$5403	$5539	$5684	$5828	$6423	$6758
K90YYF	TB133	5308	5458	5553	5648	5784	—	—	6668	7003
With Table, Right/Arm Left (as seated)										
K90TT		$5063	$5231	$5338	$5444	$5596	$5758	$5920	$6586	$6962
K90TTF	TB133	5308	5476	5583	5689	5841	—	—	6831	7207
Without Arm										
With Table, Left (as seated)										
K90AB		$4795	$4924	$5006	$5088	$5204	$5329	$5453	$5964	$6253
K90ABF	TB133	4977	5106	5188	5270	5386	—	—	6146	6435
With Table, Right (as seated)										
K90WW		$4795	$4924	$5006	$5088	$5204	$5329	$5453	$5964	$6253
K90WWF	TB133	4977	5106	5188	5270	5386	—	—	6146	6435

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator

⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tandem Seating with End In-Line Table

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 102

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90AB	$4989	$5075	$5152	$5217	$5303	$5389	$5448	$5539	$5630
	5711	5849	6128	6304	6325	6373	6416	6459	6648
K90TT	5316	5428	5528	5612	5724	5836	5914	6032	6150
	6256	6436	6799	7029	7056	7119	7175	7231	7477
K90WW	4989	5075	5152	5217	5303	5389	5448	5539	5630
	5711	5849	6128	6304	6325	6373	6416	6459	6648
K90YY	5289	5389	5478	5553	5653	5753	5823	5928	6034
	6128	6289	6613	6818	6842	6898	6948	6998	7218

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

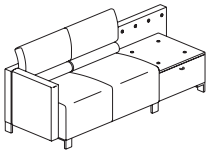
Tandem Seating with End In-Line Storage Table

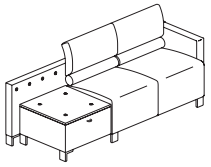
Pricing

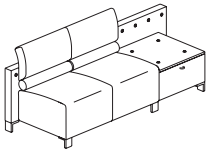
with Kimball Office Upholstery

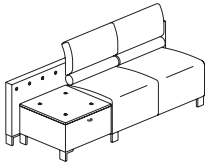
GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 91
Overview	92
Alliance Program Pricing	105
COM/COL Yardage Req.	319









When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arm										
With Storage Table, Left/Arm, Right (as seated)										
K90ZZ		$5399	$5549	$5644	$5739	$5875	$6020	$6164	$6759	$7094
K90ZZF	TB133	5630	5780	5875	5970	6106	—	—	6990	7325
With Storage Table, Right/Arm Left (as seated)										
K90VV		$5399	$5567	$5674	$5780	$5932	$6094	$6256	$6922	$7298
K90VVF	TB133	5630	5798	5905	6011	6163	—	—	7153	7529
Without Arm										
With Storage Table, Left (as seated)										
K90BC		$5132	$5261	$5343	$5425	$5541	$5666	$5790	$6301	$6590
K90BCF	TB133	5301	5430	5512	5594	5710	—	—	6470	6759
With Storage Table, Right (as seated)										
K90XX		$5132	$5261	$5343	$5425	$5541	$5666	$5790	$6301	$6590
K90XXF	TB133	5301	5430	5512	5594	5710	—	—	6470	6759

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator

⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tandem Seating with End In-Line Storage Table

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 104

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90BC	5326	5412	5489	5554	5640	5726	5785	5876	5967
	6048	6186	6465	6641	6662	6710	6753	6796	6985
K90XX	5326	5412	5489	5554	5640	5726	5785	5876	5967
	6048	6186	6465	6641	6662	6710	6753	6796	6985
K90VV	5652	5764	5864	5948	6060	6172	6250	6368	6486
	6592	6772	7135	7365	7392	7455	7511	7567	7813
K90ZZ	5625	5725	5814	5889	5989	6089	6159	6264	6370
	6464	6625	6949	7154	7178	7234	7284	7334	7554

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤See page 106.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

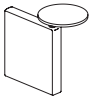
Arms and Tablet Arms

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Alliance Program Pricing 107
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Non-Handed Arm										
K90ARM		$335	$377	$404	$430	$468	$509	$549	$716	$810
K90ARMF	TB133	465	507	534	560	598	—	—	846	940
Non-Handed Tablet Arm										
With Wood Writing Surface										
K90TBLTARMW		$804	$846	$873	$899	$937	$978	$1018	$1185	$1279
K90TBLTARMWF	TB133	917	959	986	1012	1050	—	—	1298	1392
With Black 3D Laminate Writing Surface										
K90TBLTARMT		$706	$748	$775	$801	$839	$880	$920	$1087	$1181
K90TBLTARMTF	TB133	851	893	920	946	984	—	—	1232	1326

Arms and tablet arms are for field-installation on lounge or tandem seating models.

Standard Includes

- Arm
- Tablet arm, if specified (wood or black 3D laminate
- Two flat attachment brackets
- Eight screws

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Arm or Tablet Arm with 3D Laminate Writing Surface

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tablet Arm with Wood Writing Surface

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑤ Wood finish designator
⑥ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Arms and Tablet Arms

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 91
Overview 92
Kimball Office Uph. 106
COM/COL Yardage Req. 319

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K90ARM	398	426	451	472	500	528	548	577	607
	633	678	769	826	833	849	863	877	938
K90TBLTARMT	769	797	822	843	871	899	919	948	978
	1004	1049	1140	1197	1204	1220	1234	1248	1309
K90TBLTARMW	867	895	920	941	969	997	1017	1046	1076
	1102	1147	1238	1295	1302	1318	1332	1346	1407

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Arms and tablet arms are for field-installation on lounge or tandem seating models.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

Arm or Tablet Arm with 3D Laminate Writing Surface

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tablet Arm with Wood Writing Surface

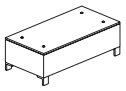
❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
③ Upholstery number
④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑤ Wood finish designator
⑥ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

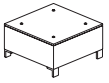
Freestanding and Configurable Tables

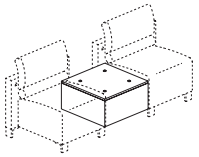
Pricing

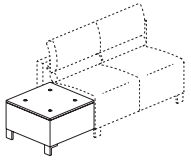
GSA SIN 711-16

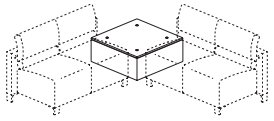
Statement of Line ➤See page 91
Overview 92

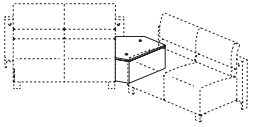












D	*W*	*H*	*Model*	*Price*
Freestanding Rectangular Magazine Tables				
24"	36"	16"	**K90DH**	$1779
24"	48"	16"	**K90EJ**	2165
Freestanding Square End Tables				
24"	24"	16"	**K90BD**	$1333
30"	30"	16"	**K90CE**	1607
Center In-Line Tables				
Non-Storage Table				
24"	24"	16"	**K90HK**	$1172
Storage Table				
24"	24"	16"	**K90PS**	$1506
End In-Line Tables				
Non-Storage Table, Right or Left				
24"	24"	16"	**K90JM**	$1240
Storage Table, Left (as seated)				
24"	24"	16"	**K90SV**	$1575
Storage Table, Right (as seated)				
24"	24"	16"	**K90RT**	$1575
90° In-Line Table				
30"	30"	16"	**K90KP**	$1506
45° In-Line Table				
27½"	25½"	16"	**K90MR**	$1506

Standard Includes

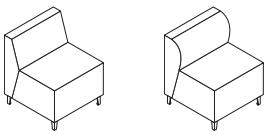
- Crescent pull on storage table: matte nickel-plated finish
- Attachment brackets

➤See page 92 for actual dimensions of pull-out drawer on storage tables.
Note: Freestanding, 90° and 45° in-line tables are not available in storage models.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
③ Wood finish designator
④ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

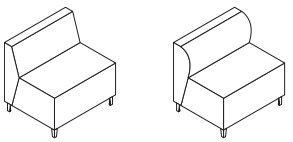
Dwell seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



24"W Lounge

➤See page 111 for angled-back models.
➤See page 112 for rounded-back models.

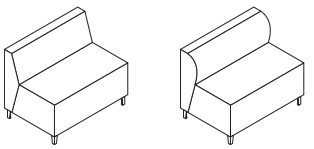
Height	28 15/16"
Width	24"
Depth	20 7/16"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	17 13/16"



30"W Lounge

➤See page 111 for angled-back models.
➤See page 112 for rounded-back models.

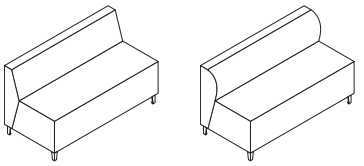
Height	28 15/16"
Width	30"
Depth	20 7/16"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	30"
Seat depth	17 13/16"



36"W Lounge

➤See page 111 for angled-back models.
➤See page 112 for rounded-back models.

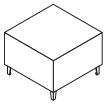
Height	28 15/16"
Width	36"
Depth	20 7/16"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	36
Seat depth	17 13/16"



51"W Lounge

➤See page 111 for angled-back models.
➤See page 112 for rounded-back models.

Height	28 15/16"
Width	51"
Depth	20 7/16"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	51
Seat depth	17 13/16"



Modular Ottoman

➤See page 113 to specify.

Height	18½"
Width	24"
Depth	20 7/16"

Square Ancillary Ottoman

➤See page 113 to specify.

Height	18"
Width	18½"
Depth	18½"

Round Ancillary Ottoman

➤See page 113 to specify.

Height	18"
Width	20"
Depth	20"

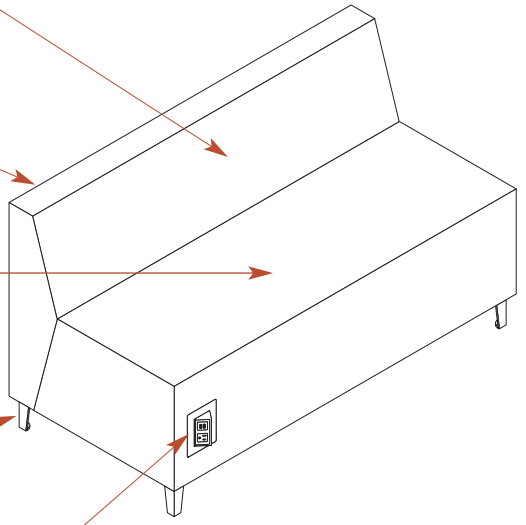
Lounge Seating

Statement of Line ➤See page 109
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

Back cushion contains high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Foam is 2¼" thick on angled-back models and 3½" thick on rounded-back models.

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed.

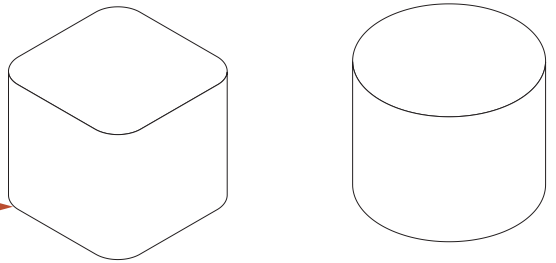
Seat cushion is 3½" thick and made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.



4" Legs are aluminum and available in a polished or powder-coated platinum metallic finish.

Non-skid, clear nylon glides enable 2½" of leg height adjustment

Platinum metallic power/USB grommet, featuring one power, two USB outlets, and 6"L cord, are available on lounges and modular ottomans in left, right (as seated; shown), or both kick rail positions.



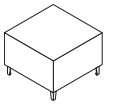
Non-skid, ¾" soft glides are standard on ancillary ottomans; 37mm caster options are available for mobility.

Details

Dwell is offered in 24", 30", 36", and 51"W lounge models, which meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA Heavy Duty Lounge and ANSI standards. Lounge models are available with an angled back or rounded back.

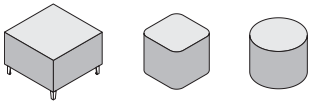
Leg and rail joints are securely glued and reinforced with screws. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with bolts.

Back cushions consist of high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

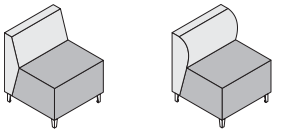


24"W modular ottoman has the same depth as lounge units and can be ganged to lounge units to create a variety of configurations.

20"W ancillary ottomans, shown at left, are available in square or round models. Standard with glides or with optional casters, ancillary ottomans facilitate impromptu meetings and open collaboration.

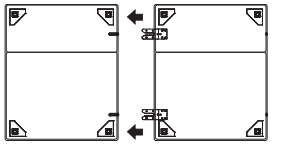


Contrasting fabric on the top and sides may be specified on modular and ancillary ottomans.



Contrasting fabric on the back and seat may be specified on lounge units. When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Connections



Lounges and modular ottomans may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets (K60GB) are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

Power cannot be daisychained for power/USB grommets.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

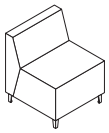
Angled-Back Lounges

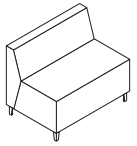
Pricing

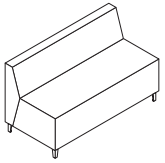
with Kimball Office Upholstery

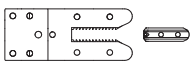
GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 109
Overview 110
Alliance Program Pricing 114
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320









Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
24"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92124A		$1245	$1324	$1372	$1423	$1493	$1569	$1645	$1956	$2131
K92124AF	TB133	1345	1424	1472	1523	1593	1669	1745	2056	2231
30"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92130A		$1445	$1524	$1572	$1623	$1693	$1769	$1845	$2156	$2331
K92130AF	TB133	1570	1649	1697	1748	1818	1894	1970	2281	2456
36"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92136A		$1645	$1724	$1772	$1823	$1893	$1969	$2045	$2356	$2531
K92136AF	TB133	1795	1874	1922	1973	2043	2119	2195	2506	2681
51"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92251A		$1995	$2105	$2173	$2246	$2344	$2451	$2558	$2995	$3242
K92251AF	TB133	2195	2305	2373	2446	2544	2651	2758	3195	3442

Related Product:

Model	*Price*
Two-Piece Ganging Device	
K60GB	$32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Leg color:
501 = Platinum Metallic
497 = Polished (+$80)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
X = None
G55KRPL = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPR = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPLR = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$680)

Ganging Brackets
❶ Model

Note: Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together; specify two K60GB models to gang two units together.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

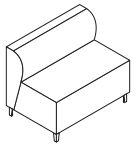
Rounded-Back Lounges

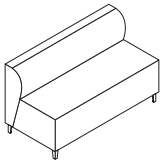
Pricing

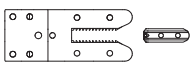
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 109
Overview 110
Alliance Program Pricing 114
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320







Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
24"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92124R		$1345	$1424	$1472	$1523	$1593	$1669	$1745	$2056	$2231
K92124RF	TB133	1445	1524	1572	1623	1693	1769	1845	2156	2331
30"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92130R		$1545	$1624	$1672	$1723	$1793	$1869	$1945	$2256	$2431
K92130RF	TB133	1670	1749	1797	1848	1918	1994	2070	2381	2556
36"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92136R		$1745	$1824	$1872	$1923	$1993	$2069	$2145	$2456	$2631
K92136RF	TB133	1895	1974	2022	2073	2143	2219	2295	2606	2781
51"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92251R		$2195	$2305	$2373	$2446	$2544	$2651	$2758	$3195	$3442
K92251RF	TB133	2395	2505	2573	2646	2744	2851	2958	3395	3642

Related Product:

Model	*Price*
Two-Piece Ganging Device	
K60GB	$32

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Leg color:
501 = Platinum Metallic
497 = Polished (+$80)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
X = None
G55KRPL = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPR = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPLR = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$680)

Ganging Brackets
❶ Model

Note: Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together; specify two K60GB models to gang two units together.

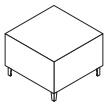
Ottomans

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 109
Overview 110
Alliance Program Pricing 114
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Modular Ottomans										
K92MO24		$895	$953	$989	$1027	$1079	$1135	$1191	$1421	$1551
K92MO24F	TB133	970	1028	1064	1102	1154	1210	1266	1496	1626
Square Ancillary Ottomans										
K92SAO20		$545	$600	$634	$670	$719	$773	$827	$1045	$1169
K92SAO20F	TB133	595	650	684	720	769	823	877	1095	1219
Round Ancillary Ottomans										
K92RAO20		$545	$600	$634	$670	$719	$773	$827	$1045	$1169
K92RAO20F	TB133	595	650	684	720	769	823	877	1095	1219

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Ganging Brackets for Modular Ottoman
➤See page 111.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

Modular Ottoman

❶ Model

Top:

② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Sides:

④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Leg color:
501 = Platinum Metallic
497 = Polished (+$80)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
X = None
G55KRPL = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPR = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPLR = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$680)

Ancillary Ottoman

❶ Model

Top:

② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Sides:

④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Caster option:
C22 = ¾" soft glides
C31 = Black, hard dual-wheel casters (+$23)
C32 = Black, soft dual-wheel casters (+$46)

Lounge Seating and Ottomans

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 109
Overview 110
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K92124A	$1364	$1416	$1461	$1502	$1553	$1607	$1642	$1699	$1753
	1801	1885	2055	2163	2177	2204	2231	2258	2371
K92124R	1464	1516	1561	1602	1653	1707	1742	1799	1853
	1901	1985	2155	2263	2277	2304	2331	2358	2471
K92130A	1564	1616	1661	1702	1753	1807	1842	1899	1953
	2001	2085	2255	2363	2377	2404	2431	2458	2571
K92130R	1664	1716	1761	1802	1853	1907	1942	1999	2053
	2101	2185	2355	2463	2477	2504	2531	2558	2671
K92136A	1764	1816	1861	1902	1953	2007	2042	2099	2153
	2201	2285	2455	2563	2577	2604	2631	2658	2771
K92136R	1864	1916	1961	2002	2053	2107	2142	2199	2253
	2301	2385	2555	2663	2677	2704	2731	2758	2871
K92251A	2162	2235	2299	2356	2428	2504	2553	2634	2710
	2778	2895	3135	3287	3306	3344	3382	3420	3579
K92251R	2362	2435	2499	2556	2628	2704	2753	2834	2910
	2978	3095	3335	3487	3506	3544	3582	3620	3779
K92MO24	983	1021	1055	1085	1123	1163	1189	1231	1271
	1307	1369	1495	1575	1585	1605	1625	1645	1729
K92RAO20	629	665	697	726	762	800	824	865	903
	936	995	1115	1191	1201	1220	1239	1258	1337
K92SAO20	629	665	697	726	762	800	824	865	903
	936	995	1115	1191	1201	1220	1239	1258	1337

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance program upholstery. ➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back/Ottoman Top:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat/Ottoman Sides:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Leg color (omit for anc. ottoman):
501 = Platinum Metallic
497 = Polished (+$80)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option (omit for ancillary ottoman):
X = None
G55KRPL = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPR = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$340)
G55KRPLR = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+$680)

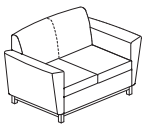
⑦ Caster option (include for ancillary ottoman only):
C22 = ¾" soft glides
C31 = Black, hard dual-wheel casters (+$23)
C32 = Black, soft dual-wheel casters (+$46)

Enjoy seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

One-Seat Lounge

➤See page 117 to specify.

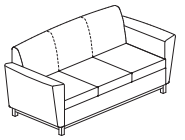
Height	34"
Width	39"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	22"
Seat depth	22"



Two-Seat Lounge

➤See page 117 to specify.

Height	34"
Width	64"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	22"



Three-Seat Lounge

➤See page 117 to specify.

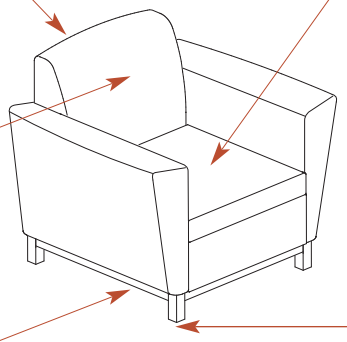
Height	34"
Width	79"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	62"
Seat depth	22"

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line ➤See page 115
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap-joint construction that is glued and screwed.

Back cushions contain 4" high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam.



Legs and base rails are maple and available in a variety of finishes.

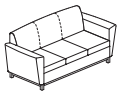
Seat cushions are 5" thick, removable, reversible, and replaceable. Seat cushions are made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.

Non-skid, nylon glides are ⅞" in diameter.

Details

One-seat

Two-seat



Three-seat

Enjoy is offered in one-, two-, and three-seat lounge models. Models meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meets Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements as follows:

One-seat model (K431A)	350 lbs.
Two-seat model (K432A)	700 lbs.
Three-seat model (K433A)	1050 lbs.

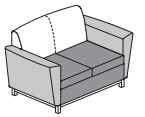
Two- and three-seat lounge models also exceed Bariatric testing requirements.

Legs and rail joints are double doweled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are the glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Backs feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Arms and outside panels have 1¼"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam on the inner and top of the arm and ¼"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam on the outer arm. Upholstery has ¼" sewn-in foam with slipcover, stapled into place.

Seats feature high-tension strip webbing that is stapled to the frame. Seat cushions are upholstered using a slipcover method that is finished with double-needle stitch detailing.



Contrasting fabric may be specified on the back, base/seat, and arms. Use electronic specification tool for accurate pricing if specifying fabrics in different price grades.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

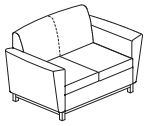
Lounge Seating

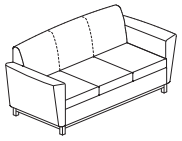
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 115
Overview 116
Alliance Program Pricing 118
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K431A		$1945	$2146	$2273	$2401	$2583	$2776	$2970	$3767	$4216
K431AF	TB133	1945	2249	2376	2504	2686	2879	3073	3870	4319
Two-Seat										
K432A		$2723	$2987	$3154	$3321	$3560	$3814	$4069	$5117	$5706
K432AF	TB133	3100	3364	3531	3698	3937	4191	4446	5494	6083
Three-Seat										
K433A		$3556	$3904	$4124	$4345	$4659	$4994	$5330	$6711	$7488
K433AF	TB133	3866	4214	4434	4655	4969	5304	5640	7021	7798

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Leg Finish:
⑧ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑨ Finish designator

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Pose Benches and Ottomans
➤See page 173.

Pose Tables
➤See page 175.

Talent Benches and Ottomans
➤See page 185.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 115
Overview 116
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 117
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K431A	$2248	$2382	$2501	$2602	$2736	$2870	$2963	$3104	$3245
	3372	3588	4022	4297	4330	4404	4471	4538	4833
K432A	3120	3296	3453	3585	3761	3937	4061	4245	4430
	4597	4880	5451	5812	5856	5953	6041	6129	6516
K433A	4079	4311	4518	4693	4925	5157	5319	5562	5806
	6026	6399	7152	7628	7686	7814	7930	8046	8556

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Leg Finish:
⑧ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑨ Finish designator

Event side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

4-Leg with Arms
Stacking
➤See page 121 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

4-Leg without Arms
Stacking
➤See page 121 to specify.

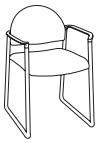
Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

Bariatric 4-Leg with Arms
Non-stacking
➤See page 121 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	35⅛"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	30"
Seat depth	17"

4-Leg with Tablet Arm
Non-stacking
➤See page 122 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22¼"
Depth	28"
Arm height	27½"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"
Tablet arm depth	½"
Tablet arm width	12¼"
Tablet arm length	22¼"



Sled Base with Arms
Non-stacking
➤See page 123 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

Sled Base without Arms
Non-stacking
➤See page 123 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

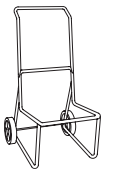
Mobile 4-Leg with Arms
Stacking
➤See page 124 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

4-Leg without Arms
Stacking
➤See page 124 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"

Ganging Device
➤See page 121 to specify.



Transport Dolly
Accommodates a stack of six chairs.
➤See page 121 to specify.

Side Chairs

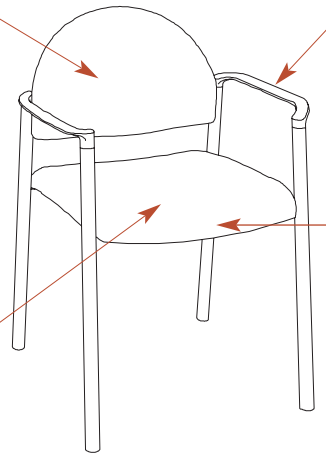
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 119
Alliance Program Pricing 125
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Seat is tilted back, and the back is slightly reclined to allow the user to assume a more natural, relaxed posture.

Back upholstery, including ¾"-thick foam for the inside back and ¼" thick foam for the outside back, is applied to the back as a slipcover and secured with upholstery staples.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples.

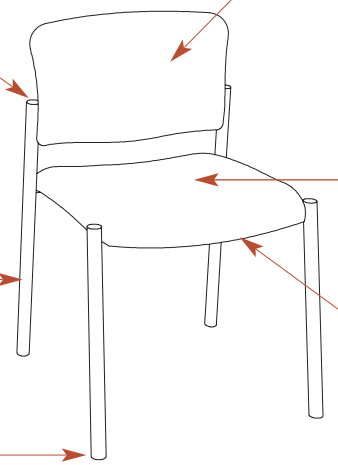


Arm caps are injection molded nylon and attached to the frame with a pressure fit. They are color matched to the frame; 501 Platinum metallic finish receives black armcaps.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation in the user's legs.

Backs are secured to the frame with 4 countersunk flat-head screws, 11-gauge steel plates, and T-nuts. Round back models are constructed using an injection molded polypropylene panel. Flair back models are constructed using ⅜"-thick, 7-ply, molded plywood.

End caps are fitted into the frames of armless models; they are plastic on Cinder (black) frames and metal (color coordinated to the frame) on platinum metallic frames.



Cushions are high resilience, CFC-free polyurethane foam. Seat cushion is 1¼" thick.

Legs are angled for stability and available in textured powdercoat finish or smooth platinum metallic paint.

Seat pan is contoured, blow-molded polyethylene. Channels within the seat pan fit over the cross members. Seat pan is attached to the seat frame with four machine screws and T-nuts.

Black nylon ball glides are standard on static 4-leg models. Hard casters are standard on mobile models.

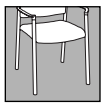
Details

Round

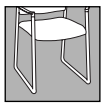
Flair

Two open back shapes are available on all Event models:
- Round (shown at left, top)
- Flair (shown at left, bottom)

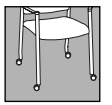
Three arm styles are available: with arms, without arms, and with tablet arm (4-leg non-mobile models only). Tablet arm, ½" x 12¼" x 22¼", is hinged for easy access. It has a black phenolic core with radius edge and black laminate top and bottom surfaces. Mounted on the right.



4-Leg



Sled Base



Mobile

Three unique leg frames are available 4-leg, sled base, and mobile. Frames are ⅞" diameter, 14-gauge tubular steel. Cross members are ¾" diameter, 14-gauge steel. Leg frames are joined to the cross members with metal inert gas (MIG) welds.

4-leg models and mobile models without arms stack up to 6 chairs high; mobile models with arms stack up to 4 chairs high.

Sled base, 4-leg with tablet arm, and bariatric models are non-stacking.

Bariatric 4-leg with arms is available to accommodate up to 500 lbs.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Event side chairs. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Flat glides are available on 4-leg models for use on textured, soft, or wood surfaces. Glide has a silver-plated top with white nylon pad. Upcharge applies.

Soft casters for use on hard floors are available on mobile models. Upcharge applies.
Note: Sled base should not be used on hard floors for stability reasons and to prevent surface damage.

Chairs are shipped three to a carton when applicable.

Related Products

Ganging devices, ordered separately in sets of 5 pairs, are available to gang like models. The 2½" x 5¾" polypropylene devices snap onto chair legs. One pair is required to gang two chairs.

Transport dolly is available to move up to six 4-leg chairs at a time. Dolly has a tubular steel frame, green powdercoat finish, and 8" semi-pneumatic ball-bearing wheels. Removable handle allows for storage.

4-Leg Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18
† GSA SIN 711-19

Overview	➤See page 120
Alliance Program Pricing	125
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	321

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-2D † K		$323	$351	$367	$384	$408	$434	$461	$568	$628
95-2DF †	TB133	455	483	499	516	540	566	593	700	760
Flair Open Back										
95-2R †		$388	$416	$432	$449	$473	$499	$526	$633	$693
95-2RF †	TB133	521	549	565	582	606	632	659	766	826
Without Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-1D † K		$301	$329	$345	$362	$386	$412	$439	$546	$606
95-1DF †	TB133	$434	$462	$478	$495	$519	$545	$572	$679	$739
Flair Open Back										
95-1R †		$357	$385	$401	$418	$442	$468	$495	$602	$662
95-1RF †	TB133	489	517	533	550	574	600	627	734	794
Bariatric with Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-9D		$973	$1021	$1051	$1082	$1126	$1172	$1218	$1408	$1515
95-9DF	TB133	1139	1187	1217	1248	1292	1338	1384	1574	1681
Flair Open Back										
95-9R		$973	$1021	$1051	$1082	$1126	$1172	$1218	$1408	$1515
95-9RF	TB133	1139	1187	1217	1248	1292	1338	1384	1574	1681

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Paint price group:
STD = Non-metallic paint
STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
⑦ Paint designator:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum Metallic
⑧ Glides:
STD = Nylon ball glides
C8 = Flat glides (+$18)

➤See page 120 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
95-A K	Ganging devices (package of 5 pairs); will connect 6 chairs.	$47
95-TD	Transport dolly (32½"D x 44¾"H x 19"W)	$455

K = Kwik Office model available.

4-Leg Side Chairs with Tablet Arm

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview	➤See page 120
Alliance Program Pricing	125
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	321

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Tablet Arm (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-5D		$562	$590	$606	$623	$647	$673	$700	$807	$867
95-5DF	TB133	696	724	740	757	781	807	834	941	1001
Flair Open Back										
95-5R		$562	$590	$606	$623	$647	$673	$700	$807	$867
95-5RF	TB133	696	724	740	757	781	807	834	941	1001

➤See page 120 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Paint price group:
STD = Non-metallic paint
STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
⑦ Paint designator:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum Metallic
⑧ Glides:
STD = Nylon ball glides
C8 = Flat glides (+$18)

Note: Tablet arm is available in black only.

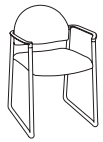
Sled-Base Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview	➤See page 120
Alliance Program Pricing	125
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	321



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
With Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-4D		$449	$477	$493	$510	$534	$560	$587	$694	$754
95-4DF	TB133	580	608	624	641	665	691	718	825	885
Flair Open Back										
95-4R		$449	$477	$493	$510	$534	$560	$587	$694	$754
95-4RF	TB133	580	608	624	641	665	691	718	825	885
Without Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-3D		$417	$445	$461	$478	$502	$528	$555	$662	$722
95-3DF	TB133	549	577	593	610	634	660	687	794	854
Flair Open Back										
95-3R		$417	$445	$461	$478	$502	$528	$555	$662	$722
95-3RF	TB133	549	577	593	610	634	660	687	794	854

Related Products:

Model	*Description*	*Price*
95-A Kᵢ	Ganging devices (package of 5 pairs); will connect 6 chairs.	$47

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Paint price group:
STD = Non-metallic paint
STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
⑦ Paint designator:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum Metallic

➤See page 120 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Mobile 4-Leg Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-19

Overview	➤See page 120
Alliance Program Pricing	125
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	321

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
With Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-6D Ⓚ		$374	$402	$418	$435	$459	$485	$512	$619	$679
95-6DF	TB133	509	537	553	570	594	620	647	754	814
Flair Open Back										
95-6R		$460	$488	$504	$521	$545	$571	$598	$705	$765
95-6RF	TB133	594	622	638	655	679	705	732	839	899
Without Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-7D Ⓚ		$354	$382	$398	$415	$439	$465	$492	$599	$659
95-7DF	TB133	487	515	531	548	572	598	625	732	792
Flair Open Back										
95-7R		$428	$456	$472	$489	$513	$539	$566	$673	$733
95-7RF	TB133	561	589	605	622	646	672	699	806	866

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Paint price group:
STD = Non-metallic paint
STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
⑦ Paint designator:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum Metallic
⑧ Casters:
C3 = Hard casters
C4 = Soft casters (+$24)

➤See page 120 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18
† GSA SIN 711-19

Overview ➤See page 120
Kimball Office Pricing 121
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
95-1D †	$342	$360	$376	$389	$407	$425	$438	$457	$476
	493	522	581	617	622	631	640	649	689
95-1R †	398	416	432	445	463	481	494	513	532
	549	578	637	673	678	687	696	705	745
95-2D †	364	382	398	411	429	447	460	479	498
	515	544	603	639	644	653	662	671	711
95-2R †	429	447	463	476	494	512	525	544	563
	580	609	668	704	709	718	727	736	776
95-3D	458	476	492	505	523	541	554	573	592
	609	638	697	733	738	747	756	765	805
95-3R	458	476	492	505	523	541	554	573	592
	609	638	697	733	738	747	756	765	805
95-4D	490	508	524	537	555	573	586	605	624
	641	670	729	765	770	779	788	797	837
95-4R	490	508	524	537	555	573	586	605	624
	641	670	729	765	770	779	788	797	837
95-5D	603	621	637	650	668	686	699	718	737
	754	783	842	878	883	892	901	910	950
95-5R	603	621	637	650	668	686	699	718	737
	754	783	842	878	883	892	901	910	950
95-6D †	415	433	449	462	480	498	511	530	549
	566	595	654	690	695	704	713	722	762
95-6R †	501	519	535	548	566	584	597	616	635
	652	681	740	776	781	790	799	808	848
95-7D †	395	413	429	442	460	478	491	510	529
	546	575	634	670	675	684	693	702	742
95-7R †	469	487	503	516	534	552	565	584	603
	620	649	708	744	749	758	767	776	816
95-9D	1046	1078	1106	1130	1162	1194	1216	1250	1284
	1314	1366	1469	1535	1542	1560	1576	1592	1663
95-9R	1046	1078	1106	1130	1162	1194	1216	1250	1284
	1314	1366	1469	1535	1542	1560	1576	1592	1663

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:
⑥ Paint price group:
STD = Non-metallic paint
STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
⑦ Paint designator:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum Metallic
⑧ Glides (omit for sled-base and mobile models):
STD = Nylon ball glides
C8 = Flat glides (+$18)
⑨ Casters (omit for 4-leg and sled-base models):
C3 = Hard casters
C4 = Soft casters (+$24)

Notes

Flip seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Nesting Chair with Glides

➤See page 129 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"

Nesting Chair with Casters

➤See page 129 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"

Tablet Top

➤See page 129 to specify.

Height	3"
Width	13"
Depth	13"
Installed height	27"

Ganging Brackets

➤See page 129 to specify.

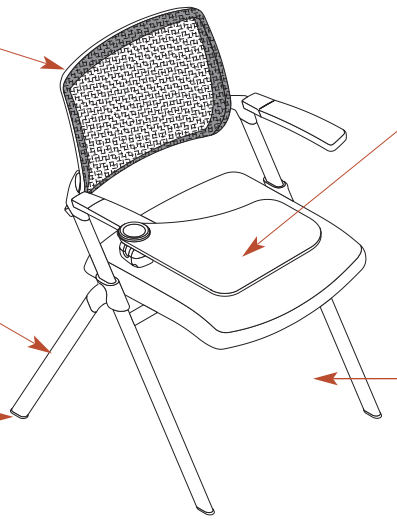
Nesting Chairs

Statement of Line ➤See page 127
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Back is black polyester mesh.

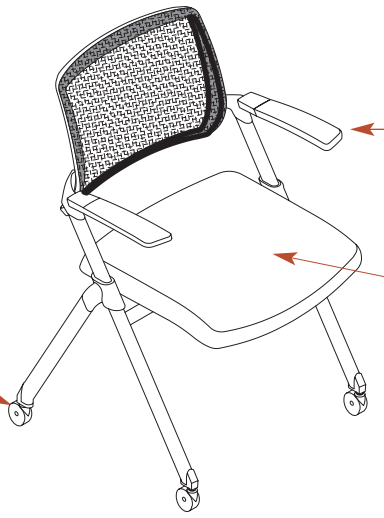
Frame is available in black or chrome finish.

Glides are black plastic.



Laminate tablet tops are available separately. Tops are attached to right arm only as seated. Chairs can be nested when tablet top is installed. Available in off-white laminate only.

Seat cushion is available in Kimball Office fabrics, alliance program fabrics or COM. Fabric is upholstered over molded foam.



Arms are standard with a polyurethane insert.

Casters are black plastic.

Seat cushion is available in Kimball Office fabrics, alliance program fabrics or COM. Fabric is upholstered over molded foam.

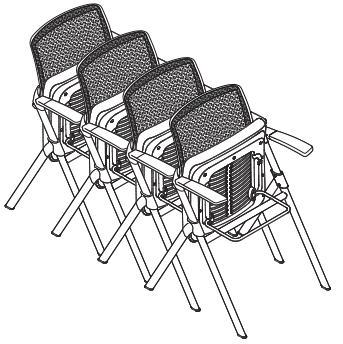
Details

Flip seating meets all applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Flip seating meets TB117 requirements; TB133 models are not available.

Flip chairs are sold as singles or in sets of 2 or sets of 4.

Flip chairs may be ganged together. Ganging brackets are specified separately and are shipped in sets of 10. Brackets attach to front and back legs on adjacent chairs; two brackets are required between each chair in the run.



Seats flip up to allow chairs to nest together for storage.

Nesting Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-19
†GSA Non-Contract

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 127
Overview 128
Alliance Program Pricing 130
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model	Frame	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Nesting Chairs with Glides										
Single										
K76BMUG1	Black	$566	$608	$635	$661	$699	$740	$780	$947	$1041
K76CMUG1	Chrome	604	646	673	699	737	778	818	985	1079
Set of Two										
K76BMUG2	Black	$1052	$1136	$1189	$1242	$1318	$1399	$1480	$1814	$2001
K76CMUG2	Chrome	1127	1211	1264	1317	1393	1474	1555	1889	2076
Set of Four										
K76BMUG4	Black	$1984	$2152	$2258	$2365	$2516	$2678	$2841	$3507	$3882
K76CMUG4	Chrome	2134	2302	2408	2515	2666	2828	2991	3657	4032
Nesting Chairs with Casters										
Single										
K76BMUC1	Black	$591	$633	$660	$686	$724	$765	$805	$972	$1066
K76CMUC1	Chrome	629	671	698	724	762	803	843	1010	1104
Set of Two										
K76BMUC2	Black	$1077	$1161	$1214	$1267	$1343	$1424	$1505	$1839	$2026
K76CMUC2	Chrome	1152	1236	1289	1342	1418	1499	1580	1914	2101
Set of Four										
K76BMUC4	Black	$2009	$2177	$2283	$2390	$2541	$2703	$2866	$3532	$3907
K76CMUC4	Chrome	2159	2327	2433	2540	2691	2853	3016	3682	4057

Sets of two or four will be identical and shipped in the same carton.

Related Products:

Model	Price
Tablet Top	
K76TT †	$95
Ganging Brackets (10 brackets)	
K76GB †	$50

Tablet top includes aluminum mounting hardware. Available in off-white laminate only.

Ganging brackets are sold in sets of 10; two brackets required per chair connection.

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on Flip chairs.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-19

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 127
Overview 128
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K76BMUC1	$654	$682	$707	$728	$756	$784	$804	$833	$863
	889	934	1025	1082	1089	1105	1119	1133	1194
K76BMUC2	1203	1259	1309	1351	1407	1463	1503	1561	1620
	1673	1763	1945	2060	2074	2105	2133	2161	2284
K76BMUC4	2261	2373	2474	2558	2670	2782	2860	2978	3095
	3202	3381	3745	3975	4003	4064	4120	4176	4423
K76BMUG1	629	657	682	703	731	759	779	808	838
	864	909	1000	1057	1064	1080	1094	1108	1169
K76BMUG2	1178	1234	1284	1326	1382	1438	1478	1536	1595
	1648	1738	1920	2035	2049	2080	2108	2136	2259
K76BMUG4	2236	2348	2449	2533	2645	2757	2835	2953	3070
	3177	3356	3720	3950	3978	4039	4095	4151	4398
K76CMUC1	692	720	745	766	794	822	842	871	901
	927	972	1063	1120	1127	1143	1157	1171	1232
K76CMUC2	1278	1334	1384	1426	1482	1538	1578	1636	1695
	1748	1838	2020	2135	2149	2180	2208	2236	2359
K76CMUC4	2411	2523	2624	2708	2820	2932	3010	3128	3245
	3352	3531	3895	4125	4153	4214	4270	4326	4573
K76CMUG1	667	695	720	741	769	797	817	846	876
	902	947	1038	1095	1102	1105	1132	1146	1207
K76CMUG2	1253	1309	1359	1401	1457	1513	1553	1611	1670
	1723	1813	1995	2110	2124	2155	2183	2211	2334
K76CMUG4	2386	2498	2599	2683	2795	2907	2985	3103	3220
	3327	3506	3870	4100	4128	4189	4245	4301	4548

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on Flip chairs.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Independence seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Suffolk Desk Chairs

➤See page 132 for product overview.
➤See page 133 to specify.

Height	37"–39¾"
Width	26"
Depth	28"
Arm height	26¼"–29"
Seat height	16"–18¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"

Suffolk Mid-Back Side Chairs

➤See page 132 for product overview.
➤See page 133 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	26¾"
Depth	27"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19½"

Suffolk Open-Back Side Chairs

➤See page 132 for product overview.
➤See page 133 to specify.

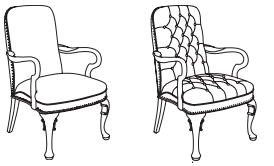
Height	30½"
Width	25¾"
Depth	22¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18"

Springfield Desk Chairs

Available with or without button tufting.

➤See page 134 for product overview.
➤See page 135 to specify.

Height	37¼"–41¼"
Width	24½"
Depth	27½"
Arm height	25¾"–29½"
Seat height	18¼"–21½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18¼"



Springfield Side Chairs

Available with or without button tufting.

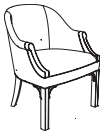
➤See page 134 for product overview.
➤See page 135 to specify.

Height	37¾"
Width	23½"
Depth	27½"
Arm height	26¼"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18¼"

Newcastle Desk Chairs

➤See page 136 for product overview.
➤See page 137 to specify.

Height	32½"–35¾"
Width	26¼"
Depth	27"
Arm height	25"–28½"
Seat height	19½"–22¾"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¾"



Newcastle Desk Chairs

➤See page 136 for product overview.
➤See page 137 to specify.

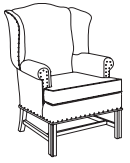
Height	33"
Width	26¼"
Depth	25½"
Arm height	24¾"
Seat height	19¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¾"

Richland Side Chairs

Available with and without arms.

➤See page 138 for product overview.
➤See page 139 to specify.

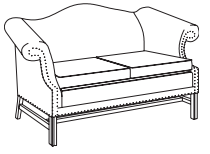
	With arms	*Armless*
Height	39¾"	39¾"
Width	23¼"	20¼"
Depth	22½"	22½"
Arm height	25¾"	—
Seat height	19⅜"	19⅜"
Seat width	18½"	18⅝"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"



Hillsborough Side Chair

➤See page 140 for product overview.
➤See page 141 to specify.

Height	42¾"
Width	31½"
Depth	32"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	19¾"



Hillsborough Lounge Seating

Available in 2-seat and 3-seat models.

➤See page 140 for product overview.
➤See page 141 to specify.

	2-seat	*3-seat*
Height	35"	36½"
Width	64"	88"
Depth	32"	32"
Arm height	28½"	28½"
Seat height	18"	18"
Seat width	42"	68"
Seat depth	21"	21"

SUFFOLK™ Desk and Side Chairs

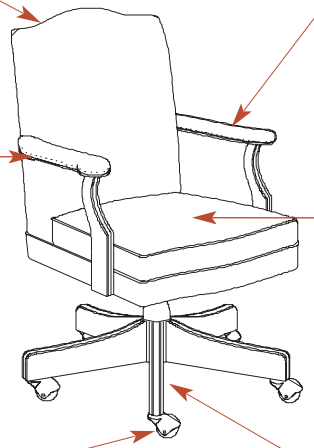
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 131
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

Frame is kiln-dried hackberry.

Brass trim nails, standard on all models, are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of the upholstered arm caps.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chair with casters.



Arm caps are upholstered.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and hardwood caps with radius ends.

Details

Mid-Back Desk Chair

Mid-Back Side Chair

Open Back Side Chair

Three models are available: mid-back desk, mid-back side, and a complementary open-back side chair.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks and four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

3" thick seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

1½" thick back cushion is bonded to the hardwood back panel.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with T-nuts and machine screws.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are ⅞" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair	
Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

SUFFOLK™ Desk and Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131
Overview 132
Alliance Program Pricing 142
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Mid-Back Desk Chair										
82		$1224	$1290	$1332	$1374	$1433	$1497	$1561	$1822	$1970
82F	TB133	1463	1529	1571	1613	1672	1736	1800	2061	2209
Mid-Back Side Chair										
84		$901	$967	$1009	$1051	$1110	$1174	$1238	$1499	$1647
84F	TB133	1139	1205	1247	1289	1348	1412	1476	1737	1885
Open Back Side Chair										
81		$854	$893	$918	$942	$978	$1015	$1053	$1208	$1295
81F	TB133	994	1033	1058	1082	1118	1155	1193	1348	1435

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base (omit for side chairs):
B11 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with radius ends
⑦ Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters for desk chair (set of 5)

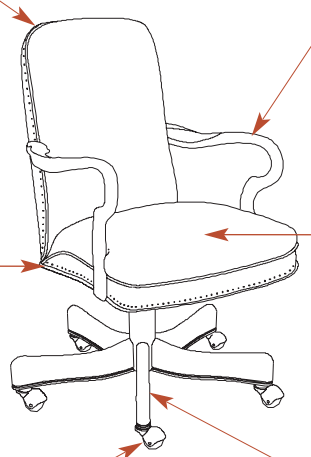
SPRINGFIELD™ Desk and Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 131
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Arms are maple hardwoods.



Brass trim nails, if selected, are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of seat and around back.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chairs.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and curved hardwood caps.

Details

Desk chair (plain upholstery)

Side chair

Desk chair (button-tufted upholstery)

Side chair

Button tufting features hand-pleated diamond tufts on seat and inside back. Metal-prong button unit is pulled through the cover and foam, then inserted through a paperboard washer and a self-locking steel spring retainer and clinched.

Springfield desk chairs are suitable for pull-up use in conference settings.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion is dual density foam applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Back suspension is constructed of four weaves of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. A lighter weight webbing is then applied over the four-weave strips. Foam is applied to the suspension.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with T-nuts and machine screws.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair	
Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

SPRINGFIELD™ Desk and Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131
Overview 134
Alliance Program Pricing 142
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High-Back Desk Chairs										
Plain Upholstery										
972		$1644	$1707	$1747	$1787	$1844	$1904	$1965	$2215	$2356
972F	TB133	1871	1934	1974	2014	2071	2131	2192	2442	2583
Plain Upholstery with Trim Nails										
972N		$1696	$1759	$1799	$1839	$1896	$1956	$2017	$2267	$2408
972NF	TB133	1919	1982	2022	2062	2119	2179	2240	2490	2631
Button Tufted										
972T		$1837	$1903	$1945	$1987	$2046	$2110	$2174	$2435	$2583
972TF	TB133	2074	2140	2182	2224	2283	2347	2411	2672	2820
Button Tufted with Trim Nails										
972TN		$1886	$1952	$1994	$2036	$2095	$2159	$2223	$2484	$2632
972TNF	TB133	2123	2189	2231	2273	2332	2396	2460	2721	2869
Side Chairs										
Plain Upholstery										
974		$1405	$1468	$1508	$1548	$1605	$1665	$1726	$1976	$2117
974F	TB133	1631	1694	1734	1774	1831	1891	1952	2202	2343
Plain Upholstery with Trim Nails										
974N		$1450	$1513	$1553	$1593	$1650	$1710	$1771	$2021	$2162
974NF	TB133	1676	1739	1779	1819	1876	1936	1997	2247	2388
Button Tufted										
974T		$1565	$1631	$1673	$1715	$1774	$1838	$1902	$2163	$2311
974TF	TB133	1803	1869	1911	1953	2012	2076	2140	2401	2549
Button Tufted with Trim Nails										
974TN		$1611	$1677	$1719	$1761	$1820	$1884	$1948	$2209	$2357
974TNF	TB133	1849	1915	1957	1999	2058	2122	2186	2447	2595

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

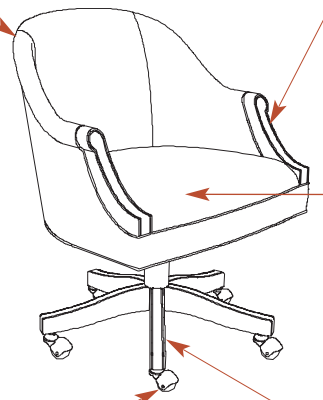
❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base (omit for side chairs):
B11 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with radius ends
⑦ Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters for desk chair (set of 5)

NEWCASTLE™ Desk and Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 131
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.



Front of arms are maple hardwoods with detailing to match the wood base caps.

Cushions are dual-density, high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and hardwood caps with square ends.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chairs.

Details

Desk Chair

Side Chair

Two models are available: desk chair and side chair.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Newcastle desk chairs are suitable for pull-up use in conference settings.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Back is constructed of vertical and horizontal strips of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. Foam is applied to the webbing.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with machine screws and T-nuts.

Nylon glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair	
Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

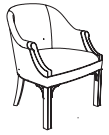
NEWCASTLE™ Desk and Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131
Overview 136
Alliance Program Pricing 142
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Desk Chair										
942		$1530	$1608	$1657	$1707	$1777	$1852	$1928	$2237	$2411
942F	TB133	1811	1889	1938	1988	2058	2133	2209	2518	2692
Side Chair										
944		$1226	$1304	$1353	$1403	$1473	$1548	$1624	$1933	$2107
944F	TB133	1506	1584	1633	1683	1753	1828	1904	2213	2387

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base (omit for side chairs):
B76 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with square ends
⑦ Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters (set of 5)

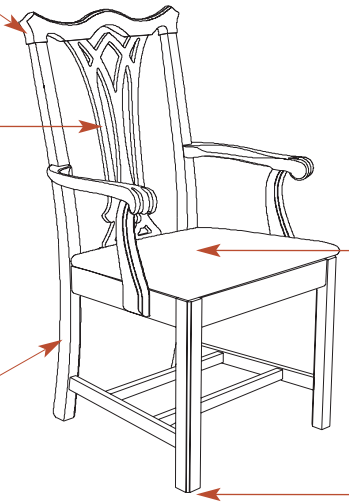
RICHLAND™ Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 131
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Chippendale splat back features either a fluted or rounded design.



Legs are reinforced with stretchers and rails for added durability.

Cushions are dual-density, high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Nylon glides are 7⁄8" in diameter.

Details

With arms

Without arms

Fluted Chippendale splat-back models are available with or without arms.

With arms

Without arms

Round Chippendale splat-back models are available with or without arms.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with eight screws. Leg-to-side rail joint is secured with 1⁄4"-20 bolt and barrel nut.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushion and secured with upholstery staples.

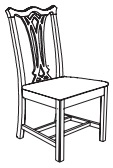
RICHLAND™ Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131
Overview 138
Alliance Program Pricing 143
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Fluted Chippendale Splat Back										
With Arms										
995		$1078	$1099	$1112	$1126	$1145	$1165	$1185	$1268	$1315
995F	TB133	1155	1176	1189	1203	1222	1242	1262	1345	1392
Armless										
997		$919	$940	$953	$967	$986	$1006	$1026	$1109	$1156
997F	TB133	993	1014	1027	1041	1060	1080	1100	1183	1230
Round Chippendale Splat Back										
With Arms										
996		$1214	$1235	$1248	$1262	$1281	$1301	$1321	$1404	$1451
996F	TB133	1289	1310	1323	1337	1356	1376	1396	1479	1526
Armless										
998		$1051	$1072	$1085	$1099	$1118	$1138	$1158	$1241	$1288
998F	TB133	1127	1148	1161	1175	1194	1214	1234	1317	1364

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

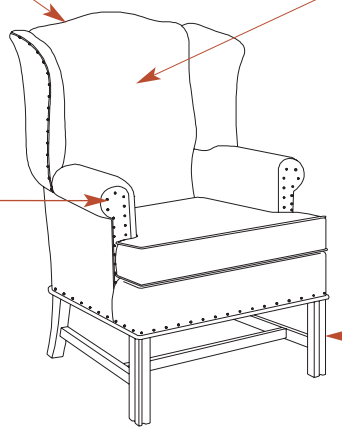
HILLSBOROUGH™ Lounge Seating

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 131
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Brass trim nails are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of seat and on the front of rolled arm.



Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Legs are reinforced with stretchers and rails for added durability.

Details

Side Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with support rails and corner blocks secured with four screws for extreme rigidity and strength.

Seat suspension is constructed with pre-assembled high carbon, high tensile, hand drawn drop-in coil spring units, covered with a high-quality woven webbing. A ¼" insulator pad is applied over the seat suspension. Denim material is upholstered over the pad.

Removable seat cushions have 4¼" of bonded foam on side chair, 4" of bonded foam on 2-seat and 3-seat lounge.

Back suspension is constructed of five 11" gauge sinuous springs that are suspended from the frame by metal clips. Springs are tied together with a strong steel-resistant wrapping.

Back cushion is 3" thick and is supported with a layer of high-quality woven webbing covering the back suspension. Rails are padded with foam for additional cushioning.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Nickel-plated glides are ⅞" in diameter.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

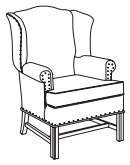
HILLSBOROUGH™ Lounge Seating

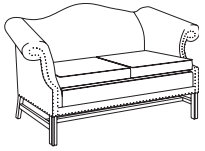
Pricing

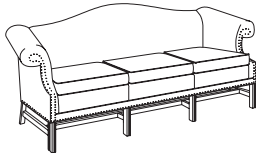
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131
Overview 140
Alliance Program Pricing 144
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321







Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Wing Chair										
956		$1808	$1955	$2048	$2141	$2274	$2416	$2558	$3141	$3469
956F	TB133	2337	2484	2577	2670	2803	2945	3087	3670	3998
Camel-Back 2-Seat Lounge										
957		$2791	$3004	$3139	$3274	$3466	$3671	$3877	$4722	$5198
957F	TB133	3558	3771	3906	4041	4233	4438	4644	5489	5965
Camel-Back 3-Seat Lounge										
958		$3388	$3688	$3878	$4068	$4338	$4628	$4918	$6108	$6778
958F	TB133	4470	4770	4960	5150	5420	5710	6000	7190	7860

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Hillsborough wing chairs and lounges.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
82	$1323	$1367	$1407	$1440	$1484	$1528	$1558	$1605	$1651
	1693	1763	1906	1996	2007	2031	2053	2075	2172
942	1647	1699	1746	1785	1837	1889	1925	1980	2034
	2084	2167	2336	2443	2456	2484	2510	2536	2651
972	1739	1781	1818	1850	1892	1934	1963	2007	2051
	2091	2159	2295	2381	2392	2415	2436	2457	2549
972N	1791	1833	1870	1902	1944	1986	2015	2059	2103
	2143	2211	2347	2433	2444	2467	2488	2509	2601
972T	1936	1980	2020	2053	2097	2141	2171	2218	2264
	2306	2376	2519	2609	2620	2644	2666	2688	2785
972TN	1985	2029	2069	2102	2146	2190	2220	2267	2313
	2355	2425	2568	2658	2669	2693	2715	2737	2834

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base:
B11 = Base for Suffolk
B74 = Base for Springfield
B76 = Base for Newcastle
⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters (set of 5)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
81	$913	$939	$962	$981	$1007	$1033	$1052	$1079	$1106
	1131	1173	1257	1310	1317	1331	1344	1357	1414
84	1000	1044	1084	1117	1161	1205	1235	1282	1328
	1370	1440	1583	1673	1684	1708	1730	1752	1849
944	1343	1395	1442	1481	1533	1585	1621	1676	1730
	1780	1863	2032	2139	2152	2180	2206	2232	2347
974	1500	1542	1579	1611	1653	1695	1724	1768	1812
	1852	1920	2056	2142	2153	2176	2197	2218	2310
974N	1545	1587	1624	1656	1698	1740	1769	1813	1857
	1897	1965	2101	2187	2198	2221	2242	2263	2355
974T	1664	1708	1748	1781	1825	1869	1899	1946	1992
	2034	2104	2247	2337	2348	2372	2394	2416	2513
974TN	1710	1754	1794	1827	1871	1915	1945	1992	2038
	2080	2150	2293	2383	2394	2418	2440	2462	2559
995	1110	1124	1136	1147	1161	1175	1184	1199	1214
	1227	1250	1295	1324	1327	1335	1342	1349	1380
996	1246	1260	1272	1283	1297	1311	1320	1335	1350
	1363	1386	1431	1460	1463	1471	1478	1485	1516
997	951	965	977	988	1002	1016	1025	1040	1055
	1068	1091	1136	1165	1168	1176	1183	1190	1221
998	1083	1097	1109	1120	1134	1148	1157	1172	1187
	1200	1223	1268	1297	1300	1308	1315	1322	1353

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 131

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
956	$2029	$2127	$2215	$2288	$2386	$2484	$2553	$2656	$2759
	2852	3009	3327	3528	3552	3606	3655	3704	3920
957	3111	3253	3380	3487	3629	3771	3870	4019	4168
	4303	4531	4992	5283	5319	5397	5468	5539	5851
958	3838	4038	4218	4368	4568	4768	4908	5118	5328
	5518	5838	6488	6898	6948	7058	7158	7258	7698

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Innsbruck and Osterley Park seating is dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Arched Arms with Upholstered Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Arched Arms with Veneered Splat Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Arched Arms with Eyes Splat Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Scrolled Arms with Upholstered Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Scrolled Arms with Triple Splat Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Scrolled Arms with Scroll Splat Back

➤See page 147 to specify.

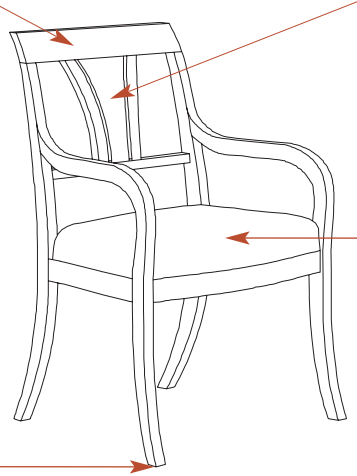
Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 145
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.



Detailing on veneered, eyes, and scroll splat back has a contrasting Ebony finish. All three splats on triple splat back model have an Ebony finish.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Plastic glides are 5⁄8" in diameter.

Details

Uph. Back

Veneered Splat Back

Eyes Splat Back

Three different arched arm models are available: upholstered back, veneered splat back, and eyes splat back.

Uph. Back

Triple Splat Back

Scroll Splat Back

Three different scrolled arm models are available: upholstered back, triple splat back, and scroll splat back.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Wood corner blocks, wood screws, and glue reinforce adjacent seat rails.

Seat rails are faced with vertical, straight-cut veneer for grain uniformity throughout the entire chair.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Back on upholstered back models has a contoured interior frame of 5⁄8" thick dimensioned plywood, covered with a solid webbing. 1" thick foam is applied to the webbing. Frame is attached to the chair with steel pins and wood screws.

Top rail on scrolled arm models is white ash burl veneer.

Center splat on veneered splat back model utilizes white ash burl veneer.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushion, secured with upholstery staples, and finished with upholstery gimp.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 145
Overview 146
Alliance Program Pricing 148
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Arched Arms										
Upholstered Back										
76-5012		$1877	$1904	$1921	$1938	$1963	$1989	$2015	$2122	$2182
76-5012F	TB133	1964	1991	2008	2025	2050	2076	2102	2209	2269
Veneered Splat Back										
76-5014		$2050	$2074	$2089	$2104	$2126	$2149	$2172	$2268	$2321
76-5014F	TB133	2136	2160	2175	2190	2212	2235	2258	2354	2407
Eyes Splat Back										
76-5015		$2050	$2074	$2089	$2104	$2126	$2149	$2172	$2268	$2321
76-5015F	TB133	2136	2160	2175	2190	2212	2235	2258	2354	2407
Scrolled Arms										
Upholstered Back										
76-0012		$2050	$2077	$2094	$2111	$2136	$2162	$2188	$2295	$2355
76-0012F	TB133	2136	2163	2180	2197	2222	2248	2274	2381	2441
Triple Splat Back										
76-0016		$2221	$2245	$2260	$2275	$2297	$2320	$2343	$2439	$2492
76-0016F	TB133	2308	2332	2347	2362	2384	2407	2430	2526	2579
Scroll Splat Back										
76-0017		$2221	$2245	$2260	$2275	$2297	$2320	$2343	$2439	$2492
76-0017F	TB133	2308	2332	2347	2362	2384	2407	2430	2526	2579

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 145
Overview 146
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 147
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
76-0012	$2091	$2109	$2125	$2138	$2156	$2174	$2187	$2206	$2225
	2242	2271	2329	2366	2370	2380	2389	2398	2438
76-0016	2257	2273	2287	2299	2315	2331	2343	2359	2376
	2391	2417	2469	2502	2506	2515	2523	2531	2566
76-0017	2257	2273	2287	2299	2315	2331	2343	2359	2376
	2391	2417	2469	2502	2506	2515	2523	2531	2566
76-5012	1918	1936	1952	1965	1983	2001	2014	2033	2052
	2069	2098	2156	2193	2197	2207	2216	2225	2265
76-5014	2086	2102	2116	2128	2144	2160	2172	2188	2205
	2220	2246	2298	2331	2335	2344	2352	2360	2395
76-5015	2086	2102	2116	2128	2144	2160	2172	2188	2205
	2220	2246	2298	2331	2335	2344	2352	2360	2395

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

1.0 Armless Task Chair

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 153 to specify.

Height	38"–43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18⅛"–23⅛"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"

1.0 Task Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 153 to specify.

Height	38"–43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18⅛"–23⅛"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"

1.0 Task Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 153 to specify.

Height	38"–43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18⅛"–23⅛"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"–23¾"

1.0 Armless Stool

- Knee-tilt

➤See page 153 to specify.

Height	42⅞"–50⅞"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	23"–31
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth	18¼"
Seat angle	7.1°
Kneespace	21½"

1.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 153 to specify.

Height	42⅞"–50⅞"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	23"–31
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth	18¼"
Seat angle:	7.1°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	29⅛"–37⅛"
Between arm cap supports	19½"

1.0 Task 300 Chairs

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

1.0 Armless Task 300 Chair

- Synchro-tilt control

➤See page 154 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"

1.0 Task 300 Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Synchro-tilt control

➤See page 154 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"

1.0 Task 300 Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

- Synchro-tilt control

➤See page 154 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"–23¾"

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

2.0 Armless Task Chair

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 155 to specify.

Height	38½"–43"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	16¾"–21¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18"
– With seat slider	18"–20½"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.8°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.9°
Kneespace	21½"

2.0 Task Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control

➤See page 155 to specify.

Height	38½"–43"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	16¾"–21¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18"
– With seat slider	18"–20½"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.8°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19"

2.0 Armless Stool

- Knee-tilt

➤See page 155 to specify.

Height	43⅜"–51⅜"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	21⅝"–29⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat angle	7.8°
Kneespace	18¾"

2.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt

➤See page 155 to specify.

Height	43⅜"–51⅜"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	21⅝"–29⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat angle:	7.8°
Kneespace	18¾"
Arm height from seat	7½"–10"
Arm height from floor	29⅛"–37⅛"
Between arm cap supports	19"

Task Chairs and Stools

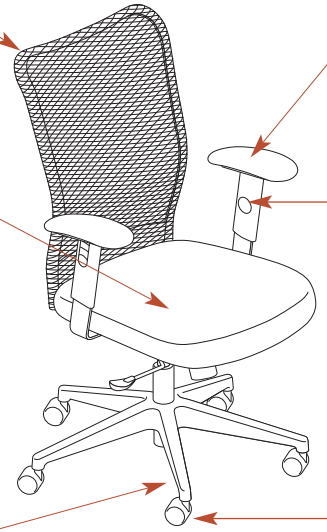
Overview

Statement of Line	➤See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	153
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	321

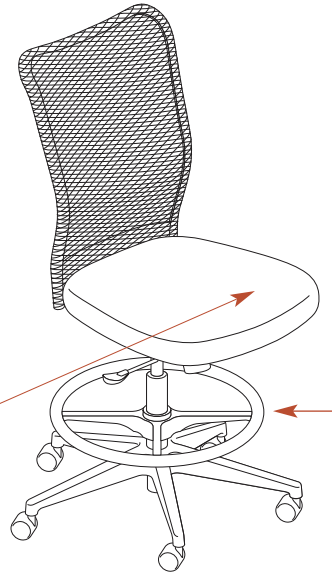
Mesh back, available in seven colors, is 84% texturized polyester and 16% elastin. The mesh is pulled over a metal frame and stapled into a plastic insert at the bottom.

Seat cushions feature a seamless, pull-over style upholstery. 1.0 models have 2½" of molded, CFC-free, urethane foam applied over a recycled plastic seat shell. 2.0 models (shown) have 1" slab foam with a ½" foam overlay topper and a ½" foam bottom (to give contour to seat) applied over a plywood seat shell.

5-prong base on 1.0 and 2.0 task chairs is constructed of extremely rigid, glass-filled nylon. Black surface is textured for scuff resistance.



Contoured "sit spot" and waterfall front edge provides optimal seated support and prevents undue pressure in the lower thigh/knee area.



Arm caps are soft, self-skinning polyurethane foam molded over a steel core for strength.

Arms are height adjustable within a 2½" range by the push of a button. 1.0 models (shown) lock into one of 7 positions. 2.0 models lock into one of 5 positions.

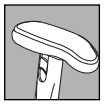
Height- and width-adjustable arms on 1.0 models also have a width adjustable range of 4¼".

Black, hard dual-wheel casters are standard. Soft dual-wheel casters are available as an option on 1.0 and 2.0 task chairs and stools; upcharge applies.

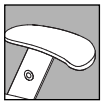
Footring is standard on stools.

Details

Itsa 1.0



1.0 with TB133



Itsa 2.0

Itsa 1.0

Itsa 2.0

Seat cushion and armrest design on 1.0 models make it ideal for users of all sizes. Seat cushion and armrest design on 2.0 models, along with a lower seat height range, make it is ideal for users of smaller stature.

Itsa 1.0 task 300 base is constructed of aluminum with a black, powdercoat finish. Task 300 chairs are rated to seat individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

Seat slider option is available on all task chair models to adjust the seat depth, providing additional comfort for users with long legs. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 6 positions within a 2½" range. Upcharge applies.

TB133 is available. 1.0 models with TB133 will feature a different armcap profile than the standard model.
➤See above.

Itsa seating is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.
➤See Product Warranty, page 360.

Adjustability Features

	Chair	*300*	*Stool*
Knee tilt	•		•
Synchro tilt	•	•	
Swivel	•	•	•
Pneumatic height	•	•	•
Side tension	•	•	•
Seat slider	○	○	
Back tilt lock	•	•	•
Arm height	•	•	•
Arm width	•	•	

• = standard ○ = option

Knee-tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever.

Synchro-tilt control provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement, plus:
- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in one of multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

1.0 Task Chairs and Stools

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 152
Alliance Program Pricing 156
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless 1.0 Task Chairs										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38EE		$639	$666	$683	$700	$725	$751	$777	$884	$944
K38EEF	TB133	728	755	772	789	814	840	866	973	1033
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38HH		$751	$778	$795	$812	$837	$863	$889	$996	$1056
K38HHF	TB133	838	865	882	899	924	950	976	1083	1143
1.0 Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38AA Ⓚ		$751	$778	$795	$812	$837	$863	$889	$996	$1056
K38AAF	TB133	$838	$865	$882	$899	$924	$950	$976	$1083	$1143
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38BB Ⓚ		$861	$888	905	$922	$947	$973	$999	$1106	1166
K38BBF	TB133	950	977	994	1011	1036	1062	1088	1195	1255
1.0 Task Chairs with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38GG		$805	$832	$849	$866	$891	$917	$943	$1050	$1110
K38GGF	TB133	894	921	938	955	980	1006	1032	1139	1199
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38JJ		$945	$972	$989	$1006	$1031	$1057	$1083	$1190	$1250
K38JJF	TB133	1034	1061	1078	1095	1120	1146	1172	1279	1339
Armless 1.0 Stools										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38VV		$799	$826	$843	$860	$885	$911	$937	$1044	$1104
K38VVF	TB133	888	915	932	949	974	1000	1026	1133	1193
1.0 Stools with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38TT		$911	$938	$955	$972	$997	$1023	$1049	$1156	$1216
K38TTF	TB133	999	1026	1043	1060	1085	1111	1137	1244	1304

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color number:
8201 = Cobalt
8202 = Jet (black)
8203 = Lime
8204 = Mandarin
8205 = Slate
8206 = Tango
8207 = Tawny

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

⑤ Seat slider (omit for stools):
SL = Seat slider (+$103); available on chairs only.
X = None
⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard casters
C4 = Soft casters (+$24)

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

1.0 Task 300 Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 152
Alliance Program Pricing 156
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless 1.0 Task 300 Chairs										
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38KK		$805	$832	$849	$866	$891	$917	$943	$1050	$1110
K38KKF	TB133	894	921	938	955	980	1006	1032	1139	1199
1.0 Task 300 Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38MM		$917	$944	$961	$978	$1003	$1029	$1055	$1162	$1222
K38MMF	TB133	1006	1033	1050	1067	1092	1118	1144	1251	1311
1.0 Task 300 Chairs with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38PP		$973	$1000	$1017	$1034	$1059	$1085	$1111	$1218	$1278
K38PPF	TB133	1061	1088	1105	1122	1147	1173	1199	1306	1366

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color number:
8201 = Cobalt
8202 = Jet (black)
8203 = Lime
8204 = Mandarin
8205 = Slate
8206 = Tango
8207 = Tawny

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

⑤ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$103)
X = None

2.0 Task Chairs and Stools

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 152
Alliance Program Pricing 156
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless 2.0 Task Chairs										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38RR		$639	$666	$683	$700	$725	$751	$777	$884	$944
K38RRF	TB133	728	755	772	789	814	840	866	973	1033
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38SS		751	778	795	812	837	863	889	996	1056
K38SSF	TB133	838	865	882	899	924	950	976	1083	1143
2.0 Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38CC Ⓚ		$751	$778	$795	$812	$837	$863	$889	$996	$1056
K38CCF	TB133	838	865	882	899	924	950	976	1083	1143
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38DD Ⓚ		861	888	905	922	947	973	999	1106	1166
K38DDF	TB133	950	977	994	1011	1036	1062	1088	1195	1255
Armless 2.0 Stool										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38XX		$799	$826	$843	$860	$885	$911	$937	$1044	$1104
K38XXF		888	915	932	949	974	1000	1026	1133	1193
2.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38WW		$911	$938	$955	$972	$997	$1023	$1049	$1156	$1216
K38WWF	TB133	999	1026	1043	1060	1085	1111	1137	1244	1304

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color number:
8201 = Cobalt
8202 = Jet (black)
8203 = Lime
8204 = Mandarin
8205 = Slate
8206 = Tango
8207 = Tawny

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

⑤ Seat slider (omit for stools):
SL = Seat slider (+$103); available on chairs only.
X = None
⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard casters
C4 = Soft casters (+$24)

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Task Chairs and Stools

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 152
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 153
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K38AA	$792	$810	$826	839	$857	$875	$888	$907	$926
	943	972	1030	1067	1071	1081	1090	1099	1139
K38BB	902	920	936	949	967	985	998	1017	1036
	1053	1082	1140	1177	1181	1191	1200	1209	1249
K38CC	792	810	826	839	857	875	888	907	926
	943	972	1030	1067	1071	1081	1090	1099	1139
K38DD	902	920	936	949	967	985	998	1017	1036
	1053	1082	1140	1177	1181	1191	1200	1209	1249
K38EE	680	698	714	727	745	763	776	795	814
	831	860	918	955	959	969	978	987	1027
K38GG	846	864	880	893	911	929	942	961	980
	997	1026	1084	1121	1125	1135	1144	1153	1193
K38KK	846	864	880	893	911	929	942	961	980
	997	1026	1084	1121	1125	1135	1144	1153	1193
K38MM	958	976	992	1005	1023	1041	1054	1073	1092
	1109	1138	1196	1233	1237	1247	1256	1265	1305
K38PP	1014	1032	1048	1061	1079	1097	1110	1129	1148
	1165	1194	1252	1289	1293	1303	1312	1321	1361
K38RR	680	698	714	727	745	763	776	795	814
	831	860	918	955	959	969	978	987	1027
K38SS	792	810	826	839	857	875	888	907	926
	943	972	1030	1067	1071	1081	1090	1099	1139
K38TT	952	970	986	999	1017	1035	1048	1067	1086
	1103	1132	1190	1227	1231	1241	1250	1259	1299
K38VV	840	858	874	887	905	923	936	955	974
	991	1020	1078	1115	1119	1129	1138	1147	1187
K38VV	840	858	874	887	905	923	936	955	974
	991	1020	1078	1115	1119	1129	1138	1147	1187
K38XX	840	858	874	887	905	923	936	955	974
	991	1020	1078	1115	1119	1129	1138	1147	1187

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color number:
8201 = Cobalt
8202 = Jet (black)
8203 = Lime
8204 = Mandarin
8205 = Slate
8206 = Tango
8207 = Tawny

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Seat slider (omit for stools):
SL = With seat slider (+$103)
X = None

⑥ Casters (omit for Task 300 models):
C3 = Hard casters
C4 = Soft casters (+$24)

MUIRFIELD™

Desk and Side Chairs

Statement of Line

Muirfield seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High Back with Horizontal Stitching

➤See page 159 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

High Back with Vertical Stitching

➤See page 159 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

High Back with Button Detailing

➤See page 159 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

Mid-Back with Horizontal Stitching

➤See page 160 to specify.

Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

Mid-Back with Vertical Stitching

➤See page 160 to specify.

Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

Mid-Back with Button Detailing

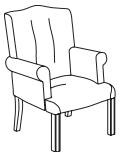
➤See page 160 to specify.

Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"

Side Chair with Horizontal Stitching

➤See page 161 to specify.

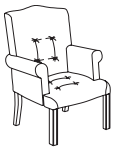
Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"



Side Chair with Vertical Stitching

➤See page 161 to specify.

Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"



Side Chair with Button Detailing

➤See page 161 to specify.

Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"

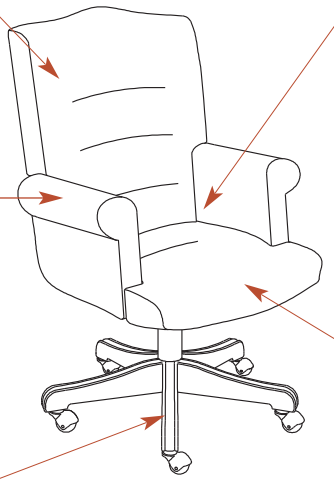
Desk and Side Chairs

Statement of Line ➤See page 157
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 320

Outer back has ¼" foam and is fully upholstered.

Arms have rigid, molded-urethane inserts, wrapped with ½"-thick foam (1" thick on arm tops), and secured to the seat and back with metal L-brackets, T-nuts, and machine screws.

5-prong base on desk chairs has a rigid, steel understructure. Maple hardwood radius-end base caps (B75) with Antique English hooded-ball casters are standard.



Cushions are 2¼"-thick, high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation in the user's legs.

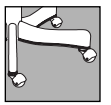
Details

Horizontal Stitching

Vertical Stitching

Button Detailing

Three different upholstery details are available on both high-back or mid-back models: vertical stitching, horizontal stitching, or button detailing.



Curved base caps (B31) with Antique English hooded-ball casters are available on desk chairs; upcharge applies.

Shell on desk chair is a one-piece, 9-ply molded plywood panel.

Frame on side chairs is kiln-dried maple hardwoods. Joints on back legs are double doweled and glued. Front legs use mortise and tenon joinery. Wood corner blocks, screws, and tie screws reinforce frame corners.

Seat suspension on side chair is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the frame and stapled to the side rails. Seat cushion is 3½" thick.

Back suspension on side chair is constructed of vertical and horizontal webbing stapled to the back frame.

Upholstery is wrapped over cushions and secured with staples.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are ⅞" in diameter.

Controls on desk chairs are attached to the frame with T-nuts and machine screws.

Adjustability Features

Knee tilt and upright back lock	•
Tilt tension	•
Swivel	•
Pneu. height	•

• = standard

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated.

High Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 157
Overview 158
Alliance Program Pricing 162
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Horizontal Stitching										
22-2833H		$1738	$1822	$1875	$1928	$2004	$2085	$2166	$2500	$2687
22-2833HF	TB133	2040	2124	2177	2230	2306	—	—	2802	2989
Button Detailing										
22-2833T		$1738	$1822	$1875	$1928	$2004	$2085	$2166	$2500	$2687
22-2833TF	TB133	2040	2124	2177	2230	2306	—	—	2802	2989
Vertical Stitching										
22-2833V Ⓚ		$1738	$1822	$1875	$1928	$2004	$2085	$2166	$2500	$2687
22-2833VF	TB133	2040	2124	2177	2230	2306	—	—	2802	2989

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base number:
B75 = Radius end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+$12)
⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Mid-Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 157
Overview 158
Alliance Program Pricing 162
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Horizontal Stitching										
22-2832H		$1710	$1788	$1837	$1887	$1957	$2032	$2108	$2417	$2591
22-2832HF	TB133	1992	2070	2119	2169	2239	—	—	2699	2873
Button Detailing										
22-2832T		$1710	$1788	$1837	$1887	$1957	$2032	$2108	$2417	$2591
22-2832TF	TB133	1992	2070	2119	2169	2239	—	—	2699	2873
Vertical Stitching										
22-2832V K		$1710	$1788	$1837	$1887	$1957	$2032	$2108	$2417	$2591
22-2832VF	TB133	1992	2070	2119	2169	2239	—	—	2699	2873

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base number:
B75 = Radius end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+$12)
⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

K = Kwik Office model available.

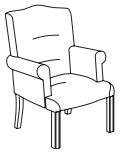
Side Chairs

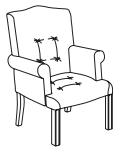
Pricing

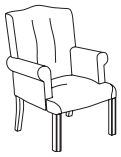
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 157
Overview 158
Alliance Program Pricing 162
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322







Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Horizontal Stitching										
22-5032H		$1093	$1177	$1230	$1283	$1359	$1440	$1521	$1855	$2042
22-5032HF	TB133	1394	1478	1531	1584	1660	—	—	2156	2343
Button Detailing										
22-5032T		$1093	$1177	$1230	$1283	$1359	$1440	$1521	$1855	$2042
22-5032TF	TB133	1394	1478	1531	1584	1660	—	—	2156	2343
Vertical Stitching										
22-5032V K		$1093	$1177	$1230	$1283	$1359	$1440	$1521	$1855	$2042
22-5032VF	TB133	1394	1478	1531	1584	1660	—	—	2156	2343

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator

K = Kwik Office model available.

Desk and Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 157
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 159
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
22-2832H	$1827	$1879	$1926	$1965	$2017	$2069	$2105	$2160	$2214
	2264	2347	2516	2623	2636	2664	2690	2716	2831
22-2832T	1827	1879	1926	1965	2017	2069	2105	2160	2214
	2264	2347	2516	2623	2636	2664	2690	2716	2831
22-2832V	1827	1879	1926	1965	2017	2069	2105	2160	2214
	2264	2347	2516	2623	2636	2664	2690	2716	2831
22-2833H	1864	1920	1970	2012	2068	2124	2164	2222	2281
	2334	2424	2606	2721	2735	2766	2794	2822	2945
22-2833T	1864	1920	1970	2012	2068	2124	2164	2222	2281
	2334	2424	2606	2721	2735	2766	2794	2822	2945
22-2833V	1864	1920	1970	2012	2068	2124	2164	2222	2281
	2334	2424	2606	2721	2735	2766	2794	2822	2945
22-5032H	1219	1275	1325	1367	1423	1479	1519	1577	1636
	1689	1779	1961	2076	2090	2121	2149	2177	2300
22-5032T	1219	1275	1325	1367	1423	1479	1519	1577	1636
	1689	1779	1961	2076	2090	2121	2149	2177	2300
22-5032V	1219	1275	1325	1367	1423	1479	1519	1577	1636
	1689	1779	1961	2076	2090	2121	2149	2177	2300

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Finish designator
⑥ Base number (omit for side chair):
B75 = Radius-end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+$12)
⑦ Casters (omit for side chair):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

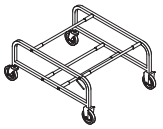
Poly side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Sled-Base Side Chair
Stacking
➤See page 165 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	19⅝"
Depth	22"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	17⅛"
Seat depth	16⅜"
Seat angle	7°

Sled-Base Side Chair (Set of 4)
Stacking
➤See page 165 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	19⅝"
Depth	22"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	17⅛"
Seat depth	16⅜"
Seat angle	7°



Transport Dolly
Accommodates a stack of 30 chairs.
➤See page 165 to specify.

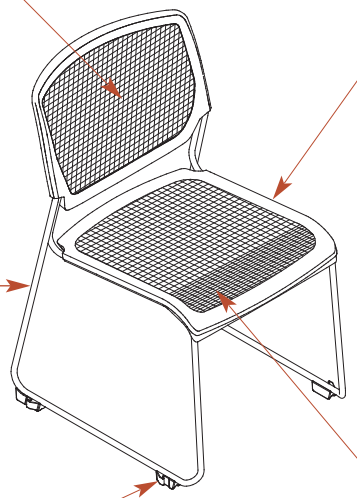
Height	13⅜"
Width	22⅝"
Depth	32"

Stackable Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 163
Pricing 165
Finishes & Materials 295

100% polyester mesh back and seat is available in five colors:
- Big Sky
- Black Tie
- Crimson
- Tangerine
- Kiwi



Back and seat frame is black plastic.

Legs have a polished chrome finish.

Mesh on the front of the seat features a tighter weave for additional support.

Black plastic glides are standard and can be used to gang adjacent chairs.

Details

Compact stacking sled-base design enables chairs to be stacked up to 30 high on a dolly or up to 10 high on the floor.

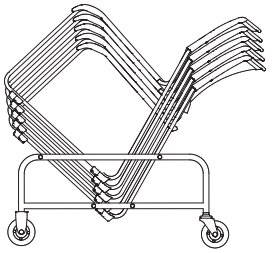
TB133 approved as standard. There are no separate models or pricing.

Chairs are available singly or in sets of four chairs. Sets of four are available under one model number; all chairs in the set will have the same mesh color.

Chairs are shipped four to a carton when applicable.

Poly chairs accommodate up to 253 lbs.

Related Products



Transport dolly is available to move up to 30 chairs. Dolly has a tubular steel frame, gray powdercoat finish, and four 8" semi-pneumatic ball-bearing wheels. Poly chairs stacked 30 high on the dolly will have an overall height of 70" and overall width of 37".

Ganging devices are not required. The black plastic glides that are standard also serve as a ganging bracket.

Stackable Side Chairs

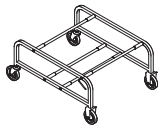
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 163
Overview 164
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Description*	*Price*
Single Chairs		
K95MBSB1	Big Sky mesh color	$411
K95MBKB1	Black Tie mesh color	411
K95MCRB1	Crimson mesh color	411
K95MKWB1	Kiwi mesh color	411
K95MTGB1	Tangerine mesh color	411
Set of Four Chairs		
K95MBSB4	Big Sky mesh color	$1218
K95MBKB4	Black Tie mesh color	1218
K95MCRB4	Crimson mesh color	1218
K95MKWB4	Kiwi mesh color	1218
K95MTGB4	Tangerine mesh color	1218

Related Products:



Model	*Description*	*Price*
Transport Dolly		
K95TD	32"D x 22⅝"W x 13⅜"H	$508

TB133

Poly side chairs are TB133 approved as standard.

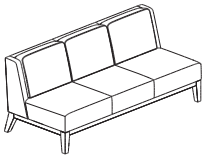
How to Specify

❶ Model

= Kwik Office model available.

Notes

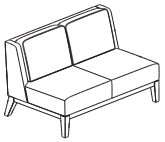
Pose seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Three-Seat Lounge without Arms

➤See page 171 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	77¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	77¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Two-Seat Lounge without Arms

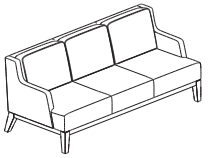
➤See page 171 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	53¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	53¾"
Seat depth	20½"

One-Seat Lounge without Arms

➤See page 171 to specify.

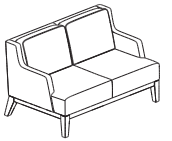
Height	35½"
Width	29¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	29¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Three-Seat Lounge with Arms

➤See page 172 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	77¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	72¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	77¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Two-Seat Lounge with Arms

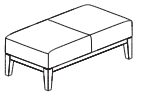
➤See page 172 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	53¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	48¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	53¾"
Seat depth	20½"

One-Seat Lounge with Arms

➤See page 172 to specify.

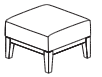
Height	35½"
Width	29¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	24¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	29¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Benches

➤See page 173 to specify.

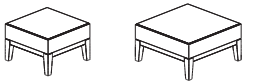
Height	17½"
Width	48" or 60"
Depth	24"



Ottomans

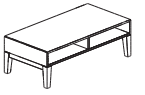
➤See page 173 to specify.

Height	17½"
Width	24" or 30"
Depth	30"



Freestanding End and Corner Tables

➤See page 175 to specify and for table dimensions.



Freestanding Magazine Table

➤See page 175 to specify and for table dimensions.

Lounge Seating

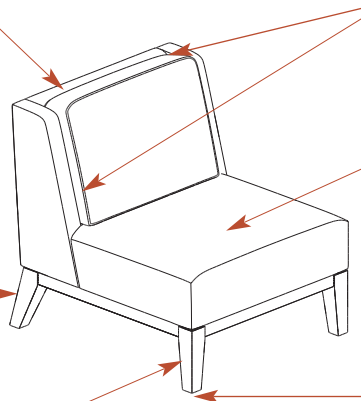
Overview

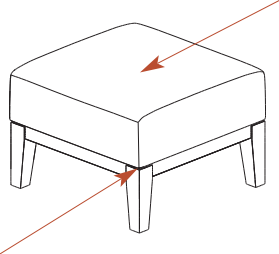
Statement of Line	➤See page 167
Configurations	170
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed. All upholstered models are standard in kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Lounge units feature a wall-saver back leg.

Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue constructions with corner blocks which are also glued and screwed to base rails. The base frame is then attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the corner blocks. Units over 48"L feature additional screws to provide extra support.





Rails and top of the legs are accented with a decorative reveal.

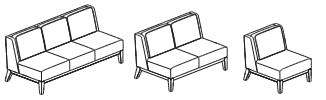
Piping is standard around the entire edge of both the front and back of the back cushion.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free, polyurethane foam. Seat cushions, specifically, are 5"-thick, high-grade, laminated polyurethane foam that is custom shaped.

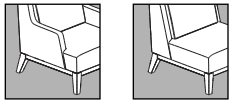
Non-skid glides are ¾" in diameter and adjustable.

Ottoman and bench frame are constructed of 5½"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam applied to a ¾" plywood frame using lap joint construction that is glued and screwed. A sewn slipcover is applied over the foam and attached with upholstery staples. Benches feature a sewn seam in the center. Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue construction with corner blocks, which are also glued and screwed to the base rails. The rails feature a ¼" set back when attached to the legs. Tops of the legs are accented with ¼" decorative reveal. The base frame is then attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the corner blocks.

Details



Three-Seat Two-Seat One-Seat



With Arms Without Arms

Lounge seating is available in three-, two-, and one-seat models, each with or without arms.

Seats have a high-tension strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.

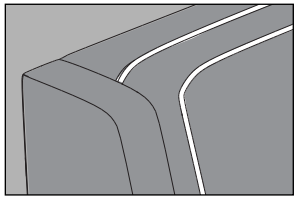
Back features a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Back cushions are 5½"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam wrapped with ¾ oz. bonded polyester, which is slipcovered and closed with a zipper.

Armrest tops and outside panels are ½"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam. The interior arm used 1"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam. Upholstery is a sewn slipcover that is stapled into place.

Pose lounge, ottomans, and benches meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meet Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs.

Contrasting upholstery may be selected for the back cushion; use electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
Note: Seat and outer back/frame upholstery will be the same.



Contrasting piping may be specified in Kimball Office fabric or leather.
Note: Piping appears on the back cushion only and not on the seat cushion or the outer back/frame.

All models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black, fabric dust cover prior to the wood frame being attached.

Related Products

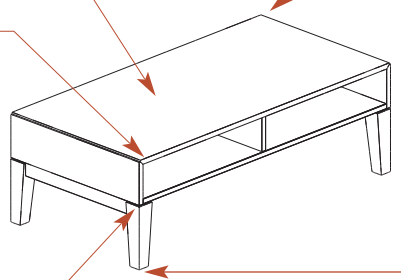
Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

Freestanding Tables

Statement of Line	➤See page 167
Configurations	170
Finishes & Materials	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322

Tops feature a 1/4" x 1/4" reveal and are 3/4" veneered plywood.

Corners are mitered utilizing double biscuit joinery which is glued and cleated together.



Corners are mitered utilizing double biscuit joinery which is glued and cleated together.

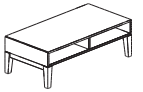
3/4" non-skid, adjustable glides are standard on all Pose tables.

Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue constructions with corner blocks which are also glued and screwed to base rails. Tops of the legs and rails feature a 1/4" decorative reveal. The base frame is then attached to the table frame with wood screws through cleats.

Details

Freestanding tables are available in three designs.

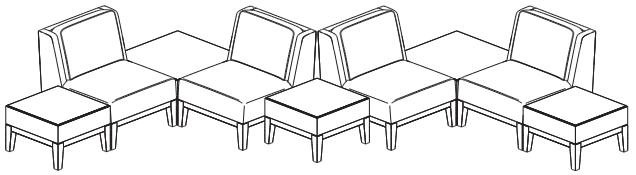
End and corner tables are constructed of 3/4" veneered plywood. Tops are attached to the table frame with metal brackets and screws.



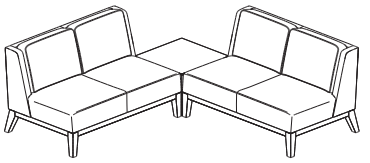
Magazine table tops feature mitered corners with 1/4" x 1/4" reveal are 3/4" veneered plywood utilizing biscuit joinery that is glued and cleated together. End panels are 3/4" veneered plywood; attachment of bottom shelf utilizes joints which are securely fastened with screws, dowels, and concealed fasteners to ensure maximum strength. The center divider is constructed of 3/4" veneered plywood that is attached to the bottom panel with glue and screws. The side rails feature a 1/4" setback of 5 3/4" and are attached to the underside of the bottom shelf with screws through the corner blocks.

Metal ganging brackets are spaced evenly over the wood base frame of the adjoining models and tightened. All models are capable of ganging, dependent upon user preference and needs.

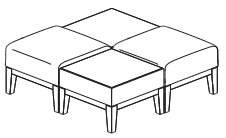
Statement of Line ➤See page 167
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322



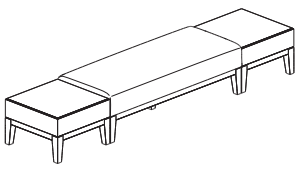
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	3	$1291 ea.
1-seat lounge without arms	K35AA	4	1960 ea.
30" x 30" corner table	K35T303016W	2	1527 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	8	30 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 152½" x 152½"		**Total**	$15007



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	1	$1291 ea.
2-seat lounge without arms	K35BB	2	2769 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	2	30 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 88¼" x 88¼"		**Total**	$6889

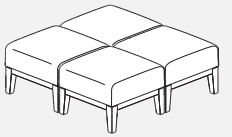


Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	2	$1291 ea.
24" x 24" ottoman	K35JJ	2	803 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	4	30 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 48" x 48"		**Total**	$4308



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	2	$1291 ea.
24" x 60" bench	K35MM	1	2075 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	2	30 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 24" x 108"		**Total**	$4717

More Configurations:



- Four 24" x 24" ottomans
- Four ganging brackets

Configuration dimensions: 48" x 48"

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Pose components.

Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.

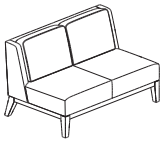
Lounge Seating without Arms

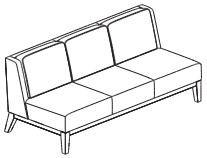
Pricing

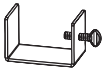
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 167
Overview 168
Alliance Program Pricing 174
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321







Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat Lounge										
K35AA Ⓚ		$1960	$2098	$2186	$2273	$2397	$2531	$2664	$3211	$3520
K35AAF	TB133	2063	2201	2289	2376	2500	2634	2767	3314	3623
Two-Seat Lounge										
K35BB Ⓚ		$2769	$2988	$3127	$3266	$3463	$3674	$3886	$4754	$5244
K35BB	TB133	2924	3143	3282	3421	3618	3829	4041	4909	5399
Three-Seat Lounge										
K35CC		$3578	$3860	$4039	$4217	$4472	$4743	$5016	$6135	$6765
K35CCF	TB133	3887	4169	4348	4526	4781	5052	5325	6444	7074

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
Ganging Devices		
K35GB	Package of 1 pair; will connect 2 units	$30

Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back cushion:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑨ Wood finish designator

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

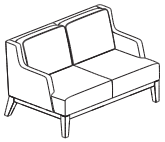
Lounge Seating with Arms

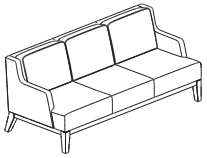
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 167
Overview 168
Alliance Program Pricing 174
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat Lounge										
K35DD		$2191	$2344	$2441	$2538	$2676	$2824	$2972	$3578	$3920
K35DDF	TB133	2294	2447	2544	2641	2779	2927	3075	3681	4023
Two-Seat Lounge										
K35EE		$2999	$3245	$3401	$3556	$3779	$4016	$4254	$5230	$5779
K35EEF	TB133	3154	3400	3556	3711	3934	4171	4409	5385	5934
Three-Seat Lounge										
K35FF		$3809	$4127	$4329	$4529	$4817	$5123	$5431	$6693	$7403
K35FFF	TB133	4470	4788	4990	5190	5478	5784	6092	7354	8064

Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Ganging Brackets
➤See page 171.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back cushion:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:
⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑨ Wood finish designator

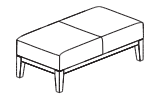
Lounge Benches and Ottomans

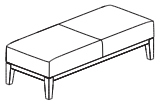
Pricing

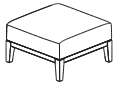
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 167
Overview 168
Alliance Program Pricing 174
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321







D	W	Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Benches											
24"	48"	**K35KK** Ⓚ	$1728	$1773	$1802	$1830	$1871	$1914	$1958	$2136	$2237
24"	60"	**K35MM**	2075	2150	2198	2245	2313	2385	2458	2755	2923
With TB133											
24"	48"	**K35KKF**	$1883	$1928	$1957	$1985	$2026	$2069	$2113	$2291	$2392
24"	60"	**K35MMF**	2230	2305	2353	2400	2468	2540	2613	2910	3078
Ottomans											
24"	24"	**K35JJ** Ⓚ	$803	$845	$872	$898	$936	$977	$1017	$1184	$1278
30"	30"	**K35LL**	1035	1110	1158	1205	1273	1345	1418	1715	1883
With TB133											
24"	24"	**K35JJF**	$907	$949	$976	$1002	$1040	$1081	$1121	$1288	$1382
30"	30"	**K35LLF**	1138	1213	1261	1308	1376	1448	1521	1818	1986

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Wood finish designator

Ganging Brackets
➤See page 171.

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Lounge Seating, Benches, and Ottomans

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 167
Overview 168
COM/COL Yardage Req. 321

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K35AA	$2167	$2259	$2342	$2411	$2503	$2595	$2659	$2756	$2853
	2940	3087	3386	3574	3597	3648	3694	3740	3942
K35BB	3098	3244	3375	3485	3631	3777	3878	4032	4185
	4324	4558	5032	5331	5368	5448	5521	5594	5915
K35CC	4002	4190	4358	4499	4687	4875	5007	5204	5401
	5580	5882	6492	6877	6925	7028	7122	7216	7629
K35DD	2421	2523	2615	2691	2793	2895	2966	3074	3181
	3278	3441	3772	3981	4006	4062	4113	4164	4389
K35EE	3369	3533	3680	3802	3966	4130	4246	4418	4590
	4746	5009	5541	5877	5918	6008	6090	6172	6533
K35FF	4287	4499	4689	4847	5059	5271	5421	5643	5865
	6067	6407	7095	7529	7583	7699	7805	7911	8377
K35JJ	866	894	919	940	968	996	1016	1045	1075
	1101	1146	1237	1294	1301	1317	1331	1345	1406
K35KK	1796	1826	1853	1875	1905	1935	1956	1988	2019
	2048	2096	2193	2255	2262	2279	2294	2309	2375
K35LL	1148	1198	1243	1280	1330	1380	1415	1468	1520
	1568	1648	1810	1913	1925	1953	1978	2003	2113
K35MM	2188	2238	2283	2320	2370	2420	2455	2508	2560
	2608	2688	2850	2953	2965	2993	3018	3043	3153

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back cushion:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:

⑥ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade

⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:

⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1

⑨ Wood finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

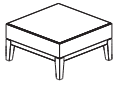
Freestanding Tables

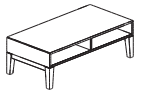
Pricing

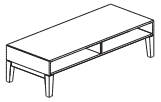
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Statement of Line ➤See page 167
Overview 169







D	*W*	*H*	*Model*	*Description*	*Price*
End Table					
24"	24"	16"	**K35T242416W**		$1291
Corner Table					
30"	30"	16"	**K35T303016W**		$1527
Magazine Table					
24"	48"	16"	**K35T244816W**	Each compartment is 11½"D x 22⅞"W x 5"H.	$1998
24"	60"	16"	**K35T246016W**	Each compartment is 11½"D x 28⅞"W x 5"H.	$2353

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
③ Wood finish designator

Magazine tables have widthwise and lengthwise center dividers, which create four undersurface storage compartments (two on each side of the table).

Ganging Brackets
➤See page 171.

Notes

Stature seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High Back with Wood Base and Arms

➤See page 179 to specify.

Height	38⅛"–43⅛"
Width	26⅜"
Depth	26⅜"
Arm height	26⅝"–31⅜"
Seat height	16½"–21½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20⅜"

High Back with Black Base and Arms

➤See page 179 to specify.

Height	38¼"–42¾"
Width	25¼"
Depth	27"
Arm height	26"–30¾"
Seat height	17"–21¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20⅜"

Mid-Back with Wood Base and Arms

➤See page 179 to specify.

Height	34¾"–39¾"
Width	26⅜"
Depth	25½"
Arm height	26⅝"–31⅜"
Seat height	16½"–21½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20⅜"

Mid-Back with Black Base and Arms

➤See page 179 to specify.

Height	34¾"–39¼"
Width	25¼"
Depth	27"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	17"–21¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20⅜"

Note: All models are available with accent/headers; dimensions are the same for models with accent/headers.

Side Chair with Wood Frame

➤See page 181 to specify.

Height	35⅛"
Width	26⅜"
Depth	25¼"
Arm height	27⅝"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20½"

Side Chair with Black Metal Frame

➤See page 181 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	24¼"
Depth	25¾"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20¼"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20½"

Desk and Side Chairs

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 177
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Back cushion is high resiliency, CFC-free, polyurethane foam.

Hardwood base caps are kiln-dried maple supported by a rigid steel substructure.

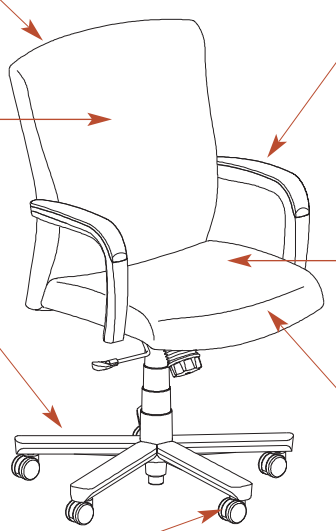
Black, glass-filled nylon base is textured for scuff resistance.

Hard, black, dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.

Soft dual-wheel casters are available and should be specified for use on hard floors. Casters are black. Upcharge applies.

Glides on wood frame side chair are dome-shaped plastic and 7⁄8" in diameter.

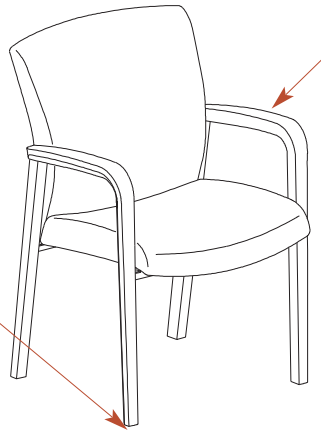
Glides on metal frame side chair are nylon ball inserts and 1⅛" in diameter.



Arms on desk chairs are offered in kiln-dried maple with black urethane caps on models with wood bases, or soft urethane insert-molded over a steel core on models with a black nylon base.

Seat cushion is CFC-free molded urethane foam.

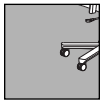
Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation for the user's legs.



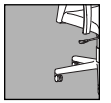
Hardwood-frame side chairs are kiln-dried maple. Joints are double doweled and glued to ensure maximum strength. Frame assembly is mounted in holes bored into the leg and secured with steel brackets and wood screws.

Metal-frame side chairs use 1⅛" diameter, 13 gauge steel tubing and feature a black, textured powdercoat. Frame components are welded together using a precision weld fixture to ensure accuracy and rigidity. Arms have black urethane caps.

Details



Wood base and arms



Black base and arms

Two arm/base styles are available on desk chairs: wood or black urethane. Shroud and controls are black.

Accent/header is available on all Stature desk and side chairs. Contrasting upholstery is an option.

Contoured back shell is blow-molded polyethylene.

Seat rails on side chairs are ¾" diameter (outside), 14-gauge tubular steel.

Back is upholstered using a slipcover-style upholstery technique.

Seat pan is contoured, blow-molded polyethylene. Channels within the seat pan fit over the metal seat rails on side chair frame and the control mechanism of desk chair.

Seat is upholstered using a pull-around upholstery technique.

Cushions are 2" thick on the seat and 1½" thick on the back.

Arms of desk chairs are attached to the seat with a steel support bracket and ¼" diameter machine screws.

Adjustability Features

	Desk Chair
Knee tilt and upright back lock	•
Tilt tension	•
Swivel	•
Pneu. height	•

• = standard

Knee-tilt control provides minimal rise of the front edge of the seat when reclining. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing pneumatic height adjustment lever inward. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Note: Tailstock bracket allows the back upright to fasten directly to the control mechanism for added support and rigidity. Back upright mounting plate is 10-gauge metal.

Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 177
Overview 178
Alliance Program Pricing 180
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Illustrations show chairs with wood base/frame.

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High Back Desk Chairs										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11AA Ks		$1358	$1406	$1436	$1467	$1510	$1556	$1603	$1793	$1900
K11AAF	TB133	1535	$1583	1613	1644	1687	1733	1780	1970	2077
Black Base and Arms										
K30AA		$1029	$1077	$1107	$1138	$1181	$1227	$1274	$1464	$1571
K30AAF	TB133	1207	1255	1285	1316	1359	1405	1452	1642	1749
High Back Desk Chairs with Accent/Header										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11BB		$1516	$1567	$1599	$1632	$1678	$1727	$1776	$1978	$2092
K11BBF	TB133	1724	1775	1807	1840	1886	1935	1984	2186	2300
Black Base and Arms										
K30BB		$1185	$1236	$1268	$1301	$1347	$1396	$1445	$1647	$1761
K30BBF	TB133	1395	1446	1478	1511	1557	1606	1655	1857	1971
Mid-Back Desk Chairs										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11CC Ks		$1295	$1337	$1364	$1390	$1428	$1469	$1509	$1676	$1770
K11CCF	TB133	1463	1505	1532	1558	1596	1637	1677	1844	1938
Black Base and Arms										
K30CC		$1006	$1048	$1075	$1101	$1139	$1180	$1220	$1387	$1481
K30CCF	TB133	1172	1214	1241	1267	1305	1346	1386	1553	1647
Mid-Back Desk Chairs with Accent/Header										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11DD		$1454	$1499	$1528	$1556	$1597	$1640	$1684	$1862	$1963
K11DDF	TB133	1654	1699	1728	1756	1797	1840	1884	2062	2163
Black Base and Arms										
K30DD		$1164	$1209	$1238	$1266	$1307	$1350	$1394	$1572	$1673
K30DDF	TB133	1364	1409	1438	1466	1507	1550	1594	1772	1873

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

Stature desk chair models with black base specified for TB133 compliance will have a metal base.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Accent/Header (omit for chairs without accent/header):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Chair Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Wood base/frame: (omit for black base/frame models):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

⑧ Casters:
C1 = Hard for black base
C2 = Soft for black base (+$24)
C3 = Hard for wood base
C4 = Soft for wood base (+$24)

Ks = Kwik Office model available.

Desk Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 177
Overview 178
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 179
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K11AA	$1430	$1462	$1491	$1515	$1547	$1579	$1601	$1635	$1668
	1699	1750	1854	1920	1928	1945	1961	1977	2048
K11BB	1593	1627	1657	1683	1717	1751	1774	1810	1846
	1878	1933	2043	2113	2121	2140	2157	2174	2249
K11CC	1358	1386	1411	1432	1460	1488	1508	1537	1567
	1593	1638	1729	1786	1793	1809	1823	1837	1898
K11DD	1522	1552	1579	1601	1631	1661	1682	1714	1745
	1774	1822	1919	1981	1988	2005	2020	2035	2101
K30AA	1101	1133	1162	1186	1218	1250	1272	1306	1339
	1370	1421	1525	1591	1599	1616	1632	1648	1719
K30BB	1262	1296	1326	1352	1386	1420	1443	1479	1515
	1547	1602	1712	1782	1790	1809	1826	1843	1918
K30CC	1069	1097	1122	1143	1171	1199	1219	1248	1278
	1304	1349	1440	1497	1504	1520	1534	1548	1609
K30DD	1232	1262	1289	1311	1341	1371	1392	1424	1455
	1484	1532	1629	1691	1698	1715	1730	1745	1811

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

Stature desk chair models with black base specified for TB133 compliance will have a metal base.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Accent/Header (omit for chairs without accent/header):
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Chair Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Wood base/frame (omit for black base models):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator
⑧ Casters:
C1 = Hard for black base
C2 = Soft for black base (+$24)
C3 = Hard for wood base
C4 = Soft for wood base (+$24)

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 177
Overview 178
Alliance Program Pricing 182
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Side Chairs										
Wood Frame										
K11EE Ⓚ		$994	$1036	$1063	$1089	$1127	$1168	$1208	$1375	$1469
K11EEF	TB133	1162	1204	1231	1257	1295	1336	1376	1543	1637
Black Metal Frame										
K30EE		$813	$855	$882	$908	$946	$987	$1027	$1194	$1288
K30EEF	TB133	981	1023	1050	1076	1114	1155	1195	1362	1456
Side Chairs with Accent/Header										
Wood Frame										
K11FF		$1154	$1199	$1228	$1256	$1297	$1340	$1384	$1562	$1663
K11FFF	TB133	1353	1398	1427	1455	1496	1539	1583	1761	1862
Black Metal Frame										
K30FF		$966	$1011	$1040	$1068	$1109	$1152	$1196	$1374	$1475
K30FFF	TB133	1167	1212	1241	1269	1310	1353	1397	1575	1676

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Accent/Header (omit for chairs without accent/header):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Chair Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Wood base/frame: (omit for black base/frame models):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Illustrations show chairs with wood base/frame.

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Side Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 177
Overview 178
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 181
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K11EE	$1057	$1085	$1110	$1131	$1159	$1187	$1207	$1236	$1266
	1292	1337	1428	1485	1492	1508	1522	1536	1597
K11FF	1222	1252	1279	1301	1331	1361	1382	1414	1445
	1474	1522	1619	1681	1688	1705	1720	1735	1801
K30EE	876	904	929	950	978	1006	1026	1055	1085
	1111	1156	1247	1304	1311	1327	1341	1355	1416
K30FF	1034	1064	1091	1113	1143	1173	1194	1226	1257
	1286	1334	1431	1493	1500	1517	1532	1547	1613

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

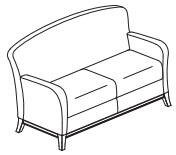
❶ Model

Accent/Header (omit for chairs without accent/header):
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Chair Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Wood base/frame (omit for black base models):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator
⑧ Casters:
C1 = Hard for black base
C2 = Soft for black base (+$24)
C3 = Hard for wood base
C4 = Soft for wood base (+$24)

Talent seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



2½-Seat Lounge

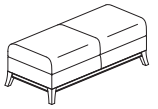
➤See page 185 to specify.

Height	34½"
Width	61½"
Depth	30½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19½"
Seat width	54"
Seat depth	20"

1-Seat Lounge

➤See page 185 to specify.

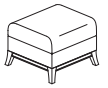
Height	34½"
Width	31½"
Depth	30½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19½"
Seat width	23½"
Seat depth	20"



Bench

➤See page 185 to specify.

Height	19½"
Width	53"
Depth	25"



Ottoman

➤See page 185 to specify.

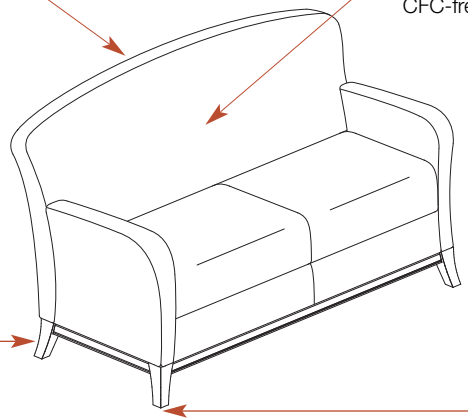
Height	19½"
Width	25"
Depth	25"

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line ➤See page 183
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed. All upholstered models are standard in kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

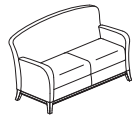
Cushions are high-grade resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.



Legs are flared and accented with a decorative base rail.

Non-skid glides are ¾" in diameter and adjustable.

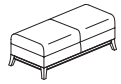
Details



2½-Seat

1-Seat

Lounge seating is available in two-and-half-seat and one-seat models with arms.



Bench is 53"W.

Ottoman is 25"W.

Wood base on all models is available in all Kimball Office standard wood finishes.

Back and seats feature high-tension, strip-webbing suspensions that are stapled to the frame.

Back cushions are 1½"-thick, high-grade, laminated polyurethane foam. Back upholstery features ¼" sewn-in foam and uses a slipcover upholstery method that is stapled into place.

Seat cushions are 6"-thick high-grade laminated polyurethane foam that is custom shaped. Seat upholstery uses a wrap-around upholstery method that is stapled into place.

All models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black fabric dust cover.

Armrest tops and outside panels are constructed with ¼"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam. Upholstery features an additional ¼" sewn-in foam and uses a slipcover upholstery method that is stapled into place.

Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue constructions with corner blocks that are also glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails. Two-and-a-half seat and bench models have additional screws to provide extra support.

Talent lounge seating and bench meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meet Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

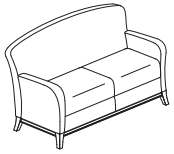
Lounge Seating

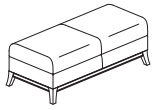
Pricing

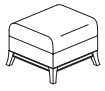
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 183
Overview 184
Alliance Program Pricing 186
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322







Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
2½-Seat Lounge with Arms										
K65BB		$3115	$3295	$3409	$3523	$3685	$3859	$4033	$4747	$5149
K65BBF	TB133	3209	3389	3503	3617	3779	3953	4127	4841	5243
One-Seat Lounge Arms										
K65AA		$2075	$2195	$2271	$2347	$2455	$2571	$2687	$3163	$3431
K65AAF	TB133	2156	2276	2352	2428	2536	2652	2768	3244	3512
Bench										
K65CC		$1780	$1878	$1939	$2001	$2089	$2183	$2277	$2664	$2882
K65CCF	TB133	1819	1917	1978	2040	2128	2222	2316	2703	2921
Ottoman										
K65DD		$1155	$1215	$1253	$1291	$1345	$1403	$1461	$1699	$1833
K65DDF	TB133	1479	1539	1577	1615	1669	1727	1785	2023	2157

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Wood finish designator

Lounge Seating

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 183
Overview 184
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 185
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K65AA	$2255	$2335	$2407	$2467	$2547	$2627	$2683	$2767	$2851
	2927	3055	3315	3479	3499	3543	3583	3623	3799
K65BB	3385	3505	3613	3703	3823	3943	4027	4153	4279
	4393	4585	4975	5221	5251	5317	5377	5437	5701
K65CC	1926	1991	2050	2099	2164	2229	2274	2342	2411
	2472	2576	2788	2921	2937	2973	3005	3038	3181
K65DD	1245	1285	1321	1351	1391	1431	1459	1501	1543
	1581	1645	1775	1857	1867	1889	1909	1929	2017

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑤ Wood finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

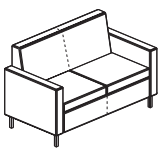
Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295

One-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides
➤See page 198 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 202 for 5"-arm and mobile models.

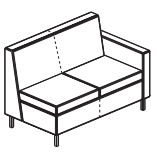
One-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left
➤See page 199 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 203 for 5"-arm models.

One-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right
➤See page 200 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 204 for 5"-arm models.

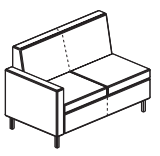
One-Seat Lounge without Arms
➤See page 206 to specify.



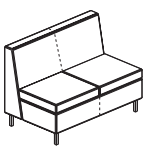
Two-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides
➤See page 198 for 4"-arm models
➤See page 202 for 5"-arm models



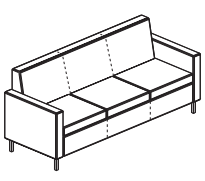
Two-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left
➤See page 199 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 203 for 5"-arm models.



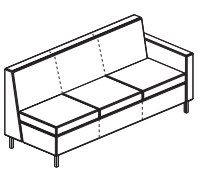
Two-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right
➤See page 200 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 204 for 5"-arm models.



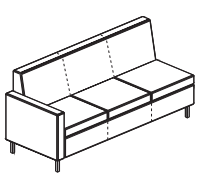
Two-Seat Lounge without Arms
➤See page 206 to specify.



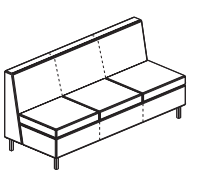
Three-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides
➤See page 198 for 4"-arm models
➤See page 202 for 5"-arm models



Three-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left
➤See page 199 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 203 for 5"-arm models.

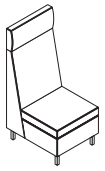


Three-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right
➤See page 200 for 4"-arm models.
➤See page 204 for 5"-arm models.

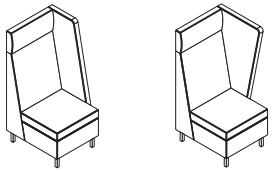


Three-Seat Lounge without Arms
➤See page 206 to specify.

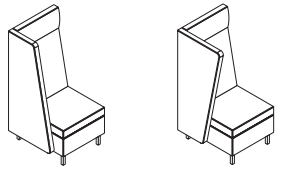
Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295



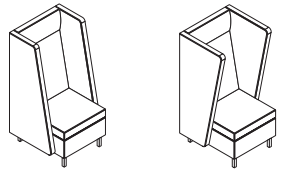
Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounge
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤See page 208 to specify.



Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Left Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤See page 210 to specify.

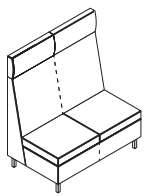


Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Right Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤See page 211 to specify.

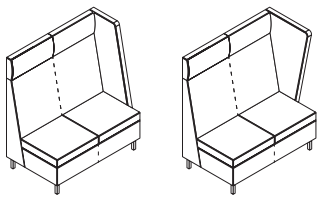


Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Left and Right Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤See page 212 to specify.

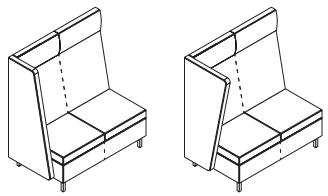
Note: Units with Shade™ are available in semi-private and private models.



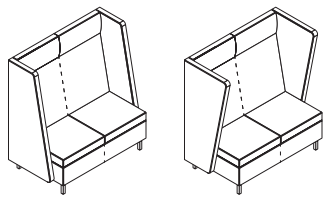
Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounge
➤See page 208 to specify.



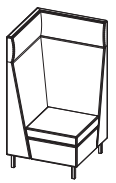
Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Left Shade™
➤See page 210 to specify.



Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Right Shade™
➤See page 211 to specify.



Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Left and Right Shade™
➤See page 212 to specify.



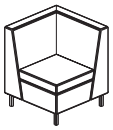
Privacy-Back 90° Corner
➤See page 215 to specify.

VILLA™

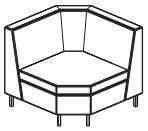
Statement of Line

Corners, Crescents, Wedges, Benches, and Ottomans

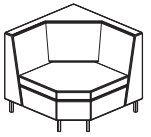
Overview	➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions	197
Finishes & Materials	295



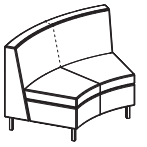
90° Corner
➤See page 214 to specify.



45° Corner
➤See page 216 to specify.



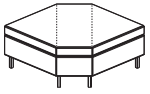
Plateau Corner
➤See page 216 to specify.



45° Crescent
➤See page 218 to specify.

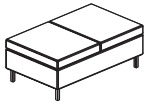
30° Inside Wedge
➤See page 218 to specify.

150° Outside Wedge
➤See page 218 to specify.

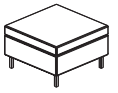


Hexagon Bench
➤See page 220 to specify.

45° Crescent Bench
➤See page 220 to specify.

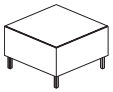


Rectangle Bench
➤See page 220 to specify.

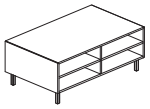


Square Ottoman
➤See page 220 to specify.

Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295



Freestanding Corner Tables
➤See page 222 to specify.



Freestanding Magazine Tables
Available in open-storage and non-storage models.
➤See page 222 to specify.

Freestanding Rectangle Tables
➤See page 222 to specify.

Freestanding 90° Triangle Tables
➤See page 222 to specify.

Freestanding 90° Crescent Tables
➤See page 222 to specify.

Freestanding Round Tables
➤See page 222 to specify.

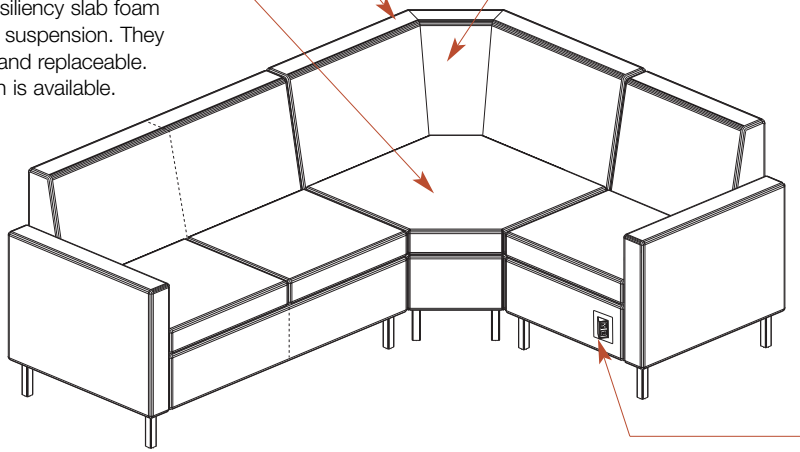
Lounge Seating

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 197
Finishes & Materials 295

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood, using a lap-joint construction method. The frame is glued and screwed together.

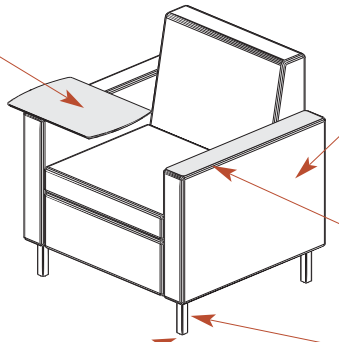
Seat cushions contain 3½" high-density, high-resiliency slab foam over a webbed suspension. They are removable and replaceable. Soft seat option is available.

Back cushions contain 2½" high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.



Power/USB grommets are available in left (shown), right, or left and right kick rail on all lounge models.

Wood or laminate tablet arms are available on models with 4" arms. Tablet arms may be specified for the right (shown), left, or both left and right arms. Models with 4" arms on both sides may be specified with a tablet arm on one side and an armcap on the other.
Note: Location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.



Arm tops and outside panels feature ¾"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.

Wood or laminate arm caps are available for 4"-arm models.

Square legs are steel with a platinum powdercoat finish. They are attached with wood screws through the frame's corner blocks.

Non-skid, adjustable glides are 2" in diameter.

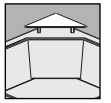
Details

All Villa lounge models are fully upholstered. Bottoms are finished with a black fabric dust cover. Legs are attached after upholstery is applied.

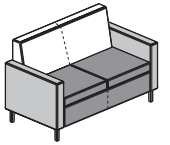
Villa seat and back cushions are upholstered using a slipcover method and finished with single and double French seams.

Arms feature a sewn slipcover with French seams that is stapled into place.

Soft seat cushion option is available on all Villa models, except youth lounge. Provides 10 lb. Visco foam layer atop HR45 foam to provide comfort and support. Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

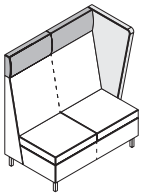


Wood or laminate floating top is available on Villa plateau corner.



Contrasting fabric may be specified on the back, base/seat, arms, and headrest (privacy-back models).

Mobile one-seat lounge features 5" arms on both sides and includes cupholders in both arms, non-handed tablet arm, front casters, and black handle.



Privacy-back seating is available in armless 24"W one-seat, 30"W one-seat, armless two-seat models, with or without Shade, and 90° corner models. Luan material is added to the back for flexibility, support, and overall comfort. Leather is not available on backs of privacy-back models, but may be selected for the headrest and seat.

Tables are available with HPL laminate or wood top; round tables are also available with a white matte glass top. Legs are the same as those featured on lounge seating models; square steel with a platinum powdercoat finish. All tables, except round models can gang to any lounge unit. Grommets are available.
➤See page 193.

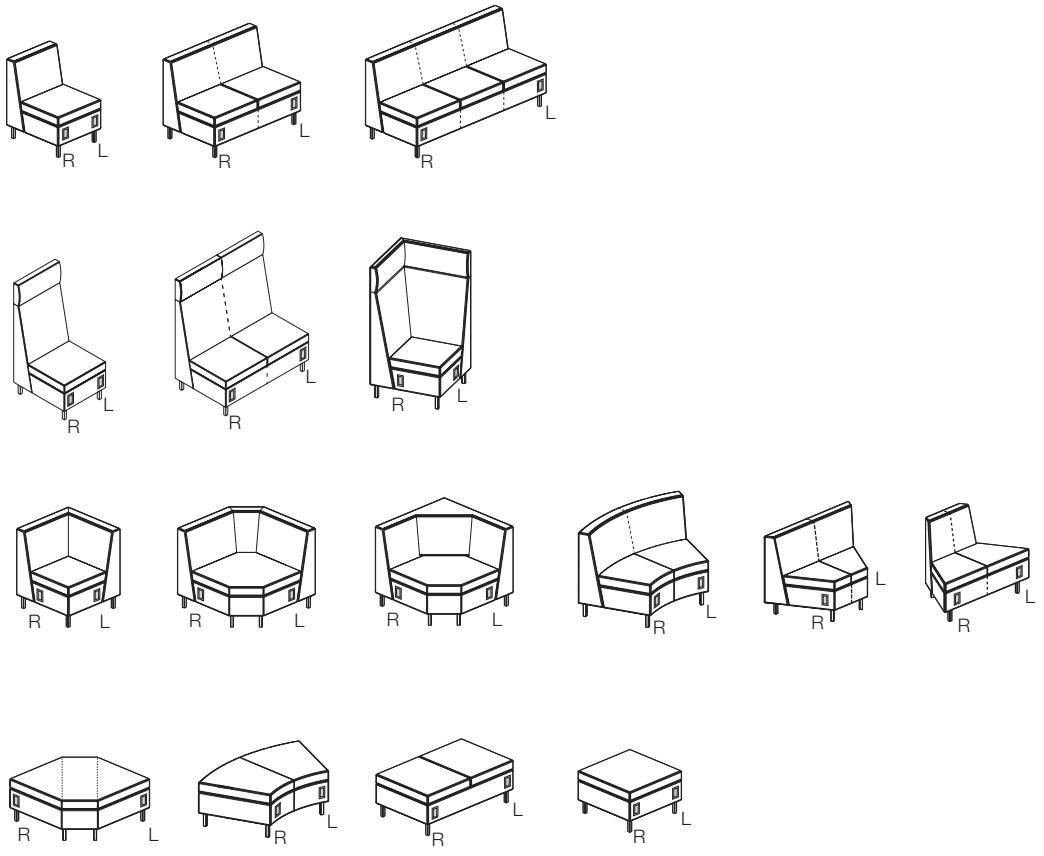
Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

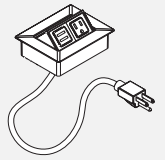
Power/USB Grommet Options

Factory-Installed in Kick Rail of Upholstered Models

Grommet Designators	*Upcharge*
G55KRPL = Left front kick rail; platinum metallic	+$340
G55KRPR = Right front kick rail; platinum metallic	+$340
G55KRPLR = Left and right front kick rail; platinum metallic	+$680



Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295



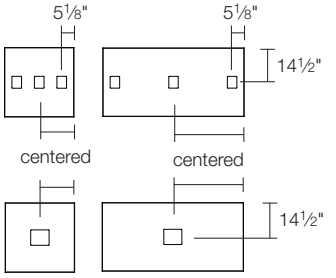
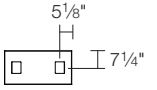
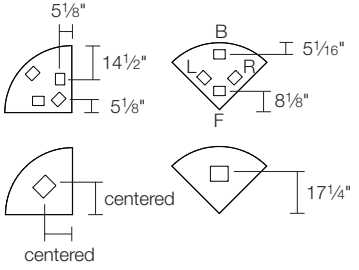
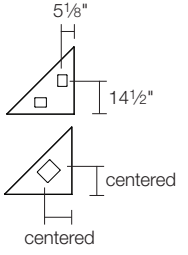
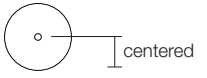
G55 power/USB grommets feature a single-sided, pneumatic pop-out design and 6' cord. Actual cutout size is for 4" x 5". Grommets are painted in platinum

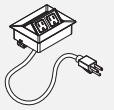
How to Specify

① **Insert the grommet designator** in applicable step in the model number sequence.

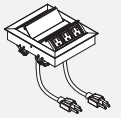
Table Cutout/Grommet Options

Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295

Table Shape	*Grommet Designators*	*Cut-Out Location Designators*	*Upcharge*	*Location of Cut-Outs*
Corner and Magazine (non-storage)	**G21** = power/power grommet **G22** = power/data grommet	**R** = Right **L** = Right **RL** = Two cutouts, right and left **C** = Center	+$ 465 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side **G24** = 2 power/1 data on each side	**C** = Center	+$ 878 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	**C** = Center	+$1033 per grommet	
Rectangle	**G21** = power/power grommet **G22** = power/data grommet	**R** = Right **L** = Right **RL** = Two cutouts, right and left	+$ 465 per grommet	
90° wedge	**G21** = power/power grommet **G22** = power/data grommet	**R** = Right **L** = Right **RL** = Two cutouts, right and left **F** = Front **B** = Back	+$ 465 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side **G24** = 2 power/1 data on each side	**C** = Center	+$ 878 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	**C** = Center	+$1033 per grommet	
90° triangle	**G21** = power/power grommet **G22** = power/data grommet	**R** = Right **L** = Right **RL** = Two cutouts, right and left	+$ 465 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side **G24** = 2 power/1 data on each side	**C** = Center	+$ 878 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	**C** = Center	+$1033 per grommet	
Round	**G10** = 2 power/1 data	**C** = Center	+$ 492 per grommet	



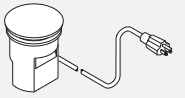
G21/G22



G23/G24/G25

G21 and G22 grommets feature a single-sided, pneumatic pop-up design and 6' cord for 4" x 5" cutouts: anodized aluminum

G23, G24, and G25 grommets feature a double-sided, pneumatic pop-up design and 6' cord for 7¹¹⁄₁₆" x 6½" cutout: anodized aluminum



G10 grommet includes two power outlets, one data port (RJ45), 6' grounded cord with 15-amp plug: matte black

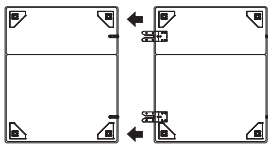
How to Specify

① **Insert the grommet designator and cut-out location designator** in step ⑦ in the table's model number sequence.

Note: Specify the grommet and location designators together. For example, G21RL.

Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295

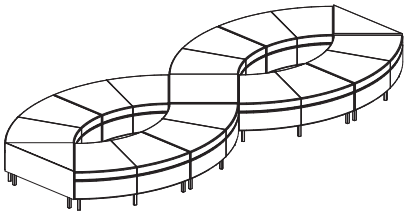
The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.



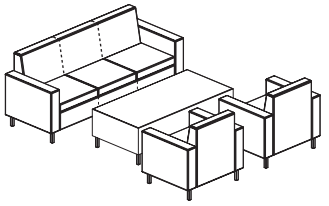
Units, incuding models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

➤See page 223 to specify.

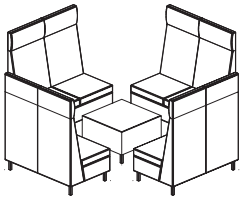
➤Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com



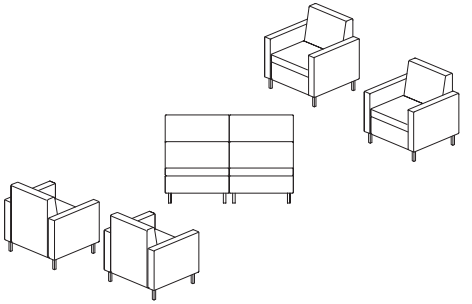
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
45° crescent bench	K60CB	8	$1884 ea.
90° triangle table with wood top	K60T90TW	2	1661 ea.
Corner table with wood top	K60T292918W	1	1661 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	24	33 ea.
		Total	$20847



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
One-seat lounge with 5" arms	K6015A	2	$2106 ea.
–with soft seat cushion	option	2	+$52 ea.
Three-seat lounge with 5" arms	K6035A	1	3329 ea.
–with soft seat cushion	option	3	+$52 ea.
Magazine table	K60T296019W	1	2328 ea.
		Total	$10129



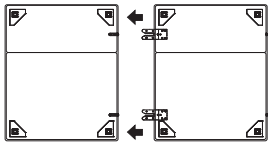
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Two-seat privacy back lounge	K602FPB	4	$3329 ea.
Corner table with wood top	K60T292918W	1	1661 ea.
		Total	$14977



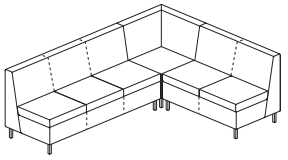
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
One-seat lounge with arms	K601A	4	$1884 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	2	1439 ea.
Ganging bracket	K60GB	2	33 ea.
		Total	$10480

Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.

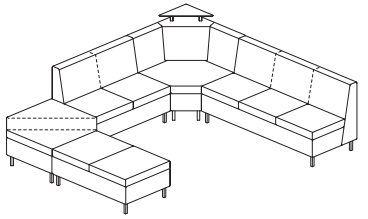


Units, incuding models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.
➤See page 223 to specify.
➤Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

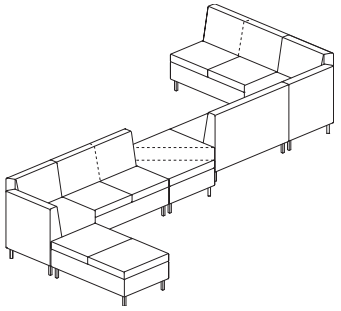


Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
90° corner	K6090C	1	$2106 ea.
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	1	2218 ea.
Three-seat lounge without arms	K603	1	2829 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	4	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 101.5" x 77.5"		**Total**	$7285

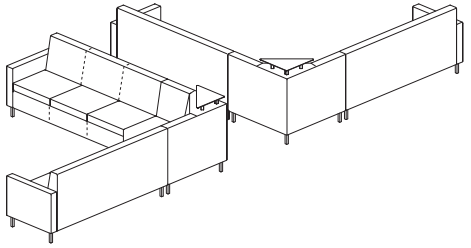
Note: Specify non-booth-application 90° corner model for this application. Fabric pattern will be applied diagonally, bridging between the adjacent armless units that feature front-to-back fabric.



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Plateau corner with laminate top	K60PCTL	1	$3135 ea.
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	1	2218 ea.
Three-seat lounge without arms	K603	1	2829 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	1	1884 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	1	1439 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	8	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 137.25" x 120.25"		**Total**	$11769



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	3	$2218 ea.
45° corner	K6045C	2	2551 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	1	1884 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	1	1439 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 195.25" x 126"		**Total**	$15475



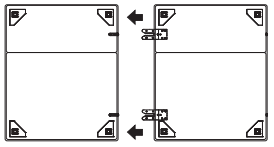
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Plateau corner with laminate top	K60PCTL	2	$3135 ea.
Three-seat lounge with right arm	K603RA	2	2995 ea.
Three-seat lounge with left arm	K603LA	2	2995 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	8	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 248.50" x 248.50"		**Total**	$18514

Configurations and Planning

continued

Overview ➤See page 191
Actual Dimensions 197
Finishes & Materials 295

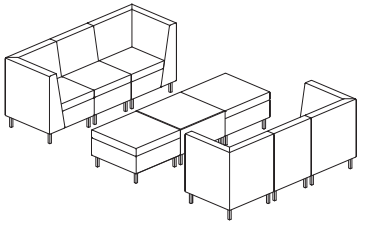
The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.



Units, incuding models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

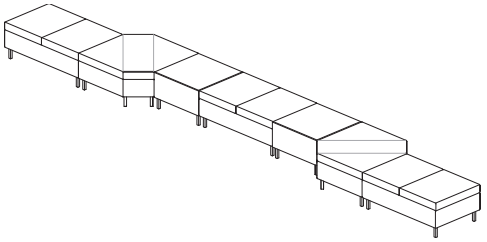
➤See page 223 to specify.

➤Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

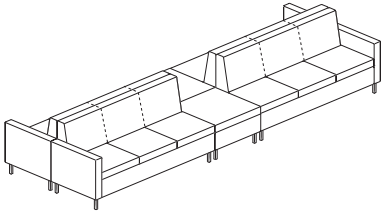


Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
90° corner (booth appl., left)	K6090CL	2	$2106 ea.
90° corner (booth appl., right)	K6090CR	2	2106 ea.
One-seat lounge without arms	K601	2	1551 ea.
Square ottoman	K60SO	2	1106 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	1	1661 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 87" x 82.75"		**Total**	$15795

Note: Specify booth-application 90° corner models for this application. Fabric pattern will be applied front-to-back, matching the adjacent armless unit.



Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Rectangle bench	K60RB	3	$1439 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	2	1884 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	2	1661 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 41" x 280.50"		**Total**	$11803



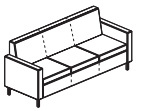
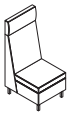
Description	*Base Model**	*Quantity*	*Price*
Three-seat lounge with right arm	K603RA	2	$2995 ea.
Three-seat lounge with left arm	K603LA	2	2995 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	2	1661 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	33 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 58" x 181.50"		**Total**	$15698

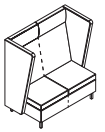
Actual Dimensions

Villa lounge, corners, and benches are dimensionally consistent, meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards, and meet or exceed Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs.

Two-seat lounge models and rectangle bench are rated at 700 lbs. Three-seat lounge models are rated at 1,050 lbs.

➤See pricing pages for actual dimensions for tables.



	One-Seat Lounge	Two-Seat Lounge	Three-Seat Lounge	24"W Privacy Back	30"W Privacy Back	Two-Seat Privacy Back	90° Corner Lounge	90° Corner Privacy Back
Depth	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	38½"	38½"
Width				24¼"	30¼"	48¼"	29¼"	29¼"
—Without Arms	24¼"	48¼"	72¼"					
—One 4" Arm	28¼"	52¼"	76¼"					
—One 5" Arm	29½"	53½"	77½"					
—Mobile Model	35"							
—Two 4" Arms	32½"	56¼"	80¼"					
—Two 5" Arms	35"	58¾"	82¾"					
—One Shade				26¾"	32¾"	50¾"		
—Two Shades				29¼"	35¼"	53¼"		
Height	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	55⅝"	55⅝"	55⅝"	35¼"	55⅝"
Arm Height	26⅜"	26⅜"	26⅜"					
Seat Depth	21 5/16"	21 5/16"	21 5/16"	21 5/16"	21 5/16"	21 5/16"	34¾"	34¾"
Seat Width	24¼"	48¼"	72¼"	24¼"	30¼"	48¼"	30"	30"
Seat Height	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"

	45° Corner	Plateau Corner	45° Crescent	Inside Wedge	Outside Wedge	Hexagon Bench	Crescent Bench	Rectangle Bench	Square Ottoman
Depth	39"	48"	32"	25½"	25½"	41"	32"	29"	29"
Width	39"	39¼"	53"	48½"	40½"	39¼"	53"	48"	29"
Height	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"
Seat Depth	33¼"	27¼"	21 5/16"	19"	19"	41"	29"	29"	29"
Seat Width	44½"	44½"	53"	40½"	40½"	39¼"	53"	48"	29"
Seat Height	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"

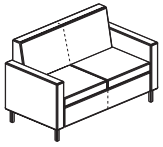
Lounges with 4" Arms on Both Sides

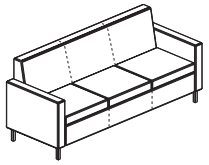
Pricing

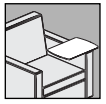
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

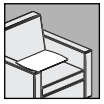
Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	201
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295







Left



Right

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601A		$1884	$2061	$2173	$2285	$2445	$2616	$2786	$3489	$3884
K601AF**	TB133	2051	2228	2340	2452	2612	2783	2953	3656	4051
Two-Seat										
K602A		$2551	$2773	$2913	$3055	$3255	$3468	$3683	$4563	$5059
K602AF**	TB133	2773	2995	3135	3277	3477	3690	3905	4785	5281
Three-Seat										
K603A		$3107	$3374	$3543	$3712	$3954	$4211	$4469	$5528	$6124
K603AF**	TB133	3440	3707	3876	4045	4287	4544	4802	5861	6457

Options:

Description	Laminate How to Specify	Laminate Add/Deduct $	Wood How to Specify	Wood Add/Deduct $
Tablet arm left	Specify **TLL**	+$336	Specify **TLW**	+$361
Tablet arm right	Specify **TRL**	+$336	Specify **TRW**	+$361
Tablet arm left & arm cap right	Specify **TLLACRL**	+$439	Specify **TLWACRW**	+$475
Tablet arm right & arm cap left	Specify **TRLACLL**	+$439	Specify **TRWACLW**	+$475
Tablet arms left and right *Note: Available on two-seat and three-seat models only.*	Specify **TRLL**	+$672	Specify **TRLW**	+$722
Arm caps left and right	Specify **ACL**	+$206	Specify **ACW**	+$228

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Option designator (+$; omit if not applicable):
➤See options table for designators.

Back Upholstery:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap (omit if not applicable):
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

⑪ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑫ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

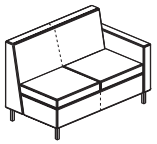
Lounges with 4" Arm on Left Side

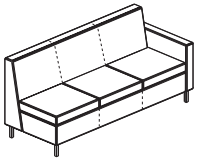
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	201
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295





Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601LA		$1773	$1911	$1999	$2085	$2210	$2344	$2476	$3025	$3333
K601LAF**	TB133	1940	2078	2166	2252	2377	2511	2643	3192	3500
Two-Seat										
K602LA		$2384	$2567	$2683	$2799	$2964	$3140	$3317	$4043	$4452
K602LAF**	TB133	2606	2789	2905	3021	3186	3362	3539	4265	4674
Three-Seat										
K603LA		$2995	$3223	$3368	$3511	$3718	$3938	$4158	$5063	$5572
K603LAF**	TB133	3329	3557	3702	3845	4052	4272	4492	5397	5906

Options:

Description	*Laminate* How to Specify	Add/Deduct $	*Wood* How to Specify	Add/Deduct $
Tablet arm	Specify **TL**	+$336	Specify **TW**	+$361
Arm cap	Specify **ACL**	+$103	Specify **ACW**	+$114

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Option designator (+$; omit if not applicable):
➤See options table for designators.

Back Upholstery:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap
(omit if not applicable):
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

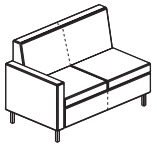
⑪ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑫ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

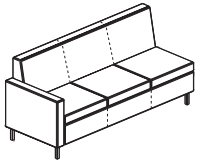
Lounges with 4" Arm on Right Side

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16





Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601RA		$1773	$1911	$1999	$2085	$2210	$2344	$2476	$3025	$3333
K601RAF**	TB133	1940	2078	2166	2252	2377	2511	2643	3192	3500
Two-Seat										
K602RA		$2384	$2567	$2683	$2799	$2964	$3140	$3317	$4043	$4452
K602RAF**	TB133	2606	2789	2905	3021	3186	3362	3539	4265	4674
Three-Seat										
K603RA		$2995	$3223	$3368	$3511	$3718	$3938	$4158	$5063	$5572
K603RAF**	TB133	3329	3557	3702	3845	4052	4272	4492	5397	5906

Options:

Description	*Laminate* How to Specify	Add/Deduct $	*Wood* How to Specify	Add/Deduct $
Tablet arm	Specify **TL**	+$336	Specify **TW**	+$361
Arm cap	Specify **ACL**	+$103	Specify **ACW**	+$114

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 201
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Option designator (+$; omit if not applicable):
➤See options table for designators.

Back Upholstery:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑦ Upholstery grade
⑧ Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap
(omit if not applicable):
⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑩ Finish designator

⑪ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑫ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Lounges with 4" Arm(s)

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K601A	2150	2268	2373	2462	2580	2698	2781	2904	3029
	3140	3330	3713	3955	3984	4050	4109	4168	4427
K601LA	1980	2072	2154	2223	2315	2407	2473	2568	2666
	2752	2900	3199	3387	3410	3462	3508	3554	3755
K601RA	1980	2072	2154	2223	2315	2407	2473	2568	2666
	2752	2900	3199	3387	3410	3462	3508	3554	3755
K602A	2885	3033	3165	3277	3425	3573	3675	3831	3986
	4127	4365	4845	5149	5186	5267	5341	5415	5741
K602LA	2659	2781	2890	2982	3104	3226	3311	3439	3567
	3683	3879	4275	4525	4556	4623	4684	4745	5013
K602RA	2659	2781	2890	2982	3104	3226	3311	3439	3567
	3683	3879	4275	4525	4556	4623	4684	4745	5013
K603A	3509	3687	3846	3979	4157	4335	4460	4647	4834
	5003	5289	5866	6231	6275	6373	6462	6551	6943
K603LA	3338	3490	3626	3739	3891	4043	4151	4310	4470
	4614	4858	5351	5662	5700	5784	5860	5936	6270
K603RA	3338	3490	3626	3739	3891	4043	4151	4310	4470
	4614	4858	5351	5662	5700	5784	5860	5936	6270

Options:

	Laminate		***Wood***	
Description	*How to Specify*	*Add/Deduct $*	*How to Specify*	*Add/Deduct $*
Tablet arm	Specify **TL**	+$336	Specify **TW**	+$361
Arm cap	Specify **ACL**	+$103	Specify **ACW**	+$114

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Option designator (+$; omit if not applicable):
➤See pricing page for Kimball Office upholstery for designators.

Back Upholstery:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑥ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑦ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑧ Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap (omit if n/a):
⑨ Finish price group: **STD** = Grp. 1
⑩ Finish designator

⑪ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑫ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

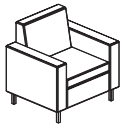
Lounges with 5" Arms on Both Sides

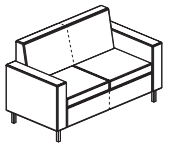
Pricing

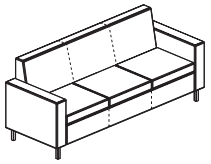
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	205
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295







Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K6015A		$2106	$2283	$2395	$2507	$2667	$2838	$3008	$3711	$4106
K6015AF	TB133	2273	2450	2562	2674	2834	3005	3175	3878	4273
One-Seat Mobile										
With Laminate Non-Handed Tablet Arm, Two Cupholders, and Front Casters										
K601ACHTLM		$2645	$2822	$2934	$3046	$3206	$3377	$3547	$4250	$4645
K601ACHTLMF	TB133	2811	2988	3100	3212	3372	3543	3713	4416	4811
With Wood Non-Handed Tablet Arm, Two Cupholders, and Front Casters										
K601ACHTWM		$2673	$2850	$2962	$3074	$3234	$3405	$3575	$4278	$4673
K601ACHTWMF	TB133	2839	3016	3128	3240	3400	3571	3741	4444	4839
Two-Seat										
K6025A		$2773	$2995	$3135	$3277	$3477	$3690	$3905	$4785	$5281
K6025AF	TB133	2995	3217	3357	3499	3699	3912	4127	5007	5503
Three-Seat										
K6035A		$3329	$3596	$3765	$3934	$4176	$4433	$4691	$5750	$6346
K6035AF	TB133	3662	3929	4098	4267	4509	4766	5024	6083	6679

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

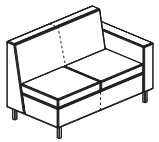
Lounges with 5" Arm on Left Side

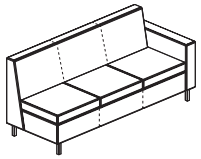
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 205
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K6015LA		$1940	$2078	$2166	$2252	$2377	$2511	$2643	$3192	$3500
K6015LAF	TB133	2106	2244	2332	2418	2543	2677	2809	3358	3666
Two-Seat										
K6025LA		$2551	$2734	$2850	$2966	$3131	$3307	$3484	$4210	$4619
K6025LAF	TB133	2773	2956	3072	3188	3353	3529	3706	4432	4841
Three-Seat										
K6035LA		$3163	$3391	$3536	$3679	$3886	$4106	$4326	$5231	$5740
K6035LAF	TB133	3495	3723	3868	4011	4218	4438	4658	5563	6072

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

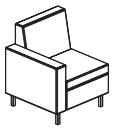
Lounges with 5" Arms on Right Side

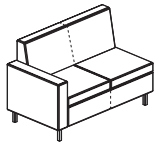
Pricing

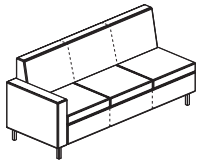
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 205
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295







Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K6015RA		$1940	$2078	$2166	$2252	$2377	$2511	$2643	$3192	$3500
K6015RAF	TB133	2106	2244	2332	2418	2543	2677	2809	3358	3666
Two-Seat										
K6025RA		$2551	$2734	$2850	$2966	$3131	$3307	$3484	$4210	$4619
K6025RAF	TB133	2773	2956	3072	3188	3353	3529	3706	4432	4841
Three-Seat										
K6035RA		$3163	$3391	$3536	$3679	$3886	$4106	$4326	$5231	$5740
K6035RAF	TB133	3495	3723	3723	4011	4218	4438	4658	5563	6072

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Lounges with 5" Arm(s)

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K601ACHTWM	2939	3057	3162	3251	3369	3487	3570	3693	3818
	3929	4119	4502	4744	4773	4839	4898	4957	5216
K601ACHTLM	2911	3029	3134	3223	3341	3459	3542	3665	3790
	3901	4091	4474	4716	4745	4811	4870	4929	5188
K6015A	2372	2490	2595	2684	2802	2920	3003	3126	3251
	3362	3552	3935	4177	4206	4272	4331	4390	4649
K6015LA	2147	2239	2321	2390	2482	2574	2640	2735	2833
	2919	3067	3366	3554	3577	3629	3675	3721	3922
K6015RA	2147	2239	2321	2390	2482	2574	2640	2735	2833
	2919	3067	3366	3554	3577	3629	3675	3721	3922
K6025A	3107	3255	3387	3499	3647	3795	3897	4053	4208
	4349	4587	5067	5371	5408	5489	5563	5637	5963
K6025LA	2826	2948	3057	3149	3271	3393	3478	3606	3734
	3850	4046	4442	4692	4723	4790	4851	4912	5180
K6025RA	2826	2948	3057	3149	3271	3393	3478	3606	3734
	3850	4046	4442	4692	4723	4790	4851	4912	5180
K6035A	3731	3909	4068	4201	4379	4557	4682	4869	5056
	5225	5511	6088	6453	6497	6595	6684	6773	7165
K6035LA	3506	3658	3794	3907	4059	4211	4319	4478	4638
	4782	5026	5519	5830	5868	5952	6028	6104	6438
K6035RA	3506	3658	3794	3907	4059	4211	4319	4478	4638
	4782	5026	5519	5830	5868	5952	6028	6104	6438

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

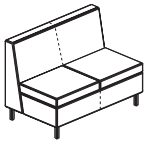
Lounges without Arms

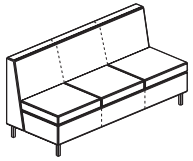
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 207
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601		$1551	$1647	$1708	$1768	$1855	$1948	$2040	$2422	$2636
K601F	TB133	1661	1757	1818	1878	1965	2058	2150	2532	2746
Two-Seat										
K602		$2218	$2359	$2448	$2538	$2665	$2800	$2937	$3496	$3811
K602F	TB133	2384	2525	2614	2704	2831	2966	3103	3662	3977
Three-Seat										
K603		$2829	$3015	$3133	$3250	$3419	$3598	$3778	$4516	$4931
K603F	TB133	3107	3293	3411	3528	3697	3876	4056	4794	5209

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Lounges without Arms

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K601	$1695	$1759	$1816	$1864	$1928	$1992	$2038	$2104	$2172
	2232	2335	2543	2674	2690	2726	2758	2790	2930
K602	2430	2524	2608	2679	2773	2867	2932	3031	3129
	3219	3370	3675	3868	3892	3943	3990	4037	4244
K603	3109	3233	3344	3436	3560	3684	3772	3902	4032
	4150	4349	4751	5005	5036	5104	5166	5228	5501

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

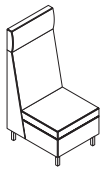
Privacy-Back Lounges

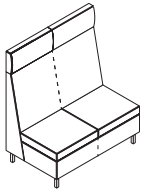
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 209
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
24"W One-Seat										
K601FPB		$2106	$2234	$2315	$2397	$2512	$2636	$2759	$2677	$2818
K601FPBF	TB133	2328	2456	2537	2619	2734	2858	2981	2899	3040
30"W One-Seat										
K601WFPB		$2506	$2642	$2727	$2816	$2938	$3070	$3202	$3163	$3326
K601WFPBF	TB133	2686	2822	2907	2996	3118	3250	3382	3343	3506
Two-Seat										
K602FPB		$3329	$3518	$3639	$3759	$3930	$4114	$4297	$4197	$4410
K602FPBF	TB133	3718	3907	4028	4148	4319	4503	4686	4586	4799

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Privacy-Back Lounges

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K601FPB	$2299	$2384	$2460	$2525	$2610	$2695	$2755	$2844	$2935
	3015	3153	3430	3605	3626	3673	3716	3759	3946
K601WFPB	2713	2802	2882	2953	3042	3136	3197	3296	3390
	3474	3620	3916	4104	4128	4175	4222	4269	4466
K602FPB	3614	3740	3855	3950	4076	4202	4291	4424	4557
	4677	4880	5291	5551	5582	5651	5715	5779	6056

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

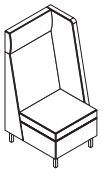
Privacy-Back Lounges with Left Shade™

Pricing

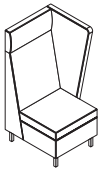
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

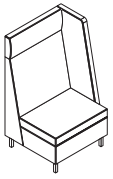
Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	213
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295



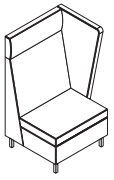
Semi-Private Shade



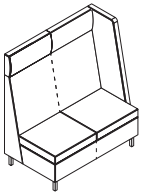
Private Shade



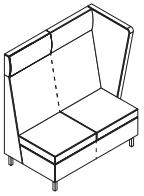
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
24"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMBL		$2296	$2554	$2714	$2881	$3112	$3360	$3609	$2848	$2985
K601FPBSUMBLF	TB133	2546	2804	2964	3131	3362	3610	3859	3098	3235
Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMTL		$2296	$2554	$2714	$2881	$3112	$3360	$3609	$2848	$2985
K601FPBSUMTLF	TB133	2546	2804	2964	3131	3362	3610	3859	3098	3235
30"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMBL		$2696	$2966	$3134	$3310	$3551	$3812	$4073	$3353	$3516
K601WFPBSUMBLF	TB133	2996	3266	3434	3610	3851	4112	4373	3653	3816
Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMTL		$2696	$2966	$3134	$3310	$3551	$3812	$4073	$3353	$3516
K601WFPBSUMTLF	TB133	2996	3266	3434	3610	3851	4112	4373	3653	3816
Two-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMBL		$3519	$3836	$4034	$4240	$4524	$4831	$5137	$4358	$4565
K602FPBSUMBLF	TB133	3919	4236	4434	4640	4924	5231	5537	4758	4965
Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMTL		$3519	$3836	$4034	$4240	$4524	$4831	$5137	$4358	$4565
K602FPBSUMTLF	TB133	3919	4236	4434	4640	4924	5231	5537	4758	4965

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:
⑧ Upholstery grade
⑨ Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:
⑩ Upholstery grade
⑪ Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:
⑫ Upholstery grade
⑬ Upholstery number

⑭ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑮ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

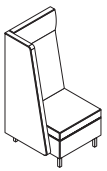
Privacy-Back Lounges with Right Shade™

Pricing

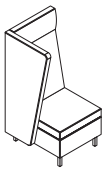
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	213
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295

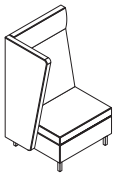


Semi-Private Shade

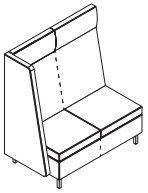


Private Shade

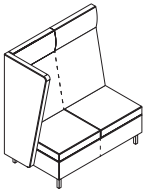
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
24"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMBR		$2296	$2554	$2714	$2881	$3112	$3360	$3609	$2848	$2985
K601FPBSUMBRF	TB133	2546	2804	2964	3131	3362	3610	3859	3098	3235
Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMTR		$2296	$2554	$2714	$2881	$3112	$3360	$3609	$2848	$2985
K601FPBSUMTRF	TB133	2546	2804	2964	3131	3362	3610	3859	3098	3235
30"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMBR		$2696	$2966	$3134	$3310	$3551	$3812	$4073	$3353	$3516
K601WFPBSUMBRF	TB133	2996	3266	3434	3610	3851	4112	4373	3653	3816
Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMTR		$2696	$2966	$3134	$3310	$3551	$3812	$4073	$3353	$3516
K601WFPBSUMTRF	TB133	2996	3266	3434	3610	3851	4112	4373	3653	3816
Two-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMBR		$3519	$3836	$4034	$4240	$4524	$4831	$5137	$4358	$4565
K602FPBSUMBRF	TB133	3919	4236	4434	4640	4924	5231	5537	4758	4965
Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMTR		$3519	$3836	$4034	$4240	$4524	$4831	$5137	$4358	$4565
K602FPBSUMTRF	TB133	3919	4236	4434	4640	4924	5231	5537	4758	4965

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:
⑧ Upholstery grade
⑨ Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:
⑩ Upholstery grade
⑪ Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:
⑫ Upholstery grade
⑬ Upholstery number

⑭ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑮ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

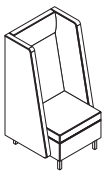
Privacy-Back Lounges with Left and Right Shade™

Pricing

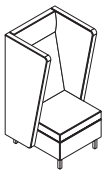
with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

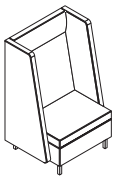
Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	213
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295



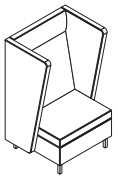
Semi-Private Shade



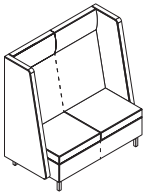
Private Shade



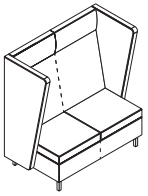
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
24"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMBLR		$2486	$2744	$2904	$3071	$3302	$3550	$3799	$3038	$3175
K601FPBSUMBLRF	TB133	2836	3094	3254	3421	3652	3900	4149	3388	3525
Private Shade										
K601FPBSUMTLR		$2486	$2744	$2904	$3071	$3302	$3550	$3799	$3038	$3175
K601FPBSUMTLRF	TB133	2836	3094	3254	3421	3652	3900	4149	3388	3525
30"W One-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMBLR		$2886	$3156	$3324	$3500	$3741	$4002	$4263	$3543	$3706
K601WFPBSUMBLRF	TB133	3286	3556	3724	3900	4141	4402	4663	3943	4106
Private Shade										
K601WFPBSUMTLR		$2886	$3156	$3324	$3500	$3741	$4002	$4263	$3543	$3706
K601WFPBSUMTLRF	TB133	3286	3556	3724	3900	4141	4402	4663	3943	4106
Two-Seat										
Semi-Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMBLR		$3709	$4026	$4224	$4430	$4714	$5021	$5327	$4548	$4755
K602FPBSUMBLRF	TB133	4209	4526	4724	4930	5214	5521	5827	5048	5255
Private Shade										
K602FPBSUMTLR		$3709	$4026	$4224	$4430	$4714	$5021	$5327	$4548	$4755
K602FPBSUMTLRF	TB133	4209	4526	4724	4930	5214	5521	5827	5048	5255

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:
⑧ Upholstery grade
⑨ Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:
⑩ Upholstery grade
⑪ Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:
⑫ Upholstery grade
⑬ Upholstery number

⑭ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)

⑮ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Privacy-Back Lounges with Shade™

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601FPBSUMBL or R	$2686	$2856	$3006	$3140	$3307	$3485	$3601	$3787	$3964
	4123	4399	4957	5312	5358	5446	5535	5624	5996
K601FPBSUMBLR	$2876	$3046	$3196	$3330	$3497	$3675	$3791	$3977	$4154
	4313	4589	5147	5502	5548	5636	5725	5814	6186
K601FPBSUMTL or R	2686	2856	3006	3140	3307	3485	3601	3787	3964
	4123	4399	4957	5312	5358	5446	5535	5624	4466
K601FPBSUMTLR	2876	3046	3196	3330	3497	3675	3791	3977	4154
	4313	4589	5147	5502	5548	5636	5725	5814	6186
K601WFPBSUMBL or R	3105	3283	3440	3581	3756	3942	4064	4259	4445
	4612	4901	5486	5858	5906	5999	6092	6185	6575
K601WFPBSUMBLR	3295	3473	3630	3771	3946	4132	4254	4449	4635
	4802	5091	5676	6048	6096	6189	6282	6375	6765
K601WFPBSUMTL or R	3105	3283	3440	3581	3756	3942	4291	4259	4445
	4612	4901	5486	5858	5906	5999	6092	6185	6575
K601WFPBSUMTLR	3295	3473	3630	3771	3946	4132	4254	4449	4635
	4802	5091	5676	6048	6096	6189	6282	6375	6765
K602FPBSUMBL or R	4000	4209	4393	4558	4765	4984	5127	5355	5574
	5771	6110	6798	7235	7291	7400	7509	7619	8077
K602FPBSUMBLR	4190	4399	4583	4748	4955	5174	5317	5545	5764
	5961	6300	6988	7425	7481	7590	7699	7809	8267
K602FPBSUMTL or R	4000	4209	4393	4558	4765	4984	5127	5355	5574
	5771	6110	6798	7235	7291	7400	7509	7619	8077
K602FPBSUMTLR	4190	4399	4583	4748	4955	5174	5317	5545	5764
	5961	6300	6988	7425	7481	7590	7699	7809	8267

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather not available on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:
⑧ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑨ Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:
⑩ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑪ Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:
⑫ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑬ Upholstery number

⑭ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 per seat cushion)
⑮ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192.
X = No grommet

90° Corners

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

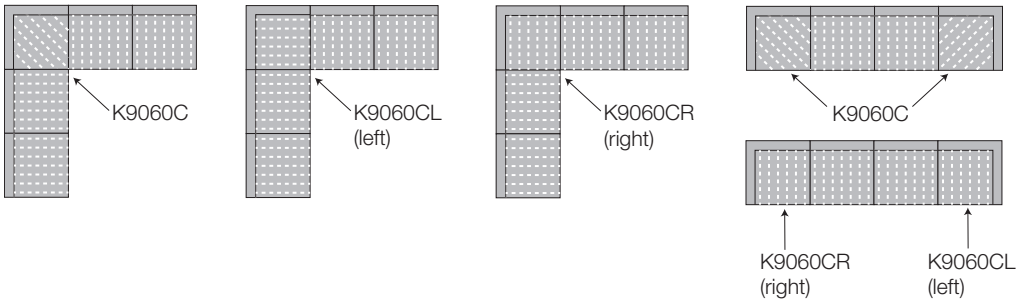
GSA SIN 711-16

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	217
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
90° Corner										
Fabric Applied Diagonally on Seat										
K6090C		$2106	$2253	$2346	$2440	$2572	$2714	$2856	$3438	$3767
K6090CF	TB133	2328	2475	2568	2662	2794	2936	3078	3660	3989
Left (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back										
K6090CL		$2106	$2253	$2346	$2440	$2572	$2714	$2856	$3438	$3767
K6090CLF	TB133	2328	2475	2568	2662	2794	2936	3078	3660	3989
Right (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back										
K6090CR		$2106	$2253	$2346	$2440	$2572	$2714	$2856	$3438	$3767
K6090CRF	TB133	2328	2475	2568	2662	2794	2936	3078	3660	3989

Fabric Application Diagrams (by model):



Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52)
⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

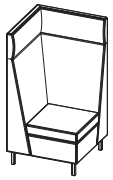
Privacy-Back 90° Corners

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

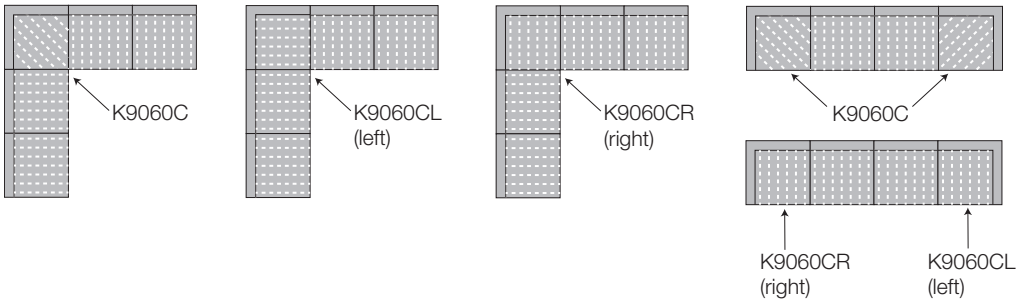
GSA SIN 711-16

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	217
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295



Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
90° Corner										
Fabric Applied Diagonally on Seat										
K6090CFPB		$3495	$3690	$3814	$3937	$4113	$4301	$4490	$4311	$4512
K6090CFPBF	TB133	3940	4135	4259	4382	4558	4746	4935	4756	4957
Left (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back										
K6090CFPBL		$3495	$3690	$3814	$3937	$4113	$4301	$4490	$4311	$4512
K6090CFPBLF	TB133	3940	4135	4259	4382	4558	4746	4935	4756	4957
Right (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back										
K6090CFPBR		$3495	$3690	$3814	$3937	$4113	$4301	$4490	$4311	$4512
K6090CFPBRF	TB133	3940	4135	4259	4382	4558	4746	4935	4756	4957

Fabric Application Diagrams (by model):



Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

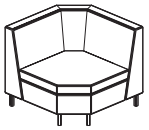
⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52)
⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

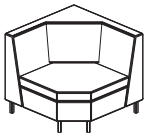
45° Corners and Plateau Corners

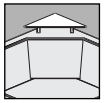
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16







Floating top option for plateau corner model.

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
45° Corner										
K6045C		$2551	$2707	$2806	$2904	$3045	$3196	$3346	$3966	$4314
K6045CF	TB133	2773	2929	3028	3126	3267	3418	3568	4188	4536
Plateau Corner										
K60PC		$2773	$2929	$3028	$3126	$3267	$3418	$3568	$4188	$4536
K60PCF**	TB133	2995	3151	3250	3348	3489	3640	3790	4410	4758

Overview	➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing	217
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322
Finishes & Materials	295

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Floating top for plateau corner (omit if not applicable):
TL = Laminate top (+$336)
TW = Wood top (+$361)

Back Upholstery:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Upholstery grade
⑥ Upholstery number

Floating Top for Plateau Corner (omit if not applicable):
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = 1
STD2 = 2 (+20%)
⑧ Finish designator

⑨ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$104)
⑩ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

90°, Privacy-Back 90°, 45°, and Plateau Corners

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K6045C	$2785	$2889	$2982	$3060	$3164	$3268	$3342	$3450	$3560
	3658	3825	4163	4376	4402	4460	4512	4564	4792
K6090C	2327	2425	2513	2587	2685	2783	2850	2954	3057
	3150	3307	3625	3826	3850	3904	3953	4002	4218
K6090CL	2327	2425	2513	2587	2685	2783	2850	2954	3057
	3150	3307	3625	3826	3850	3904	3953	400242184218	
K6090CR	2327	2425	2513	2587	2685	2783	2850	2954	3057
	3150	3307	3625	3826	3850	3904	3953	4002	4218
K6090CFPB	3788	3918	4035	4132	4262	4392	4483	4620	4756
	4880	5088	5510	5777	5809	5881	5946	6011	6297
K6090CFPBL	3788	3918	4035	4132	4262	4392	4483	4620	4756
	4880	5088	5510	5777	5809	5881	5946	6011	6297
K6090CFPBR	3671	3795	3905	4003	4126	4256	4341	4477	4607
	4724	4926	5335	5595	5628	5693	5758	5823	6096
K60PC	3007	3111	3204	3282	3386	3490	3564	3672	3782
	3880	4047	4385	4598	4624	4682	4734	4786	5014

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Floating top for plateau corner (omit if not applicable):
TL = Laminate top (+$336)
TW = Wood top (+$361)

Back Upholstery:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
⑤ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑥ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery (include for privacy-back model):
⑥ Upholstery grade
⑦ Upholstery number

Floating Top for Plateau Corner (omit if not applicable):
⑦ Finish price group:
STD = 1
STD2 = 2 (+20%)
⑧ Finish designator

⑨ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$52 for 90° corner, +$104 for 45° corner and plateau corner)
⑩ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

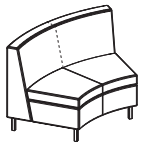
Crescents and Wedges

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 219
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295



Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
45° Crescent										
K60CC		$2440	$2593	$2690	$2787	$2925	$3073	$3220	$3827	$4169
K60CCF	TB133	2662	2827	2932	3036	3185	3344	3503	4158	4527
30° Inside Wedge										
K60IW		$2440	$2581	$2671	$2760	$2888	$3024	$3160	$3721	$4037
K60IWF	TB133	2662	2803	2893	2982	3110	3246	3382	3943	4259
150° Outside Wedge										
K60OW		$2106	$2242	$2327	$2413	$2534	$2665	$2796	$3332	$3635
K60OWF	TB133	2328	2464	2549	2635	2756	2887	3018	3554	3857

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Fabrics with a distinct pattern do not lend themselves to the curved design of crescent models and are not recommended for use on these units.
➤See page 303.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$104)
⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Crescents and Wedges

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K60CC	$2670	$2772	$2863	$2940	$3042	$3144	$3215	$3322	$3430
	3526	3690	4021	4230	4255	4312	4363	4414	4638
K60IW	2652	2746	2831	2902	2995	3090	3156	3255	3354
	3443	3594	3900	4093	4116	4168	4216	4263	4470
K60OW	2309	2399	2480	2548	2638	2728	2791	2886	2981
	3066	3211	3505	3689	3711	3762	3806	3852	4049

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back Upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$104)
⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

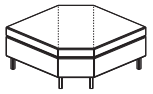
Benches

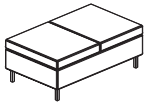
with Kimball Office Upholstery

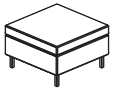
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Alliance Program Pricing 221
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322
Finishes & Materials 295







Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Hexagon Bench										
K60HB		$1884	$2016	$2100	$2183	$2302	$2430	$2557	$3081	$3376
K60HBF	TB133	2106	2238	2322	2405	2524	2652	2779	3303	3598
Crescent Bench										
K60CB		$1884	$2019	$2105	$2190	$2312	$2442	$2573	$3108	$3410
K60CBF	TB133	1995	2130	2216	2301	2423	2553	2684	3219	3521
Rectangle Bench										
K60RB		$1439	$1541	$1606	$1670	$1762	$1861	$1959	$2364	$2592
K60RBF	TB133	1551	1653	1718	1782	1874	1973	2071	2476	2704
Square Ottoman										
K60SO		$1106	$1199	$1258	$1317	$1401	$1490	$1580	$1949	$2157
K60SOF	TB133	1189	1282	1341	1400	1484	1573	1663	2032	2240

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Fabrics with a distinct pattern do not lend themselves to the curved design of crescent models and are not recommended for use on these units. As well, fabric "flip" may be more apparent on crescent models.
➤See page 303.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Seat/Base Upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

④ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$156 for hexagon bench; +$104 for crescent and rectangle benches; +$52 for square ottoman)
⑤ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

Benches

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K60CB	$2087	$2177	$2258	$2325	$2415	$2505	$2568	$2663	$2757
	2843	2987	3279	3464	3486	3536	3581	3626	3824
K60HB	2082	2170	2249	2315	2403	2491	2553	2645	2738
	2821	2962	3248	3428	3450	3499	3543	3587	3780
K60RB	1592	1660	1721	1772	1840	1908	1956	2027	2099
	2163	2272	2493	2632	2649	2687	2721	2755	2904
K60SO	1246	1308	1363	1410	1472	1534	1577	1642	1707
	1766	1866	2067	2194	2210	2244	2275	2306	2442

Ganging devices
➤See page 223.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Seat/Base Upholstery:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

④ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+$156 for hexagon bench; +$104 for crescent and rectangle benches; +$52 for square ottoman)

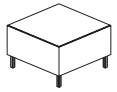
⑤ Power/USB grommet option:
➤See page 192 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet

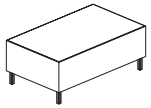
Freestanding Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-11

Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295





D	W	H	Model	Top Material: Laminate	Top Material: Wood	Top Material: Matte Glass
Corner Tables						
29"	29"	18¾"	**K60T292918**	$1607	$1661	—
Magazine Tables						
29"	48"	18¾"	**K60T294819**	$1995	$2106	—
29"	60"	18¾"	**K60T296019**	2218	2328	—
Magazine Tables with Open Storage Area						
29"	48"	18¾"	**K60TOS294819**	$3996	$4107	—
29"	60"	18¾"	**K60TOS296019**	4218	4329	—
Rectangle Tables						
29"	14"	18¾"	**K60T291419**	$1106	$1217	—
90° Triangle Tables						
29⅛"	41⅛"	18¾"	**K60T90T**	$1551	$1661	—
90° Wedge Tables						
29⅛"	41⅛"	18¾"	**K60T90D**	$1884	$1995	—
Round Tables						
18" diameter		18¾"	**K60TR1819**	$1306	$1384	$1717
30" diameter		18¾"	**K60TR3019**	1862	1940	2328
42" diameter		18¾"	**K60TR4219**	2751	2829	3440

How to Specify

❶ Model
❷ Top material:
L = Laminate
W = Wood
G = 202 Ice Glass (available on round table models only)

Wood finish:
③ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
④ Finish designator

Laminate finish (include for laminate top model only)
⑤ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑥ Finish designator

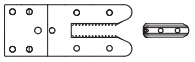
⑦ Cutout/grommet option (omit for magazine tables with open storage area):
➤See page 193 for designators and upcharges.
X = No cutout/grommet

Ganging Devices

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

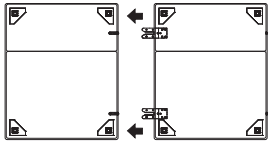
Overview ➤See page 191
Finishes & Materials 295



Model	*Price*
Two-Piece Ganging Device	
K60GB	$33

How to Specify

❶ Model

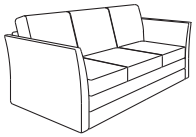


Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together; specify two K60GB models to gang two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

➤Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

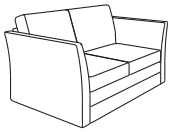
Notes

Vista seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



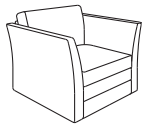
Three-Seat Lounge
Available with or without legs.
➤See page 227 for models with piping.
➤See page 229 for models without piping.

Height	31"
Width	81¼"
Depth	33¾"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	17¾"
Seat width	66½"
Seat depth	21"



Two-Seat Lounge
Available with or without legs.
➤See page 227 for models with piping.
➤See page 229 for models without piping.

Height	31"
Width	59¼"
Depth	33¾"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	17¾"
Seat width	44½"
Seat depth	21"



One-Seat Lounge
Available with or without legs.
➤See page 227 for models with piping.
➤See page 229 for models without piping.

Height	31"
Width	37¼"
Depth	33¾"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	17¾"
Seat width	22½"
Seat depth	21"

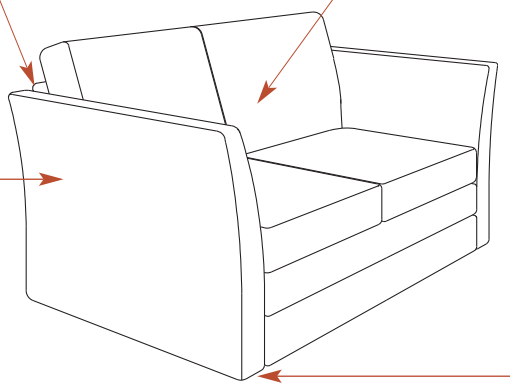
Lounge Seating

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 225
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Frame is constructed of ⅞" plywood.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

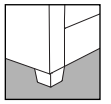


All models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black fabric dust cover.

Non-skid glides are 1¾" in diameter and adjustable.

Details

Vista is available in three-, two-, and one-seat models and with or without piping.



Models with legs are available on all sizes. Wood finishes are standard.

Seats have a high resiliency sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Frame construction meets or exceeds GSA Heavy Duty Testing requirements.

Seat cushions are removable and feature 7" of dual-density, custom-shaped foam. Each cushion is 22"W, slipcovered, and closed with zippers.

Back features a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

Back cushions are attached and feature 5½" of dual-density, custom-shaped foam.

Armrest frames are wrapped with ½" high-density foam, slipcovered, and attached to units with three 7/16" carriage bolts per arm.

Legs, on applicable models, are kiln-dried select hardwoods and are attached using three wood screws. Each leg contains a non-skid adjustable glide.

Contrasting upholstery is available on models without piping. Back and seat upholstery applies to the cushions; arms and frame upholstery applies to remainder of the lounge model.

Contrasting piping may be specified on applicable models in Kimball Office fabric or leather.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤See page 13.

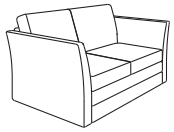
Lounge Seating with Piping

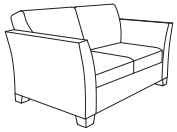
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 225
Overview 226
Alliance Program Pricing 228
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325





Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Without Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1746		$3484	$3880	$4131	$4382	$4738	$5121	$5504	$7074	$7959
1746F	TB133	4922	5318	5569	5820	6176	6559	6942	8512	9397
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1744		$2723	$3056	$3267	$3478	$3778	$4099	$4421	$5742	$6486
1744F	TB133	3935	4268	4479	4690	4990	5311	5633	6954	7698
One-Seat Lounge										
1742		$2067	$2295	$2439	$2584	$2789	$3009	$3230	$4134	$4643
1742F	TB133	2894	3122	3266	3411	3616	3836	4057	4961	5470
Wood Finished Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1746LW		$3607	$4003	$4254	$4505	$4861	$5244	$5627	$7197	$8082
1746LWF	TB133	5046	5442	5693	5944	6300	6683	7066	8636	9521
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1744LW		$2847	$3180	$3391	$3602	$3902	$4223	$4545	$5866	$6610
1744LWF	TB133	4058	4391	4602	4813	5113	5434	5756	7077	7821
One-Seat Lounge										
1742LW		$2191	$2419	$2563	$2708	$2913	$3133	$3354	$4258	$4767
1742LWF	TB133	3018	3246	3390	3535	3740	3960	4181	5085	5594

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Upholstery (primary):
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Piping:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (omit for models without legs):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Contrasting upholstery option is not available on Vista models with piping.

Lounge Seating with Piping

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 225
Overview 226
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 227
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1742	$2409	$2561	$2698	$2812	$2964	$3116	$3222	$3382	$3541
	3686	3929	4423	4735	4773	4856	4932	5008	5343
1742LW	2533	2685	2822	2936	3088	3240	3346	3506	3665
	3810	4053	4547	4859	4897	4980	5056	5132	5467
1744	3223	3445	3644	3811	4033	4255	4410	4643	4876
	5087	5443	6164	6619	6675	6797	6908	7019	7507
1744LW	3347	3569	3768	3935	4157	4379	4534	4767	5000
	5211	5567	6288	6743	6799	6921	7032	7143	7631
1746	4078	4342	4580	4778	5042	5306	5490	5768	6045
	6296	6718	7576	8117	8183	8328	8460	8592	9173
1746LW	4201	4465	4703	4901	5165	5429	5613	5891	6168
	6419	6841	7699	8240	8306	8451	8583	8715	9296

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Upholstery (primary):
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Piping:
④ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (Include for LW models only):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery option is not available on Vista models with piping.

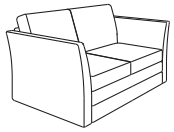
Lounge Seating without Piping

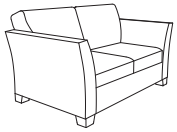
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 225
Overview 226
Alliance Program Pricing 230
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325





Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Without Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1756		$3384	$3748	$3977	$4207	$4534	$4885	$5235	$6675	$7486
1756F	TB133	4789	5153	5382	5612	5939	6290	6640	8080	8891
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1754		$2658	$2973	$3173	$3372	$3655	$3960	$4264	$5514	$6217
1754F	TB133	3736	4051	4251	4450	4733	5038	5342	6592	7295
One-Seat Lounge										
1752		$1996	$2212	$2349	$2485	$2680	$2889	$3098	$3954	$4437
1752F	TB133	2795	3011	3148	3284	3479	3688	3897	4753	5236
Wood Finished Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1756LW		$3506	$3870	$4099	$4329	$4656	$5007	$5357	$6797	$7608
1756LWF	TB133	4913	5277	5506	5736	6063	6414	6764	8204	9015
2-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1754LW		$2782	$3097	$3297	$3496	$3779	$4084	$4388	$5638	$6341
1754LWF	TB133	3861	4176	4376	4575	4858	5163	5467	6717	7420
One-Seat Lounge										
1752LW		$2120	$2336	$2473	$2609	$2804	$3013	$3222	$4078	$4561
1752LWF	TB133	2918	3134	3271	3407	3602	3811	4020	4876	5359

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back and seat upholstery:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Arm/frame upholstery (primary):
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (include for LW models only):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

Lounge Seating without Piping

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 225
Overview 226
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 229
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
1752	$2320	$2464	$2594	$2701	$2845	$2990	$3091	$3241	$3393
	3530	3760	4228	4523	4559	4638	4711	4782	5099
1752LW	2444	2588	2718	2825	2969	3114	3215	3365	3517
	3654	3884	4352	4647	4683	4762	4835	4906	5223
1754	3131	3340	3530	3687	3897	4107	4254	4474	4695
	4895	5231	5913	6343	6396	6512	6616	6721	7183
1754LW	3255	3464	3654	3811	4021	4231	4378	4598	4819
	5019	5355	6037	6467	6520	6636	6740	6845	7307
1756	3928	4170	4388	4570	4812	5054	5223	5477	5731
	5961	6348	7136	7631	7691	7825	7946	8067	8599
1756LW	4050	4292	4510	4692	4934	5176	5345	5599	5853
	6083	6470	7258	7753	7813	7947	8068	8189	8721

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back and seat upholstery:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Arm/frame upholstery (primary):
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (Include for LW models only):
⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
⑦ Finish designator

WISH™

Statement of Line

High-Performance Task Chairs

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 242 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 243 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 244 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 246 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 248 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	n/a n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height – Seat slider	16"–20¾" 16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 242 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 243 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 244 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 246 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 248 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅛"–11¼"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	25¼"–32⅞" 25¾"–33⅜"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height – Seat slider	16"–20¾" 16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 242 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 243 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 244 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 246 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 248 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"–27⅝"	26¼"–27⅝"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅜"–11⅜"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	23¼"–32" 23¾"–32½"
Width between armcaps	19½"–22⅝"
Seat height – Seat slider	16"–20¾" 16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 242 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 243 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 244 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 246 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 248 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	26½"–29" 27"–29½"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height – Seat slider	16"–20¾" 16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

** Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Wish Classic models are available.
➤See page 275.

WISH™

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Statement of Line

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 250 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 251 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 252 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 254 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 256 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	38⅞"–41¼"	36⅜"–38¾"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	n/a n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height – Seat slider	14⅝"–17" 15⅛"–17½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 250 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 251 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 252 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 254 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 256 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	38⅞"–41¼"	36⅜"–38¾"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅛"–11¼"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	23"–28⅜" 23½"–28⅞"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height – Seat slider	14⅝"–17" 15⅛"–17½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 250 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 251 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 252 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 254 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 256 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	38⅞"–41¼"	36⅜"–38¾"
Width	26¼"–27⅝"	26¼"–27⅝"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅜"–11⅜"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	21⅞"–28¼" 22⅜"–28¾"
Width between armcaps	19½"–22⅝"
Seat height – Seat slider	14⅝"–17" 15⅛"–17½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 250 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 251 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 252 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 254 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 256 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	38⅞"–41¼"	36⅜"–38¾"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth – Seat slider	23⅞" 23⅞"–26⅞"	25" 25"–28"
Seat depth – Seat slider	16⅜" 16⅜"–19⅜"	16½" 16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor – Seat slider	25"–27⅜" 25½"–27⅞"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height – Seat slider	14⅝"–17" 15⅛"–17½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

** Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Wish Classic models are available.
➤See page 275.

WISH™

Statement of Line

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 258 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 259 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 260 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 262 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 264 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	43⅞"–51⅝"	41⅜"–49⅛"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor	n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height	18⅞"–26⅝"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 258 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 259 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 260 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 262 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 264 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	43⅞"–51⅝"	41⅜"–49⅛"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅛"–11¼"
Arm height from floor	27⅝"–38⅞"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height	18⅞"–26⅝"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 258 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 259 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 260 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 262 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 264 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	43⅞"–51⅝"	41⅜"–49⅛"
Width	26¼"–27⅝"	26¼"–27⅝"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅜"–11⅜"
Arm height from floor	26⅜"–38⅜"
Width between armcaps	19½"–22⅝"
Seat height	18⅞"–26⅝"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 258 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 259 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 260 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 262 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 264 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	43⅞"–51⅝"	41⅜"–49⅛"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor	30"–37¾"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height	18⅞"–26⅝"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

** Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	46"–53¾"	43½"–51¼"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor	n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height	21¾"–29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	46"–53¾"	43½"–51¼"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅛"–11¼"
Arm height from floor	29¾"–41"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height	21¾"–29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms
Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	46"–53¾"	43½"–51¼"
Width	26¼"–27⅝"	26¼"–27⅝"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅜"–11⅜"
Arm height from floor	29"–40¾"
Width between armcaps	19½"–22⅝"
Seat height	21¾"–29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

Conference Arms
Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
➤See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
➤See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
➤See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
➤See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	*Uph Back*
Height	46"–53¾"	43½"–51¼"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor	32¾"–40"
Width between armcaps	19⅛"
Seat height	21¾"–29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

** Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Wish Classic models are available.
➤See page 275.

Seating

Overview

High-Performance Task, Sit-to-Stand, and Stools

Statement of Line	➤See page 231
Adjustability Features	236
Typical Configurations	237
Finishes & Materials	295

High-performance task chairs, sit-to-stand seating, and stools are options-rich, making them customizable for any setting, user, or task; select from three performance mesh/upholstery combinations:

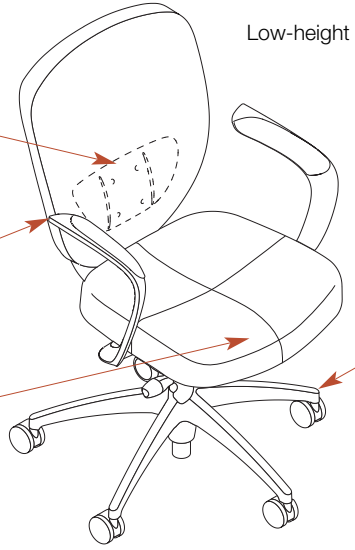
- Mesh-back with mesh-upholstered seat
- Mesh-back and upholstered seat
- Upholstered seat and back

Standard-height task

Arm caps are soft, black, self-skinning polyurethane foam, insert-molded over a steel core.

Arm supports on all height-adjustable arms are glass-filled nylon insert-molded over a steel core for superior support.

Low-height task



Lumbar support pad, standard on upholstered-back models, is made of polypropylene and moves 2½" for optimal comfort and support. Neoprene covers the foam in the lumbar area and facilitates movement of the lumbar pad.

Conference arms are available with or without armcaps.

Contoured seat cushions provide a waterfall front edge to enhance short- and long-term comfort.

Optional lumbar support on mesh-back models is made of high-performance polyurethane elastomer. Position of the lumbar support is adjusted by sliding it up and down on a track within a range of 2¾".

Seat cushion is 2⅛" thick and consists of 1¾" of CFC- and CHC-free molded foam over a seven-layer molded plywood shell. Select performance mesh-covered (shown) or upholstered seat cushions.

5-prong base plastic base is standard on standard-height task chairs and stools. Plastic base is constructed of rigid, glass-filled nylon, features a black textured surface for scuff resistance; aluminum base in platinum metallic or polished finish is available (upcharge applies).

65mm hard dual-wheeled casters (C40) are standard-height task chairs and stools; soft dual-wheeled casters (C41) for use on hard floors are available (upcharge applies).

5-prong base aluminum base is standard on low-height task and sit-to-stand models.

55mm hard dual-wheeled casters (C3) are standard on low-height task chairs and sit-to-stand seating; soft dual-wheeled casters (C4) for use on hard floors are available (upcharge applies).

Details

Six arm styles are available on Wish. ➤See page 236 for details.

Wishbone back is standard in plastic (injection-molded, glass-filled nylon) on all models; polished die-cast aluminum is also available as standard on mesh-back models.

Inner back panel on upholstered-back model is injection molded polypropylene, designed with a reinforcing pattern to ensure rigidity.

Inner seat panel is molded 9/16"-thick, 7-ply, single-shell construction with a waterfall front edge.

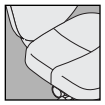
All Wish high-performance task, sit-to-stand, and stools meet 300 lb. weight and three-shift work requirements.

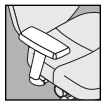
Metal footring is standard on sit-to-stand and stool models; 462 cinder.

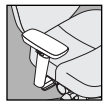
Wish task chairs are warranted for three-shift, 24/7 service.

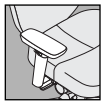
Arm Styles and Adjustability Features

Statement of Line ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Typical Configurations 237
Finishes & Materials 295


Armless


Height-Adjustable


Height- & Width Adj. 2D


Height- & Width Adj. 4D

Conference

Conference with Arm Pad

Six arm styles are available on Wish seating.

Height-adjustable arms adjust up and down via a push button to one of 9 positions.

Height- and width-adjustable arms adjust up and down via a push button to one of 11 positions and side to side via lever adjustment bracket.

4-D adjustable arm caps on height- and width-adjustable arms adjust in 6 directions: left and right (width), forward and backward (depth), and in and out (pivot).

Width adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Range	1"
Depth adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Range	1¾"
Pivot adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Pivot (each direction)	26°

Adjustability Features

	Standard Height	*Low Height*	*Sit-to-Stand*	*Stools*
Synchro-tilt control	•	•	•	•
Swivel	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic height	•	•	•	•
Side tension	•	•	•	•
Lumbar				
– Mesh back	○	○	○	○
– Upholstered back	•	•	•	•
Back tilt lock	•	•	•	•
Seat slider	○	○		

• = standard ○ = option

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree. Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated)
- Control is standard in cinder paint, but may be specified with a polished shroud to go with polished aluminum wishbone (upcharge applies)

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Lumbar support position is adjusted by sliding it up and down on a track within a range of 2¾".

Typical Configurations

Statement of Line ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

High-Performance Task Chairs

Application:	Executive Offices		Executive Offices		Offices and Cubicles		Offices and Cubicles	
Base Model Number:	**K20TMAU4D**		**K20TUPU4D**		**K20TMPM2D**		**K20TUPU2D**	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	4D		4D		2D		2D	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):		$1188		$1040		$940		$997
Wishbone Finish:	**497**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$50	**501**	+$50
Arm Upright Finish:	**462**	Standard	**497**	+$50	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Lumbar Support:	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard
Control Finish:	**497**	+$75	**497**	+$75	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Seat Slider:	**SL**	+$70	**SL**	+$70	**SL**	+$70	**SL**	+$70
Base Finish:	**497**	+$75	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$65	**501**	+$65
Casters:	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard
Price with Options:		**$1458**		**$1235**		**$1175**		**$1182**
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	**K20TMAU4DLH**	$1490	**K20TUPU4DLH**	$1330	**K20TMPM2DLH**	$1210	**K20TUPU2DLH**	$1277

Typical Configurations

Statement of Line ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

High-Performance Task Chairs, continued

Application:	Collaboration Spaces & Huddle Areas		Collaboration Spaces & Huddle Areas		High-Traffic & Multi-User Areas		High-Traffic & Multi-User Areas	
Base Model Number:	**K20TMPMHA**		**K20TUPUHA**		**K20TMPMHA**		**K20TUPUHA**	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable	
Wishbone Material:	Plastic		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):		$840		$934		$840		$934
Wishbone Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$50
Arm Upright Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Lumbar Support:	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard	**X** (none)	NA	**LUM**	Standard
Control Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Seat Slider:	**SL**	+$70	**SL**	+$70	**X** (none)	NA	**SL**	+$70
Base Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$65
Casters:	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard
Price with Options:		**$960**		**1004**		**$840**		**$1119**
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	**K20TMPMHALH**	$995	**K20TUPUHALH**	$1099	**K20TMPMHALH**	$875	**K20TUPUHALH**	$1214

Typical Configurations

Statement of Line ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

High-Performance Task Chairs, continued

Application:	Training & Conferencing		Training & Conferencing		Training & Conferencing		
Base Model Number:	**K20TMPMXA**		**K20TUPUXA**		**K20TMPUXA**		
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered		Upholstered		
Arm Type:	Armless		Armless		Armless		
Wishbone Material:	Plastic		Plastic		Plastic		
Base Price (Grade 1):		$780		$807		$780	
Wishbone Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	
Arm Upright Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	
Lumbar Support:	**X** (none)	NA	**LUM**	Standard	**X** (none)	NA	
Control Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	
Seat Slider:	**X** (none)	NA	**X** (none)	NA	**X** (none)	NA	
Base Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	
Casters:	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	
Price with Options:		**$780**		**$807**		**780**	
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	**K20TMPMXALH**	$815	**K20TUPUXALH**	$902	**K20TMPUXALH**	$815	

Typical Configurations

Application Guidelines

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Statement of Line ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Application:	A&D Drafting Rooms		A&D Drafting Rooms		Labs & Hospital Nursing Stations		Labs & Hospital Nursing Stations	
Base Model Number:	**K20TMAU4DSTS**		**K20TUPU4DSTS**		**K20TMPM2DSTS**		**K20TUPU2DSTS**	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	4D		4D		2D		2D	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):		$1413		$1300		$1190		$1257
Wishbone Finish:	**497**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$50	**462**	Standard
Arm Upright Finish:	**462**	Standard	**497**	+$50	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Lumbar Support:	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard
Control Finish:	**497**	+$75	**497**	+$75	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Seat Slider:	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Base Finish:	**497**	+$75	**497**	+$75	**501**	+$65	**462**	Standard
Footring Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Casters:	**C40**	Standard	**C41**	+$23	**C41**	+$23	**C41**	+$23
Price with Options:		**$1613**		**$1523**		**$1378**		**$1280**

Typical Configurations

Statement of Line ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Stools

Application:	Collaborative Spaces with Multi-Level Worksurfaces		Collaborative Spaces with Multi-Level Worksurfaces		High-Traffic Dining & Break Stations		Bar-Height Conferencing	
Base Model Number:	**K20SMAMHA**		**K20SUPUHA**		**K20SMPUHA**		**K20SMPMXA**	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Mesh	
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered	
Arm Type:	Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Armless	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):		$1269		$1194		$1110		$1030
Wishbone Finish:	**497**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$50	**462**	Standard
Arm Upright Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Lumbar Support:	**LUM**	+$50	**LUM**	Standard	**X** (none)	NA	**X** (none)	NA
Control Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Seat Slider:	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Base Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**501**	+$65	**462**	Standard
Footring Finish:	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard	**462**	Standard
Casters:	**C40**	Standard	**C40**	Standard	**C41**	+$23	**C40**	Standard
Price with Options:		**$1319**		**$1194**		**$1248**		**$1030**

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMPMXA		$780
K20TMPMXAF	TB133*	863

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMPMHA K		$840
K20TMPMHAF	TB133*	923

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMPM2D		$940
K20TMPM2DF	TB133*	1023

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMPM4D		$1020
K20TMPM4DF	TB133*	1103

Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMPMCA		$980
K20TMPMCAF	TB133*	1063

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMPMCA8		$1020
K20TMPMCA8F	TB133*	1103

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

④ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

K = Kwik Office model available.

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMAMXA		$972
K20TMAMXAF	TB133*	1055

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMAMHA		$1044
K20TMAMHAF	TB133*	1127

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMAM2D Ⓚ		$1116
K20TMAM2DF	TB133*	1199

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMAM4D		$1188
K20TMAM4DF	TB133*	1271

Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMAMCA		$1152
K20TMAMCAF	TB133*	1235

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMAMCA8		$1188
K20TMAMCA8F	TB133*	1271

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

④ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 245
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMPUXA		$780	$806	$822	$839	$863	$888	$913	$1017	$1075
K20TMPUXAF	TB133*	863	889	905	922	946	971	996	1100	1158
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMPUHA Kj		$840	$866	$882	$899	$923	$948	$973	$1077	$1135
K20TMPUHAF	TB133*	923	949	965	982	1006	1031	1056	1160	1218
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMPU2D		$940	$966	$982	$999	$1023	$1048	$1073	$1177	$1235
K20TMPU2DF	TB133*	1023	1049	1065	1082	1106	1131	1156	1260	1318
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMPU4D		$1020	$1046	$1062	$1079	$1103	$1128	$1153	$1257	$1315
K20TMPU4DF	TB133*	1103	1129	1145	1162	1186	1211	1236	1340	1398
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMPUCA		$980	$1006	$1022	$1039	$1063	$1088	$1113	$1217	$1275
K20TMPUCAF	TB133*	1063	1089	1105	1122	1146	1171	1196	1300	1358
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMPUCA8		$1020	$1046	$1062	$1079	$1103	$1128	$1153	$1257	$1315
K20TMPUCA8F	TB133*	1103	1129	1145	1162	1186	1211	1236	1340	1398

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497= Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497= Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Kj = Kwik Office model available.

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 244
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TMPU2D	$980	$997	$1012	$1026	$1043	$1061	$1072	$1091	$1109
	1125	1153	1210	1246	1251	1260	1269	1278	1315
K20TMPU4D	1060	1077	1092	1106	1123	1141	1152	1171	1189
	1205	1233	1290	1326	1331	1340	1349	1358	1395
K20TMPUCA	1020	1037	1052	1066	1083	1101	1112	1131	1149
	1165	1193	1250	1286	1291	1300	1309	1318	1355
K20TMPUCA8	1060	1077	1092	1106	1123	1141	1152	1171	1189
	1205	1233	1290	1326	1331	1340	1349	1358	1395
K20TMPUHA	880	897	912	926	943	961	972	991	1009
	1025	1053	1110	1146	1151	1160	1169	1178	1215
K20TMPUXA	820	837	852	866	883	901	912	931	949
	965	993	1050	1086	1091	1100	1109	1118	1155

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497= Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+$70)

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497= Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters: **C40** = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 247
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMAUXA		$972	$998	$1014	$1031	$1055	$1080	$1105	$1209	$1267
K20TMAUXAF	TB133*	1055	1081	1097	1114	1138	1163	1188	1292	1350
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMAUHA		$1044	$1070	$1086	$1103	$1127	$1152	$1177	$1281	$1339
K20TMAUHAF	TB133*	1127	1153	1169	1186	1210	1235	1260	1364	1422
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMAU2D K		$1116	$1142	$1158	$1175	$1199	$1224	$1249	$1353	$1411
K20TMAU2DF	TB133*	1199	1225	1241	1258	1282	1307	1332	1436	1494
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMAU4D		$1188	$1214	$1230	$1247	$1271	$1296	$1321	$1425	$1483
K20TMAU4DF	TB133*	1271	1297	1313	1330	1354	1379	1404	1508	1566
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMAUCA K		$1152	$1178	$1194	$1211	$1235	$1260	$1285	$1389	$1447
K20TMAUCAF	TB133*	1235	1261	1277	1294	1318	1343	1368	1472	1530
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMAUCA8		$1188	$1214	$1230	$1247	$1271	$1296	$1321	$1425	$1483
K20TMAUCA8F	TB133*	1271	1297	1313	1330	1354	1379	1404	1508	1566

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

K = Kwik Office model available.

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 246
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TMAU2D	$1156	$1173	$1188	$1202	$1219	$1237	$1248	$1267	$1285
	1301	1329	1386	1422	1427	1436	1445	1454	1491
K20TMAU4D	1228	1245	1260	1274	1291	1309	1320	1339	1357
	1373	1401	1458	1494	1499	1508	1517	1526	1563
K20TMAUCA	1192	1209	1224	1238	1255	1273	1284	1303	1321
	1337	1365	1422	1458	1463	1472	1481	1490	1527
K20TMAUCA8	1228	1245	1260	1274	1291	1309	1320	1339	1357
	1373	1401	1458	1494	1499	1508	1517	1526	1563
K20TMAUHA	1084	1101	1116	1130	1147	1165	1176	1195	1213
	1229	1257	1314	1350	1355	1364	1373	1382	1419
K20TMAUXA	1012	1029	1044	1058	1075	1093	1104	1123	1141
	1157	1185	1242	1278	1283	1292	1301	1310	1347

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+$70)

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 249
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TUPUXA		$807	$850	$877	$906	$945	$987	$1029	$1202	$1299
K20TUPUXAF	TB133	893	936	963	992	1031	1073	1115	1288	1385
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TUPUHA Ⓚ		$934	$977	$1004	$1033	$1072	$1114	$1156	$1329	$1426
K20TUPUHAF	TB133	1020	1063	1090	1119	1158	1200	1242	1415	1512
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TUPU2D Ⓚ		$997	$1040	$1067	$1096	$1135	$1177	$1219	$1392	$1489
K20TUPU2DF	TB133	1083	1126	1153	1182	1221	1263	1305	1478	1575
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TUPU4D		$1040	$1083	$1110	$1139	$1178	$1220	$1262	$1435	$1532
K20TUPU4DF	TB133	1126	1169	1196	1225	1264	1306	1348	1521	1618
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TUPUCA		$1000	$1043	$1070	$1099	$1138	$1180	$1222	$1395	$1492
K20TUPUCAF	TB133	1086	1129	1156	1185	1224	1266	1308	1481	1578
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TUPUCA8		$1040	$1083	$1110	$1139	$1178	$1220	$1262	$1435	$1532
K20TUPUCA8F	TB133	1126	1169	1196	1225	1264	1306	1348	1521	1618

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on plastic base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TUPU2D	$1065	$1095	$1122	$1144	$1174	$1204	$1225	$1257	$1288
	1317	1365	1462	1524	1531	1547	1562	1577	1644
K20TUPU4D	1108	1138	1165	1187	1217	1247	1268	1300	1331
	1360	1408	1505	1567	1574	1590	1605	1620	1687
K20TUPUCA	1066	1095	1120	1143	1171	1201	1220	1252	1282
	1309	1355	1450	1510	1518	1533	1548	1563	1625
K20TUPUCA8	1106	1135	1160	1183	1211	1241	1260	1292	1322
	1349	1395	1490	1550	1558	1573	1588	1603	1665
K20TUPUHA	1002	1032	1059	1081	1111	1141	1162	1194	1225
	1254	1302	1399	1461	1468	1484	1499	1514	1581
K20TUPUXA	875	905	932	954	984	1014	1035	1067	1098
	1127	1175	1272	1334	1341	1357	1372	1387	1454

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 231
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 248
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327 for process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMPMXALH		$815
K20TMPMXALHF	TB133*	898

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMPMHALH		$875
K20TMPMHALHF	TB133*	958

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMPM2DLH		$975
K20TMPM2DLHF	TB133*	1058

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMPM4DLH		$1055
K20TMPM4DLHF	TB133*	1138

Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMPMCALH		$1015
K20TMPMCALHF	TB133*	1098

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMPMCA8LH		$1055
K20TMPMCA8LHF	TB133*	1138

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

④ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMAMXALH		$1004
K20TMAMXALHF	TB133*	1087

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMAMHALH		$1076
K20TMAMHALHF	TB133*	1159

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMAM2DLH		$1148
K20TMAM2DLHF	TB133*	1231

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMAM4DLH		$1220
K20TMAM4DLHF	TB133*	1303

Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMAMCALH		$1184
K20TMAMCALHF	TB133*	1267

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMAMCA8LH		$1220
K20TMAMCA8LHF	TB133*	1303

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators.

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

④ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 253
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMPUXALH		$815	$841	$857	$874	$898	$923	$948	$1052	$1110
K20TMPUXALHF	TB133*	898	924	940	957	981	1006	1031	1135	1193
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMPUHALH		$875	$901	$917	$934	$958	$983	$1008	$1112	$1170
K20TMPUHALHF	TB133*	958	984	1000	1017	1041	1066	1091	1195	1253
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMPU2DLH		$975	$1001	$1017	$1034	$1058	$1083	$1108	$1212	$1270
K20TMPU2DLHF	TB133*	1058	1084	1100	1117	1141	1166	1191	1295	1353
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMPU4DLH		$1055	$1081	$1097	$1114	$1138	$1163	$1188	$1292	$1350
K20TMPU4DLHF	TB133*	1138	1164	1180	1197	1221	1246	1271	1375	1433
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMPUCALH		$1015	$1041	$1057	$1074	$1098	$1123	$1148	$1252	$1310
K20TMPUCALHF	TB133*	1098	1124	1140	1157	1181	1206	1231	1335	1393
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMPUCA8LH		$1055	$1081	$1097	$1114	$1138	$1163	$1188	$1292	$1350
K20TMPUCA8LHF	TB133*	1138	1164	1180	1197	1221	1246	1271	1375	1433

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 252
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TMPU2DLH	$1015	$1032	$1047	$1061	$1078	$1096	$1107	$1126	$1144
	1160	1188	1245	1281	1286	1295	1304	1313	1350
K20TMPU4DLH	1095	1112	1127	1141	1158	1176	1187	1206	1224
	1240	1268	1325	1361	1366	1375	1384	1393	1430
K20TMPUCALH	1055	1072	1087	1101	1118	1136	1147	1166	1184
	1200	1228	1285	1321	1326	1335	1344	1353	1390
K20TMPUCA8LH	1095	1112	1127	1141	1158	1176	1187	1206	1224
	1240	1268	1325	1361	1366	1375	1384	1393	1430
K20TMPUHALH	915	932	947	961	978	996	1007	1026	1044
	1060	1088	1145	1181	1186	1195	1204	1213	1250
K20TMPUXALH	855	872	887	901	918	936	947	966	984
	1000	1028	1085	1121	1126	1135	1144	1153	1190

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish: **462** = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+$23)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 255
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMAUXALH		$1004	$1030	$1046	$1063	$1087	$1112	$1137	$1241	$1299
K20TMAUXALHF	TB133*	1087	1113	1129	1146	1170	1195	1220	1324	1382
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMAUHALH		$1076	$1102	$1118	$1135	$1159	$1184	$1209	$1313	$1371
K20TMAUHALHF	TB133*	1159	1185	1201	1218	1242	1267	1292	1396	1454
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMAU2DLH		$1148	$1174	$1190	$1207	$1231	$1256	$1281	$1385	$1443
K20TMAU2DLHF	TB133*	1231	1257	1273	1290	1314	1339	1364	1468	1526
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMAU4DLH		$1220	$1246	$1262	$1279	$1303	$1328	$1353	$1457	$1515
K20TMAU4DLHF	TB133*	1303	1329	1345	1362	1386	1411	1436	1540	1598
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMAUCALH		$1184	$1210	$1226	$1243	$1267	$1292	$1317	$1421	$1479
K20TMAUCALHF	TB133*	1267	1293	1309	1326	1350	1375	1400	1504	1562
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMAUCA8LH		$1220	$1246	$1262	$1279	$1303	$1328	$1353	$1457	$1515
K20TMAUCA8LHF	TB133*	1303	1329	1345	1362	1386	1411	1436	1540	1598

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 254
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMAU2DLH	$1188	$1205	$1220	$1234	$1251	$1269	$1280	$1299	$1317
	1333	1361	1418	1454	1459	1468	1477	1486	1523
K20TMAU4DLH	1260	1277	1292	1306	1323	1341	1352	1371	1389
	1405	1433	1490	1526	1531	1540	1549	1558	1595
K20TMAUCALH	1224	1241	1256	1270	1287	1305	1316	1335	1353
	1369	1397	1454	1490	1495	1504	1513	1522	1559
K20TMAUCA8LH	1260	1277	1292	1306	1323	1341	1352	1371	1389
	1405	1433	1490	1526	1531	1540	1549	1558	1595
K20TMAUHALH	1116	1133	1148	1162	1179	1197	1208	1227	1245
	1261	1289	1346	1382	1387	1396	1405	1414	1451
K20TMAUXALH	1044	1061	1076	1090	1107	1125	1136	1155	1173
	1189	1217	1274	1310	1315	1324	1333	1342	1379

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 232
Overview	235
Alliance Program Pricing	257
COM/COL Yardage Req.	325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TUPUXALH		$902	$945	$972	$1001	$1040	$1082	$1124	$1297	$1394
K20TUPUXALHF	TB133	988	1031	1058	1087	1126	1168	1210	1383	1480
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TUPUHALH		$1029	$1072	$1099	$1128	$1167	$1209	$1251	$1424	$1521
K20TUPUHALHF	TB133	1115	1158	1185	1214	1253	1295	1337	1510	1607
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TUPU2DLH		$1092	$1135	$1162	$1191	$1230	$1272	$1314	$1487	$1584
K20TUPU2DLHF	TB133	1178	1221	1248	1277	1316	1358	1400	1573	1670
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TUPU4DLH		$1135	$1178	$1205	$1234	$1273	$1315	$1357	$1530	$1627
K20TUPU4DLHF	TB133	1221	1264	1291	1320	1359	1401	1443	1616	1713
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TUPUCALH		$1095	$1138	$1165	$1194	$1233	$1275	$1317	$1490	$1587
K20TUPUCALHF	TB133	1181	1224	1251	1280	1319	1361	1403	1576	1673
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TUPUCA8LH		$1135	$1178	$1205	$1234	$1273	$1315	$1357	$1530	$1627
K20TUPUCA8LHF	TB133	1221	1264	1291	1320	1359	1401	1443	1616	1713

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55mm (+$23)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 232
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 256
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TUPU2DLH	$1158	$1187	$1212	$1235	$1263	$1293	$1312	$1344	$1374
	1401	1447	1542	1602	1610	1625	1640	1655	1717
K20TUPU4DLH	1201	1230	1255	1278	1306	1336	1355	1387	1417
	1444	1490	1585	1645	1653	1668	1683	1698	1760
K20TUPUCALH	1161	1190	1215	1238	1266	1296	1315	1347	1377
	1404	1450	1545	1605	1613	1628	1643	1658	1720
K20TUPUCA8LH	1201	1230	1255	1278	1306	1336	1355	1387	1417
	1444	1490	1585	1645	1653	1668	1683	1698	1760
K20TUPUHALH	1095	1124	1149	1172	1200	1230	1249	1281	1311
	1338	1384	1479	1539	1547	1562	1577	1592	1654
K20TUPUXALH	968	997	1022	1045	1073	1103	1122	1154	1184
	1211	1257	1352	1412	1420	1435	1450	1465	1527

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327 for process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$70)
X = None

⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 233
Overview	235
Adjustability Features	236
Finishes & Materials	295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMPMXASTS		$1030
K20TMPMXASTSF	TB133*	1113
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMPMHASTS		$1090
K20TMPMHASTSF	TB133*	1173
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMPM2DSTS		$1190
K20TMPM2DSTSF	TB133*	1273
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMPM4DSTS		$1270
K20TMPM4DSTSF	TB133*	1353
Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMPMCASTS		$1230
K20TMPMCASTSF	TB133*	1313
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMPMCA8STS		$1270
K20TMPMCA8STSF	TB133*	1353

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

④ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20TMAMXASTS		$1197
K20TMAMXASTSF	TB133*	1280
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20TMAMHASTS		$1269
K20TMAMHASTSF	TB133*	1352
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20TMAM2DSTS		$1341
K20TMAM2DSTSF	TB133*	1424
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20TMAM4DSTS		$1413
K20TMAM4DSTSF	TB133*	1496
Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20TMAMCASTS		$1377
K20TMAMCASTSF	TB133*	1460
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20TMAMCA8STS		$1413
K20TMAMCA8STSF	TB133*	1496

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

④ Wishbone finish:
497= Polished aluminum

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 261
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMPUXASTS		$1030	$1056	$1072	$1089	$1113	$1138	$1163	$1267	$1325
K20TMPUXASTSF	TB133*	1113	1139	1155	1172	1196	1221	1246	1350	1408
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMPUHASTS		$1090	$1116	$1132	$1149	$1173	$1198	$1223	$1327	$1385
K20TMPUHASTSF	TB133*	1173	1199	1215	1232	1256	1281	1306	1410	1468
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMPU2DSTS		$1190	$1216	$1232	$1249	$1273	$1298	$1323	$1427	$1485
K20TMPU2DSTSF	TB133*	1273	1299	1315	1332	1356	1381	1406	1510	1568
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMPU4DSTS		$1270	$1296	$1312	$1329	$1353	$1378	$1403	$1507	$1565
K20TMPU4DSTSF	TB133*	1353	1379	1395	1412	1436	1461	1486	1590	1648
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMPUCASTS		$1230	$1256	$1272	$1289	$1313	$1338	$1363	$1467	$1525
K20TMPUCASTSF	TB133*	1313	1339	1355	1372	1396	1421	1446	1550	1608
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMPUCA8STS		$1270	$1296	$1312	$1329	$1353	$1378	$1403	$1507	$1565
K20TMPUCA8STSF	TB133*	1353	1379	1395	1412	1436	1461	1486	1590	1648

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 260
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TMPU2DSTS	$1230	$1247	$1262	$1276	$1293	$1311	$1322	$1341	$1359
	1375	1403	1460	1496	1501	1510	1519	1528	1565
K20TMPU4DSTS	1310	1327	1342	1356	1373	1391	1402	1421	1439
	1455	1483	1540	1576	1581	1590	1599	1608	1645
K20TMPUCASTS	1270	1287	1302	1316	1333	1351	1362	1381	1399
	1415	1443	1500	1536	1541	1550	1559	1568	1605
K20TMPUCA8STS	1310	1327	1342	1356	1373	1391	1402	1421	1439
	1455	1483	1540	1576	1581	1590	1599	1608	1645
K20TMPUHASTS	1130	1147	1162	1176	1193	1211	1222	1241	1259
	1275	1303	1360	1396	1401	1410	1419	1428	1465
K20TMPUXASTS	1070	1087	1102	1116	1133	1151	1162	1181	1199
	1215	1243	1300	1336	1341	1350	1359	1368	1405

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters: **C40** = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 263
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMAUXASTS		$1197	$1223	$1239	$1256	$1280	$1305	$1330	$1434	$1492
K20TMAUXASTSF	TB133*	1280	1306	1322	1339	1363	1388	1413	1517	1575
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMAUHASTS		$1269	$1295	$1311	$1328	$1352	$1377	$1402	$1506	$1564
K20TMAUHASTSF	TB133*	1352	1378	1394	1411	1435	1460	1485	1589	1647
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMAU2DSTS		$1341	$1367	$1383	$1400	$1424	$1449	$1474	$1578	$1636
K20TMAU2DSTSF	TB133*	1424	1450	1466	1483	1507	1532	1557	1661	1719
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMAU4DSTS		$1413	$1439	$1455	$1472	$1496	$1521	$1546	$1650	$1708
K20TMAU4DSTSF	TB133*	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMAUCASTS		$1377	$1403	$1419	$1436	$1460	$1485	$1510	$1614	$1672
K20TMAUCASTSF	TB133*	1460	1486	1502	1519	1543	1568	1593	1697	1755
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMAUCA8STS		$1413	$1439	$1455	$1472	$1496	$1521	$1546	$1650	$1708
K20TMAUCA8STSF	TB133*	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 262
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20TMAU2DSTS	$1381	$1398	$1413	$1427	$1444	$1462	$1473	$1492	$1510
	1526	1554	1611	1647	1652	1661	1670	1679	1716
K20TMAU4DSTS	1453	1470	1485	1499	1516	1534	1545	1564	1582
	1598	1626	1683	1719	1724	1733	1742	1751	1788
K20TMAUCASTS	1417	1434	1449	1463	1480	1498	1509	1528	1546
	1562	1590	1647	1683	1688	1697	1706	1715	1752
K20TMAUCA8STS	1453	1470	1485	1499	1516	1534	1545	1564	1582
	1598	1626	1683	1719	1724	1733	1742	1751	1788
K20TMAUHASTS	1309	1326	1341	1355	1372	1390	1401	1420	1438
	1454	1482	1539	1575	1580	1589	1598	1607	1644
K20TMAUXASTS	1237	1254	1269	1283	1300	1318	1329	1348	1366
	1382	1410	1467	1503	1508	1517	1526	1535	1572

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 265
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TUPUXASTS		$1067	$1110	$1137	$1166	$1205	$1247	$1289	$1462	$1559
K20TUPUXASTSF	TB133	1153	1196	1223	1252	1291	1333	1375	1548	1645
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TUPUHASTS		$1194	$1237	$1264	$1293	$1332	$1374	$1416	$1589	$1686
K20TUPUHASTSF	TB133	1280	1323	1350	1379	1418	1460	1502	1675	1772
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TUPU2DSTS		$1257	$1300	$1327	$1356	$1395	$1437	$1479	$1652	$1749
K20TUPU2DSTSF	TB133	1343	1386	1413	1442	1481	1523	1565	1738	1835
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TUPU4DSTS		$1300	$1343	$1370	$1399	$1438	$1480	$1522	$1695	$1792
K20TUPU4DSTSF	TB133	1386	1429	1456	1485	1524	1566	1608	1781	1878
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TUPUCASTS		$1260	$1303	$1330	$1359	$1398	$1440	$1482	$1655	$1752
K20TUPUCASTSF	TB133	1346	1389	1416	1445	1484	1526	1568	1741	1838
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TUPUCA8STS		$1300	$1343	$1370	$1399	$1438	$1480	$1522	$1695	$1792
K20TUPUCA8STSF	TB133	1386	1429	1456	1485	1524	1566	1608	1781	1878

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 233
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 264
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TUPU2DSTS	$1323	$1352	$1377	$1400	$1428	$1458	$1477	$1509	$1539
	1566	1612	1707	1767	1775	1790	1805	1820	1882
K20TUPU4DSTS	1366	1395	1420	1443	1471	1501	1520	1552	1582
	1609	1655	1750	1810	1818	1833	1848	1863	1925
K20TUPUCASTS	1326	1355	1380	1403	1431	1461	1480	1512	1542
	1569	1615	1710	1770	1778	1793	1808	1823	1885
K20TUPUCA8STS	1366	1395	1420	1443	1471	1501	1520	1552	1582
	1609	1655	1750	1810	1818	1833	1848	1863	1925
K20TUPUHASTS	1260	1289	1314	1337	1365	1395	1414	1446	1476
	1503	1549	1644	1704	1712	1727	1742	1757	1819
K20TUPUXASTS	1133	1162	1187	1210	1238	1268	1287	1319	1349
	1376	1422	1517	1577	1585	1600	1615	1630	1692

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20SMPMXA		$1030
K20SMPMXAF	TB133*	1113
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20SMPMHA		$1110
K20SMPMHAF	TB133*	1193
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20SMPM2D		$1190
K20SMPM2DF	TB133*	1273
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20SMPM4D		$1270
K20SMPM4DF	TB133*	1353
Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20SMPMCA		$1230
K20SMPMCAF	TB133*	1313
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20SMPMCA8		$1270
K20SMPMCA8F	TB133*	1353

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

④ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Adjustability Features 236
Finishes & Materials 295

Model		*Price*
Armless		
K20SMAMXA		$1197
K20SMAMXAF	TB133*	1280
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps		
K20SMAMHA		$1269
K20SMAMHAF	TB133*	1352
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)		
K20SMAM2D		$1341
K20SMAM2DF	TB133*	1424
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)		
K20SMAM4D		$1413
K20SMAM4DF	TB133*	1496
Polished Conference (C) Arms		
K20SMAMCA		1377
K20SMAMCAF	TB133*	1460
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads		
K20SMAMCA8		$1413
K20SMAMCA8F	TB133*	1496

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Wish mesh-back/mesh-seat models.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:

③ Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

④ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 269
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20SMPUXA		$1030	$1056	$1072	$1089	$1113	$1138	$1163	$1267	$1325
K20SMPUXAF	TB133*	1113	1139	1155	1172	1196	1221	1246	1350	1408
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20SMPUHA		$1110	$1136	$1152	$1169	$1193	$1218	$1243	$1347	$1405
K20SMPUHAF	TB133*	1193	1219	1235	1252	1276	1301	1326	1430	1488
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20SMPU2D		$1190	$1216	$1232	$1249	$1273	$1298	$1323	$1427	$1485
K20SMPU2DF	TB133*	1273	1299	1315	1332	1356	1381	1406	1510	1568
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20SMPU4D		$1270	$1296	$1312	$1329	$1353	$1378	$1403	$1507	$1565
K20SMPU4DF	TB133*	1353	1379	1395	1412	1436	1461	1486	1590	1648
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20SMPUCA		$1230	$1256	$1272	$1289	$1313	$1338	$1363	$1467	$1525
K20SMPUCAF	TB133*	1313	1339	1355	1372	1396	1421	1446	1550	1608
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20SMPUCA8		$1270	$1296	$1312	$1329	$1353	$1378	$1403	$1507	$1565
K20SMPUCA8F	TB133*	1353	1379	1395	1412	1436	1461	1486	1590	1648

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20SMPU2D	$1230	$1247	$1262	$1276	$1293	$1311	$1322	$1341	$1359
	1375	1403	1460	1496	1501	1510	1519	1528	1565
K20SMPU4D	1310	1327	1342	1356	1373	1391	1402	1421	1439
	1455	1483	1540	1576	1581	1590	1599	1608	1645
K20SMPUCA	1270	1287	1302	1316	1333	1351	1362	1381	1399
	1415	1443	1500	1536	1541	1550	1559	1568	1605
K20SMPUCA8	1310	1327	1342	1356	1373	1391	1402	1421	1439
	1455	1483	1540	1576	1581	1590	1599	1608	1645
K20SMPUHA	1150	1167	1182	1196	1213	1231	1242	1261	1279
	1295	1323	1380	1416	1421	1430	1439	1448	1485
K20SMPUXA	1070	1087	1102	1116	1133	1151	1162	1181	1199
	1215	1243	1300	1336	1341	1350	1359	1368	1405

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 268
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color ➤See page 309.

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
*TB133 Pending

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Alliance Program Pricing 271
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20SMAUXA		$1197	$1223	$1239	$1256	$1280	$1305	$1330	$1434	$1492
K20SMAUXAF	TB133*	1280	1306	1322	1339	1363	1388	1413	1517	1575
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20SMAUHA		$1269	$1295	$1311	$1328	$1352	$1377	$1402	$1506	$1564
K20SMAUHAF	TB133*	1352	1378	1394	1411	1435	1460	1485	1589	1647
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20SMAU2D		$1341	$1367	$1383	$1400	$1424	$1449	$1474	$1578	$1636
K20SMAU2DF	TB133*	1424	1450	1466	1483	1507	1532	1557	1661	1719
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20SMAU4D		$1413	$1439	$1455	$1472	$1496	$1521	$1546	$1650	$1708
K20SMAU4DF	TB133*	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20SMAUCA		$1377	$1403	$1419	$1436	$1460	$1485	$1510	$1614	$1672
K20SMAUCAF	TB133*	1460	1486	1502	1519	1543	1568	1593	1697	1755
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20SMAUCA8		$1413	$1439	$1455	$1472	$1496	$1521	$1546	$1650	$1708
K20SMAUCA8F	TB133*	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:
③ Upholstery grade
④ Upholstery number
⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)
⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None
⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)
⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18
TB133 Pending

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade* A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20SMAU2D	$1381	$1398	$1413	$1427	$1444	$1462	$1473	$1492	$1510
	1526	1554	1611	1647	1652	1661	1670	1679	1716
K20SMAU4D	1453	1470	1485	1499	1516	1534	1545	1564	1582
	1598	1626	1683	1719	1724	1733	1742	1751	1788
K20SMAUCA	1417	1434	1449	1463	1480	1498	1509	1528	1546
	1562	1590	1647	1683	1688	1697	1706	1715	1752
K20SMAUCA8	1453	1470	1485	1499	1516	1534	1545	1564	1582
	1598	1626	1683	1719	1724	1733	1742	1751	1788
K20SMAUHA	1309	1326	1341	1355	1372	1390	1401	1420	1438
	1454	1482	1539	1575	1580	1589	1598	1607	1644
K20SMAUXA	1237	1254	1269	1283	1300	1391	1329	1348	1366
	1382	1410	1467	1503	1508	1517	1526	1535	1572

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 270
COM/COL Yardage Req. 325

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Mesh color
➤See page 309 for designators

Seat:

③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

④ Upholstery number

⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum

⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+$50)
X = None

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 234
Overview	235
Alliance Program Pricing	273
COM/COL Yardage Req.	325

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20SUPUXA		$1067	$1110	$1137	$1166	$1205	$1247	$1289	$1462	$1559
K20SUPUXAF	TB133	1153	1196	1223	1252	1291	1333	1375	1548	1645
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20SUPUHA		$1194	$1237	$1264	$1293	$1332	$1374	$1416	$1589	$1686
K20SUPUHAF	TB133	1280	1323	1350	1379	1418	1460	1502	1675	1772
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20SUPU2D		$1257	$1300	$1327	$1356	$1395	$1437	$1479	$1652	$1749
K20SUPU2DF	TB133	1343	1386	1413	1442	1481	1523	1565	1738	1835
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20SUPU4D		$1300	$1343	$1370	$1399	$1438	$1480	$1522	$1695	$1792
K20SUPU4DF	TB133	1386	1429	1456	1485	1524	1566	1608	1781	1878
Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20SUPUCA		$1260	$1303	$1330	$1359	$1398	$1440	$1482	$1655	$1752
K20SUPUCAF	TB133	1346	1389	1416	1445	1484	1526	1568	1741	1838
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20SUPUCA8		$1300	$1343	$1370	$1399	$1438	$1480	$1522	$1695	$1792
K20SUPUCA8F	TB133	1386	1429	1456	1485	1524	1566	1608	1781	1878

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Stools

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ➤See page 234
Overview 235
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 272
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Model	*Alliance Upholstery Price Grade*								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
	J	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20SUPU2D	$1323	$1352	$1377	$1400	$1428	$1458	$1477	$1509	$1539
	1566	1612	1707	1767	1775	1790	1805	1820	1882
K20SUPU4D	1366	1395	1420	1443	1471	1501	1520	1552	1582
	1609	1655	1750	1810	1818	1833	1848	1863	1925
K20SUPUCA	1326	1355	1380	1403	1431	1461	1480	1512	1542
	1569	1615	1710	1770	1778	1793	1808	1823	1885
K20SUPUCA8	1366	1395	1420	1443	1471	1501	1520	1552	1582
	1609	1655	1750	1810	1818	1833	1848	1863	1925
K20SUPUHA	1260	1289	1314	1337	1365	1395	1414	1446	1476
	1503	1549	1644	1704	1712	1727	1742	1757	1819
K20SUPUXA	1133	1162	1187	1210	1238	1268	1287	1319	1349
	1376	1422	1517	1577	1585	1600	1615	1630	1692

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤See page 327 for process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+$50)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$50)

⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+$65)
497 = Polished aluminum (+$75)

⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+$23)

Notes

WISH™ Classic

Statement of Line

Task Chairs and Stools

Wish Classic seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤See page 278 to specify.

Height	39"–44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	7"–9½"
Seat height	17"–21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"

Task Chairs with Conference Arms

➤See page 278 to specify.

Height	39"–44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	8¾"
Seat height	17"–21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"

Task Chairs without Arms

➤See page 278 to specify.

Height	39"–44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	17"–21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"

Task 300 Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤See page 280 to specify.

Height	38¾"–43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	7¾"–10⅜"
Seat height	16½"–21⅛"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⁵⁄₁₆"

Task 300 Chairs with Conference Arms

➤See page 280 to specify.

Height	38¾"–43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	9⅜"
Seat height	16½"–21⅛"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⁵⁄₁₆"

Task 300 Chairs without Arms

➤See page 280 to specify.

Height	38¾"–43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	16½"–21⅛"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⁵⁄₁₆"

Stools with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤See page 282 to specify.

Height	44½"–52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	8¼"–10½"
Seat height	22"–29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"

Stools with Conference Arms

➤See page 282 to specify.

Height	44½"–52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	9"
Seat height	22"–29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"

Stools without Arms

➤See page 282 to specify.

Height	44½"–52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	22"–29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"

➤See page 277 for additional actual dimensions, including kneespace, arm support width, arm cap distance, seat slider and low-seat options.

** Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Task Chairs and Stools

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 275
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

Lumbar support pad, made of polypropylene, moves 2½" for optimal comfort and support. Neoprene covers the foam in the lumbar area and facilitates movement of the lumbar pad.

Height-adjustable arms adjust with a push button to one of 5 positions within a range of 2¼" and can be specified with fixed arm caps.

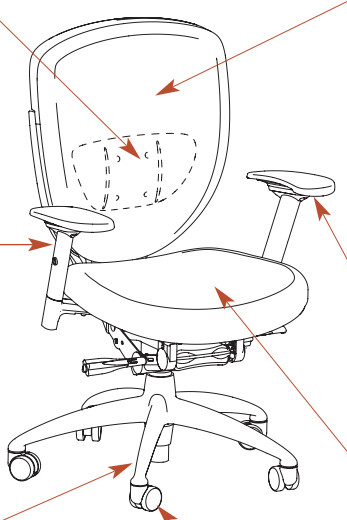
Arm supports are glass filed nylon, insert molded over a steel core for superior support.

5-prong base is constructed of rigid, glass-filled nylon. Black surface is textured for scuff resistance.

5-prong, 27" black aluminum base on Task 300 chairs was tested using 450 lbs. of force.

Seat slider option is available on task chairs to adjust the seat depth for comfort. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 6 positions within a 2" range. Upcharge applies. Seat slider is not available on stools.

Low seat-height option, compatible with the BIFMA recommended minimum of 15", is available. The seat height adjustment range is 3". Upcharge applies. Not available on Task 300.



Contoured CFC-free polyurethane foam provides comfort consistency and proper ergonomic support.

Back cushions have 1¾" CFC-free polyurethane foam to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue. Edges of foam used on seat and back are wrapped with ⅜" of higher density foam for cleaner edges and contours.

Arm caps are soft, black, self-skinning polyurethane foam, insert molded over a steel core for strength.

Seat cushions have 2" base foam, plus a ½" soft topper pad to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue. Base foam includes ½" filler centered on the bottom of the cushion for added support. Seat cushions feature a waterfall front edge.

Hard dual-wheel casters (C1) are standard.

Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors. Casters are black. Upcharge applies. Not available on Task 300.

Foot ring on stools is height adjustable with a total range of 3½". Foot ring is black tubular steel.

Details

Fixed Conference

Task chairs are available with adjustable-height arms with fixed arms caps, conference arms, or without arms.

Stools are available with adjustable height arms and fixed arm caps or without arms.

Wishbone back frame is injection molded, glass-filled nylon. Frame is attached with 2 high-tensile M10-1.5 x 35mm Allen-head bolts with grade 8 heavy steel flat washers.

Inner back panel is injection molded polypropylene, designed with a reinforcing pattern to ensure rigidity.

Inner seat panel is molded 9⁄16"-thick, 9-ply (1⁄16" poplar per ply), single-shell construction with a waterfall front edge.

Seamed slipcover-style upholstery on the back and seat accommodates a wide variety of fabrics and leather.

Task 300 chairs are rated to seat individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Swivel	•
Pneumatic height	•
Side tension	•
Lumbar	•
Seat slider	○
Back tilt lock	•
Arm height	○

• = standard ○ = option

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree. Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Actual Dimensions

Statement of Line ➤See page 275
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

	Task Chairs	Task 300 Chairs	Stools
Height	39"–44¾"	38¾"–43¼"	44½"–52¼"
Width	27½"	26¾"	27½"
Depth	26½"	26½"	26½"
Arm height*			
• Height-adjustable arm models	7"–9½"	7¾"–10⅜"	8¼"–10½"
• Conference arm models	8¾"	9⅜"	9"
Arm support width			
• Height-adjustable arm models	18½"	18½"	18½"
• Conference arm models	21¼"	21¼"	21¼"
Arm cap width distance on height-adjustable arms	18½"	18½"	—
Seat height			
• Standard pneumatic	17"–21½"	16½"–21⅛"	22"–29¾"
• Standard pneumatic; seat slider	18"–22½"	17½"–22¼"	—
• Low-seat pneumatic	15"–18"	—	—
• Low-seat pneumatic; seat slider	16"–19"	—	—
Seat width	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"
Seat depth			
• Without seat slider	19"	17⁵⁄₁₆"	17"
• Seat slider	19"–21½"	16½"–18¼"	16¼"–18¼"
Kneespace	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"

Wish Classic chairs are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.
** Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

Task Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions 277
Alliance Program Pricing 279
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
With Fixed Arm Caps										
K20BT Ⓚ		$944	$980	$1002	$1026	$1058	$1092	$1128	$1270	$1350
K20BTF	TB133	1033	1069	1091	1115	1147	1181	1217	1359	1439
Conference Arms										
K20JT		$1009	$1045	$1067	$1091	$1123	$1157	$1193	$1335	$1415
K20JTF	TB133	1100	1136	1158	1182	1214	1248	1284	1426	1506
Armless										
K20AT		$813	$849	$871	$895	$927	$961	$997	$1139	$1219
K20ATF	TB133	902	938	960	984	1016	1050	1086	1228	1308

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)

⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$72)
X = None

⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
LS = Low seat (+$26)

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+$24)

Ⓚ = Kwik Office model available.

Task Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions 277
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 278
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20AT	$867	$891	$913	$931	$955	$979	$995	$1021	$1045
	1069	1107	1185	1235	1241	1253	1265	1277	1331
K20BT	998	1022	1044	1062	1086	1110	1126	1152	1176
	1200	1238	1316	1366	1372	1384	1396	1408	1462
K20JT	1063	1087	1109	1127	1151	1175	1191	1217	1241
	1265	1303	1381	1431	1437	1449	1461	1473	1527

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)
⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$72)
X = None
⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
LS = Low seat (+$26)
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+$24)

Task 300 Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview	➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions	277
Alliance Program Pricing	281
COM/COL Yardage Req.	322

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
With Fixed Arm Caps										
K20MT		$1161	$1197	$1219	$1243	$1275	$1309	$1345	$1487	$1567
K20MTF	TB133	1250	1286	1308	1332	1364	1398	1434	1576	1656
Conference Arms										
K20NT		$1161	$1197	$1219	$1243	$1275	$1309	$1345	$1487	$1567
K20NTF	TB133	1250	1286	1308	1332	1364	1398	1434	1576	1656
Armless										
K20LT		$863	$899	$921	$945	$977	$1011	$1047	$1189	$1269
K20LTF	TB133	952	988	1010	1034	1066	1100	1136	1278	1358

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)

⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$72)
X = None

⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard

⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder

⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard

Task 300 Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions 277
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 280
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20LT	$917	$941	$963	$981	$1005	$1029	$1045	$1071	$1095
	1119	1157	1235	1285	1291	1303	1315	1327	1381
K20MT	1215	1239	1261	1279	1303	1327	1343	1369	1393
	1417	1455	1533	1583	1589	1601	1613	1625	1679
K20NT	1215	1239	1261	1279	1303	1327	1343	1369	1393
	1417	1455	1533	1583	1589	1601	1613	1625	1679

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)
⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+$72)
X = None
⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Stools

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
With Fixed Arm Caps										
K20ET		$1180	$1216	$1238	$1262	$1294	$1328	$1364	$1506	$1586
K20ETF	TB133	1270	1306	1328	1352	1384	1418	1454	1596	1676
Conference Arms										
K20KT		$1246	$1282	$1304	$1328	$1360	$1394	$1430	$1572	$1652
K20KTF	TB133	1336	1372	1394	1418	1450	1484	1520	1662	1742
Armless										
K20DT		$1052	$1088	$1110	$1134	$1166	$1200	$1236	$1378	$1458
K20DTF	TB133	1142	1178	1200	1224	1256	1290	1326	1468	1548

Seat slider option is not available on Wish stools.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Overview ➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions 277
Alliance Program Pricing 283
COM/COL Yardage Req. 322

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)
⑦ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
⑨ Casters:
C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+$24)

Stools

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 276
Actual Dimensions 277
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 282
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K20DT	$1106	$1130	$1152	$1170	$1194	$1218	$1234	$1260	$1284
	1308	1346	1424	1474	1480	1492	1504	1516	1570
K20ET	1234	1258	1280	1298	1322	1346	1362	1388	1412
	1436	1474	1552	1602	1608	1620	1632	1644	1698
K20KT	1300	1324	1346	1364	1388	1412	1428	1454	1478
	1502	1540	1618	1668	1674	1686	1698	1710	1764

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+$52)
⑦ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
⑨ Casters:
C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+$24)

Notes

Xtreme seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

High Back with Adjustable Arms

➤See page 288 to specify.

Height	37¼"–45¼"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

High Back without Arms

➤See page 288 to specify.

Height	37¼"–45¼"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Mid-Back with Adjustable Arms

➤See page 290 to specify.

Height	34¼"–42½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Mid-Back without Arms

➤See page 290 to specify.

Height	34¼"–42½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Mid-Back Stool with Adjustable Arms

➤See page 292 to specify.

Height	44"–53½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	26½"–33¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Mid-Back Stool without Arms

➤See page 292 to specify.

Height	44"–53½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	26½"–33¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Adjustable-arm models are available with choice of:

- Height-adjustable arms
- Height- and width-adjustable arms
- Fully adjustable arms.

➤See page 287 for additional actual dimensions, including kneespace, arm support width, arm cap distance, seat slider and telescoping pneumatic options.

Desk Chairs and Stools

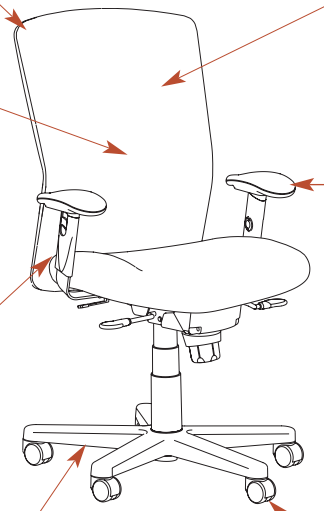
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 285
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Adjustable-height back, standard on all models, allows proper positioning of lumbar, helping prevent lower back fatigue and ensure comfort. Back adjusts through 6 positions over a 3¼" range.

Arms have a structural metal upright encased in an injection molded, glass-filled nylon shroud. Arms are secured to the chair with metal brackets and ¼" fasteners.



Black, glass-filled base, is available on high and mid-back chairs, is textured for scuff resistance.

Base on stool has a metal understructure and a two-piece polypropylene overlay and lower shroud.

Two densities of CFC-free urethane foam provide seat and back with consistent comfort and appropriate contours for superior ergonomic support.

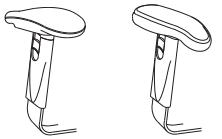
Adjustable arms adjust in width via a lever to one of 4 positions within a 3" range. Push button allows arm height to be adjusted and locked into one of 7 positions within a 2½" range.

Fully adjustable arms combine the standard height and width adjustments with the added benefit of a pivot adjustment. Pivot adjustment allows arm caps to rotate inward or outward to one of 3 different positions over a 30° range.

Black, dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.

Soft, black, dual-wheel casters are available as an option and should be specified for use on hard floors. Upcharge applies.

Details



Standard TB133 compliant

Arms caps on TB133 models have a different profile than those on standard models.

Outer shell is injection-molded polypropylene.

Inner shell is blow-molded polypropylene, designed with a deep ribbing pattern to ensure rigidity.

Seat cushions have 2¼" base foam, plus a ¼" soft topper pad to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue.

Back cushions have 2¾" contoured base foam to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue.

Seamed slipcover-style upholstery on both the back and seat accommodates a wide variety of fabrics and leather.

Seat slider models allow the user to set the depth of the seat to match their physical requirements. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 7 positions within a 1¾" range.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Swivel	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard ○ = option

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree. Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Seat height is adjusted pneumatically. Range varies with model and choice of options from 15¼"–20½" to 17½"–22¼".
➤See page 287.

Telescoping pneumatic cylinder (P3) is available on desk chairs for lower seat-height requirements. Upcharge applies.

Foot ring on stools is height adjustable in 1" increments with a total range of 4". Foot ring is tubular and wire steel.

Actual Dimensions

Statement of Line ➤See page 285
Finishes & Materials 295
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Xtreme chairs and stools are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

	High Back	Mid-Back	Stool
Height	37¼"–45¼"	34¼"–42½"	44"–53½"
Width	27¾"	27¾"	27¾"
Depth	25½"	25½"	25½"
Arm height*			
• Height-adjustable arms	8¼"–10½"	8¼"–10½"	8¼"–10½"
• Height- and width-adjustable arms	7¾"–10½"	7¾"–10½"	7¾"–10½"
• Fully adjustable arms	8¾"–11⅞"	8¾"–11⅞"	8¾"–11⅞"
• Armless	—	—	—
Arm support width			
• Height adjustable arms	19"	19"	19"
• Height and width adjustable arms	17¼"–21"	17¼"–21"	17¼"–21"
• Fully adjustable arms	15¾"–20½"	15¾"–20½"	15¾"–20½"
Arm caps width distance	18½"	18½"	18½"
Seat height			
• Standard pneumatic	17½"–22½"	17½"–22½"	26½"–33¼"
• Standard pneumatic; seat slider	17½"–22½"	17½"–22½"	—
• Telescoping pneumatic (P3)	15¼"–20½"	15¼"–20½	—
• Telescoping pneumatic (P3); seat slider	15¼"–20½"	15¼"–20½"	—
Seat width	20½"	20½"	20½"
Seat depth			
• Base model (static seat)	16½"	16½"	16½"
• Seat slider	16¾"–18½"	16¾"–18½"	—
Kneespace	21½"	21½"	21½"
Back height adjustment	3¼"	3¼"	3¼"

** Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.*

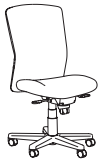
High Back Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview	➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions	287
Alliance Program Pricing	289
COM/COL Yardage Req.	326



Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
K31WY		$1273	$1324	$1356	$1388	$1435	$1484	$1533	$1736	$1849
K31WYF	TB133	1362	1413	1445	1477	1524	1573	1622	1825	1938
With Seat Slider Option										
K31XZ		$1364	$1415	$1447	$1479	$1526	$1575	$1624	$1827	$1940
K31XZF	TB133	1454	1505	1537	1569	1616	1665	1714	1917	2030
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
K31AD		$1441	$1492	$1524	$1557	$1602	$1652	$1701	$1904	$2017
K31ADF	TB133	1531	1582	1614	1647	1692	1742	1791	1994	2107
With Seat Slider Option										
K31BE		$1533	$1584	$1616	$1648	$1695	$1744	$1793	$1996	$2109
K31BEF	TB133	1622	1673	1705	1737	1784	1833	1882	2085	2198
Fully Adjustable Arms										
K31VW		$1441	$1492	$1524	$1556	$1603	$1652	$1701	$1904	$2017
K31VWF	TB133	1531	1582	1614	1646	1693	1742	1791	1994	2107
With Seat Slider Option										
K31XY		$1533	$1584	$1616	$1648	$1695	$1744	$1793	$1996	$2109
K31XYF	TB133	1622	1673	1705	1737	1784	1833	1882	2085	2198
Armless										
K31EH		$1150	$1201	$1233	$1265	$1312	$1361	$1410	$1613	$1726
K31EHF	TB133	1240	1291	1323	1355	1402	1451	1500	1703	1816
With Seat Slider Option										
K31HJ		$1241	$1292	$1324	$1356	$1403	$1452	$1501	$1704	$1817
K31HJF	TB133	1331	1382	1414	1446	1493	1542	1591	1794	1907

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Leather is upholstered in loose fashion.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+$86)

⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+$24)

High Back Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions 287
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 288
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K31AD	$1517	$1552	$1582	$1608	$1642	$1675	$1699	$1736	$1771
	1803	1857	1968	2038	2046	2065	2081	2099	2173
K31BE	$1610	$1643	$1674	$1700	$1733	$1768	$1791	$1827	$1863
	1895	1950	2060	2130	2138	2157	2174	2191	2265
K31EH	1227	1260	1291	1317	1350	1385	1408	1444	1480
	1512	1567	1677	1747	1755	1774	1791	1808	1882
K31HJ	1318	1351	1382	1408	1441	1476	1499	1535	1571
	1603	1658	1768	1838	1846	1865	1882	1899	1973
K31VW	1518	1551	1582	1608	1641	1676	1699	1735	1771
	1803	1858	1968	2038	2046	2065	2082	2099	2173
K31WY	1350	1383	1414	1440	1473	1508	1531	1567	1603
	1635	1690	1800	1870	1878	1897	1914	1931	2005
K31XY	1610	1643	1674	1700	1733	1768	1791	1827	1863
	1895	1950	2060	2130	2138	2157	2174	2191	2265
K31XZ	1441	1474	1505	1531	1564	1599	1622	1658	1694
	1726	1781	1891	1961	1969	1988	2005	2022	2096

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+$86)

⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+$24)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Mid-Back Chairs

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions 287
Alliance Program Pricing 291
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Model		*Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade* 1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
K31JM		$1213	$1261	$1291	$1322	$1365	$1411	$1458	$1648	$1755
K31JMF	TB133	1302	1350	1380	1411	1454	1500	1547	1737	1844
With Seat Slider Option										
K31KP		$1305	$1353	$1383	$1414	$1457	$1503	$1550	$1740	$1847
K31KPF	TB133	1394	1442	1472	1503	1546	1592	1639	1829	1936
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
K31RT		$1380	$1428	$1458	$1489	$1532	$1578	$1625	$1815	$1922
K31RTF	TB133	1469	1517	1547	1578	1621	1667	1714	1904	2011
With Seat Slider Option										
K31SV		$1472	$1520	$1550	$1581	$1624	$1670	$1717	$1907	$2014
K31SVF	TB133	1561	1609	1639	1670	1713	1759	1806	1996	2103
Fully Adjustable Arms										
K31ZA		$1380	$1428	$1458	$1489	$1532	$1578	$1625	$1815	$1922
K31ZAF	TB133	1469	1517	1547	1578	1621	1667	1714	1904	2011
With Seat Slider Option										
K31BD		$1472	$1520	$1550	$1581	$1624	$1670	$1717	$1907	$2014
K31BDF	TB133	1561	1609	1639	1670	1713	1759	1806	1996	2103
Armless										
K31RR		$1090	$1138	$1168	$1199	1242	$1288	$1335	$1525	$1632
K31RRF	TB133	1180	1228	1258	1289	1332	1378	1425	1615	1722
With Seat Slider Option										
K31SS		$1182	$1230	$1260	$1291	$1334	$1380	$1427	$1617	$1724
K31SSF	TB133	1271	1319	1349	1380	1423	1469	1516	1706	1813

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Leather is upholstered in loose fashion.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+$86)

⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+$24)

Mid-Back Chairs

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions 287
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 290
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K31BD	1544	1576	1605	1629	1661	1692	1715	1749	1782
	1812	1864	1968	2034	2042	2059	2075	2092	2162
K31JM	1285	1317	1346	1370	1402	1433	1456	1490	1523
	1553	1605	1709	1775	1783	1800	1816	1833	1903
K31RR	1162	1194	1223	1247	1279	1310	1333	1367	1400
	1430	1482	1586	1652	1660	1677	1693	1710	1780
K31RT	1452	1484	1513	1537	1569	1600	1623	1657	1690
	1720	1772	1876	1942	1950	1967	1983	2000	2070
K31ZA	1452	1484	1513	1537	1569	1600	1623	1657	1690
	1720	1772	1876	1942	1950	1967	1983	2000	2070
K31KP	1377	1409	1438	1462	1494	1525	1548	1582	1615
	1645	1697	1801	1867	1875	1892	1908	1925	1995
K31SS	1254	1286	1315	1339	1371	1402	1425	1459	1492
	1522	1574	1678	1744	1752	1769	1785	1802	1872
K31SV	1544	1576	1605	1629	1661	1692	1715	1749	1782
	1812	1864	1968	2034	2042	2059	2075	2092	2162

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+$86)

⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+$24)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Mid-Back Stools

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions 287
Alliance Program Pricing 293
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

Model		*1 or COM*	*2*	*3 or COL*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*L7*	*L8*
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Height-Adjustable Arms										
K31DJ		$1472	$1520	$1550	$1581	$1624	$1670	$1717	$1907	$2014
K31DJF	TB133	1561	1609	1639	1670	1713	1759	1806	1996	2103
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
K31HM		$1641	$1689	$1719	$1750	$1793	1839	$1886	$2076	$2183
K31HMF	TB133	1730	1778	1808	1839	1882	1928	1975	2165	2272
Fully Adjustable Arms										
K31DH		$1641	$1689	$1719	$1750	$1793	$1839	$1886	$2076	$2183
K31DHF	TB133	1730	1778	1808	1839	1882	1928	1975	2165	2272
Armless										
K31ST		$1352	$1400	$1430	$1461	$1504	$1550	$1597	$1787	$1894
K31STF	TB133	1440	1488	1518	1549	1592	1638	1685	1875	1982

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

Leather is upholstered in loose fashion.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 303 for upholstery selections.
➤See page 327 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Seat:
④ Upholstery grade
⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Casters:
C1 = Hard for stools
C2 = Soft for stools (+$24)

Mid-Back Stools

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 286
Actual Dimensions 287
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing 292
COM/COL Yardage Req. 326

	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*	*F*	*G*	*H*	*I*
Model	*J*	*K*	*L*	*M*	*N*	*O*	*P*	*Q*	*R*
K31DH	1713	1745	1774	1798	1830	1861	1884	1918	1951
	1981	2033	2137	2203	2211	2228	2244	2261	2331
K31DJ	1544	1576	1605	1629	1661	1692	1715	1749	1782
	1812	1864	1968	2034	2042	2059	2075	2092	2162
K31HM	1713	1745	1774	1798	1830	1861	1884	1918	1951
	1981	2033	2137	2203	2211	2228	2244	2261	2331
K31ST	1424	1456	1485	1509	1541	1572	1595	1629	1662
	1692	1744	1848	1914	1922	1939	1955	1972	2042

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤See page 310.

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤See page 327 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

❶ Model

Back:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+$24)

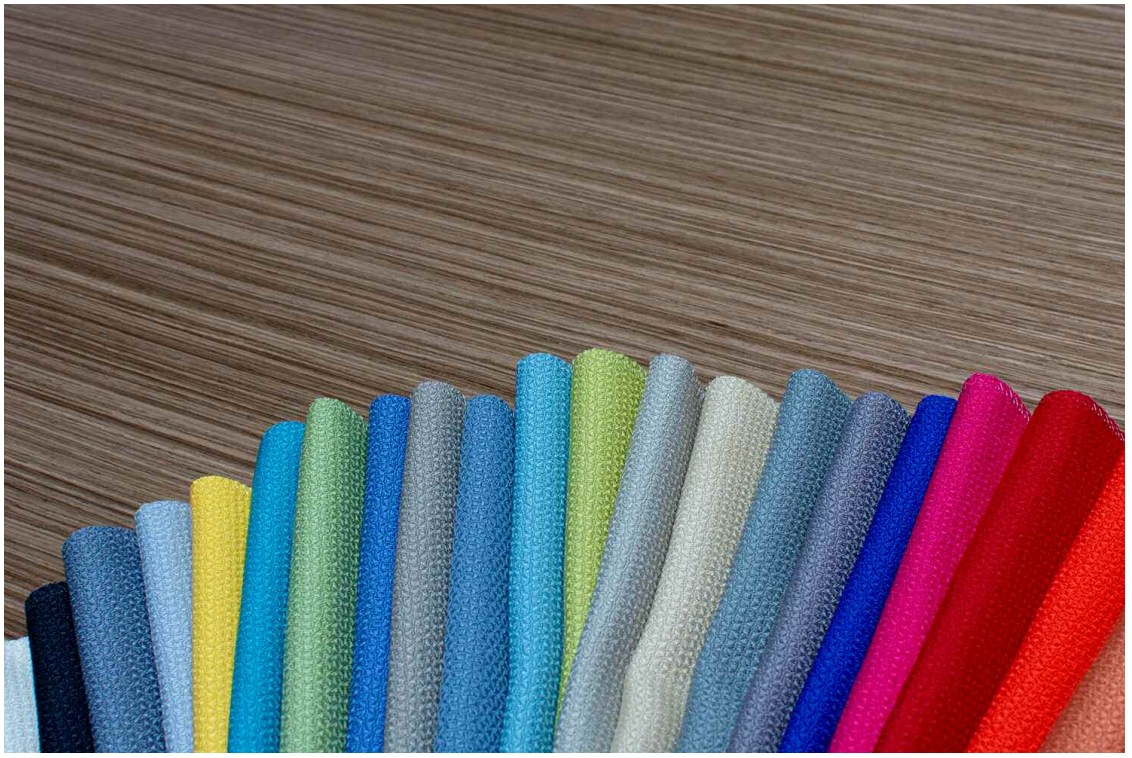
Notes

Samples:

Samples of Kimball Office materials are available upon request. Samples are to be used as guidelines only. Slight variations within commercial tolerance may occur between samples and finished products. Kimball Office carefully selects all materials used in every product, ensuring a commercially acceptable color and finish.

To order samples:

- Visit the Partner web site at www.kimballoffice.com to order materials electronically
- Contact your Kimball Office Sales Representative or the nearest Kimball Office Showroom
- For Alliance program fabrics, contact our Alliance partner directly.



	➤See page
Program Overview	296
Wood Finishes	297
Special Wood Finishes	298
Characteristics & Care	299
Laminate	300
Solid Surface	301
Paint and Non-Paint	302
Kimball Office Fabrics	303
Fabric Application Matrix	303
Faux Leather & Leather Application Matrix	304
Flammability Testing	305
Colorways	306
Cut Yardage	306
Cleaning Fabrics	308
Cleaning Leather	309
Contrasting Options	310
Alliance Program Fabrics	311
Applicability Guidelines	312
Carded Patterns	313
COM & COL	314
Applicability Guidelines	315
Additional Information	316
Yardage Requirements	317
TB133 Process Overview for COM, COL, and Alliance Program Fabrics	327
Inquiry Form	328

Program Overview

Wood Finishes	➤See page 297
Kimball Office Upholstery	303
Alliance Program Uphol.	311
COM & COL	314

Fabric Collection:

Our collection of fabrics offers a wide variety of materials that include both timeless classics, as well as a selection of trendy colors and patterns to keep the offering fresh and current.

The classic patterns are perfect for establishing new standard color palettes, while the trendy patterns are great for adding accents and pops of color to make a statement and to show that you are in tune with the pulse of today's fast-paced world.

The fabric collection was developed with an international flare to make it easy for global companies to standardize in all locations. It contains both standard in-line and alliance patterns. Our alliance partners are chosen with great care to give us the best selections and service in the industry.

You will find that colors were developed to coordinate very well between the in-line and alliance offerings, as well as between the seating and panel fabric offerings.

The fabric collection will provide options for the discerning client for many years to come.

Wood Collection:

Our wood finishes offer fresh options that provide natural-looking finishes to meet today's design expectations. From the lightest Brighton Maple to the darkness of Urban Walnut, these finishes were chosen with great attention to offer a complete range of color options making it simple to specify the look you want. You can achieve contemporary or transitional looks, or choose to update your traditional style by selecting one of the newer walnut or cherry finishes.

Kimball Office carefully selects veneers and solid woods to provide high quality wood furniture. Variations in color, grain, and texture occur naturally in all wood species, but are most apparent in lighter colored woods, and especially in natural finishes.

The wood collection offers a number of light finishes that will not hide or mask the natural characteristics of wood. Mineral streaks, pitch pockets, and color variations from piece to piece are all characteristics that occur in natural veneers and are what make each piece unique. While the finishing process is identical for all pieces, each finished piece accepts the stain differently to create its own individual beauty. These characteristics are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Darker finishes can be selected to hide more of the veneer's characteristics. Several beautiful coordinating woodgrain laminate options are also available for the customer who wants complete color and grain consistency throughout.

Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to a light source will reflect the light differently and look a slightly different color. This natural phenomenon is called flip. This can happen within a single piece as alternating veneer leaves are placed side by side or from piece to piece. Flip is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle to each other.

Two premium veneers—Sapele and Zebrawood—are part of the standard offering to provide options for high impact styles without having to quote custom veneers. Premium veneers could receive extended lead times based on supplier availability at the time the order is placed.

Discontinuation Policy:

Kimball Office strives to give all business partners advanced notification of surface materials that are scheduled for discontinuation. Efforts will be made to support discontinued materials as specified in the deletion announcement. Pricing cannot be guaranteed. Extended leadtimes and minimum order requirements may apply.

Disclaimer:

Kimball Office will make every reasonable effort to maintain our commitments. If surface material changes must occur due to unforeseen circumstances, we will work with you on an alternative recommendation. Kimball Office reserves the right to cancel or make changes to standard products and surface materials.

Wood Finishes

	MC Amber	CC Cordoba	MH Mocha	SC Sedona	IM Brighton	TM Huntington	CO Canyon	YO Monterey	ES Espresso	MW Midtown	TW Tribeca	NW Tuscan	UW Urban	CX Coco	SX Sienna	CS Coco Sapele	SS Sienna Sapele	CZ Clear Zebrawood
Price Group	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Acapella	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Adagiato	•	•	•	•	•†	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Arpeggio	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Beo Side and Lounge	•	•	•	•	•†	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Beo Guest and Tables	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Bloom Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Carrington	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Clairmont	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Collage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Delano	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•			•	•	•
Delano Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•			•	•	•
Enjoy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Independence Suffolk	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Independence (all others)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Muirfield	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Pose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Pose Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	
Stature	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Talent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Villa (including floating tops)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Villa Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Vista	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			

Key:
- • = Available
- † = Exceptions apply (see below)

Bingo is available in Amber, Ebony, Honey, and White. Bingo model numbers incorporate the finish designators.

Bloom seating, Event, Itsa, Wish, and Xtreme are non-wood series.

CX Coco and SX Sienna price group 1 finishes on wood seating coordinate, but are not a direct match, with the price group 2 Sapele finishes with the same name that are available on Delano and tables.

† Adagiato and Beo are constructed of beech wood. Brighton and Monterey wood finishes on Beech is complimentary to Brighton on maple and Monterey on oak, but are not a direct match.

Price Group Designators:

STD = Group 1 (list price)
STD2 = Group 2 (20% upcharge)

Wood Finishes

Special Wood Finishes

Key:
• = standard wood species
○ = standard wood species on most models in series.

Kimball Office offers the following options for special wood finishes:
- Standard finish color on alternate wood species
- Previously developed special finish
- Custom finish

Standard finish colors available on an alternate wood species include:
- Amber on Maple
- Amber on Walnut
- Mocha on Walnut

These finishes can be specified without going through the finish approval process described at right.

Previously developed special finishes can be selected from an extensive library developed by Kimball Office. Samples of previously developed special finishes are available from Customer Service upon request.

Custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs, if an acceptable match is not available in our library.

IMPORTANT: Kimball Office reserves the right to decline the opportunity to match a finish color.

Upcharges:

A one-time fee of **$300** (net) will be billed for the development of each new custom finish. This fee covers all Kimball Office product lines on which the finish may be used.

A **10%** upcharge per line item (model number) will be applied for a standard finish on an alternative wood species, a previously developed special finish, or a custom finish. This upcharge is calculated on the base price, before other option upcharges are added.

For upholstered products, the upcharge is calculated on the Grade 1 upholstery price then added to the price for the selected fabric grade, to arrive at the list price.

Custom Finish Approval Process:

① Send desired finish sample (no smaller than 3" x 5"), along with a purchase order for the $300 (net) special finish development fee, to Customer Service along with a complete list of the products and wood species to which the special custom finish is to be applied. Include dealer name, contact, and project reference.

② If a previously developed sample is found to be compatible, a sample will be sent for customer approval. If not, a custom finish will generally require at least a week for a matched sample. Samples sent to the customer will advise of any restrictions that may apply.

③ Customer signs off on the sample and returns the approval form to Customer Service. Approval is required prior to order entry.

Note: The one-time fee of $300 will not be charged unless a custom match finish is required.

Applicability:

Applicability of special finish colors depends on the wood species to which they are applied. The matrix below shows the types of woods used for each series.

	Beech	*Cherry*	*Maple*	*Walnut*	*Sapele*
Price Group	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Acapella			•		
Adagiato	•				
Arpeggio			•		
Beo	•				
Bloom Tables		•	•	•	•
Carrington			•		
Clairmont			•		
Collage			•		
Enjoy			•		
Independence			○		
Innsbruck			•		
Muirfield			•		
Osterley Park			•		
Pose Lounge			•		
Pose Tables		•	•	•	•
Stature			•		
Talent			•		
Villa Lounge			•		
Villa Tables		•	•	•	•
Vista			•		

Note: Delano and Bingo are not available in special finishes. Special finishes are not available on Zebrawood, Canyon Oak, Monterey Oak, or Tuscan Walnut.

How to Specify

① **Model:**
Build the complete model specification by following the How to Specify steps on the pricing page for the product that is to receive the special finish.

② **Finish type:**
For the "Finish type" step, insert a special code (in place of STD):
ZCHY1 = Special cherry finish
ZMAP1 = Special maple finish
ZWAL1 = Special walnut finish
ZSAP1 = Special sapele finish
Note: Choose the special finish code based on the standard wood species used in the case-goods line (see matrix at left).

③ **Finish designator:**
For the "Finish designator" step, insert the designator below or the one provided to you by Customer Service:
MA00174KOG = Amber on Maple
WA02905KOG = Amber on Walnut
WA02905KOG = Mocha on Walnut

Wood Finishes

Characteristics Care and Maintenance Tips

Wood Finishes	➤See page 297
Kimball Office Upholstery	303
Alliance Program Uphol.	311
COM & COL	314

Kimball Office's experience in wood finishing extends from past generations of craftsmen to present day state-of-the-art technology.

Our Pura® finish is a proprietary, water-based, ultraviolet (UV) wood finish that has virtually no volatile organic compounds (VOCs). It uses less energy than our conventional finishing process and meets or exceeds BIFMA Furniture Emission Standards (FES) and U.S. Green Building Council LEED requirements for indoor air quality. Pura is exceptionally clear and durable and allows the beauty of our wood to shine through. The durability, depth, clarity, and beauty of Pura meets the high expectations customers have of Kimball Office finishes.

Finish fill and sheen level for the top surfaces is appropriate for the design and wood species. If different specifications are required, contact Customer Service.
➤See the individual chapters for fill and sheen information by line.

All wood products are very susceptible to darkening from age and exposure to UV rays (sunlight and other sources), especially cherry and maple. Although a special UV inhibitor is added to finishes, care in placement of furniture near light sources and elimination of prolonged covering of surfaces is necessary to reduce uneven color change of the wood.

Fine scratches from everyday use may be more visible on furniture with dark finishes. Darker finishes absorb more light, while fine scratches reflect the light. Therefore, scratches can be more emphasized due to this contrast. The use of a desk pad is recommended to keep scratching to a minimum.

The beauty of wood is that, as a natural product, it will have differences in grain characteristics, color, and other features among wood species. The characteristics of our top grade veneers are appreciated and welcomed; it's the differences in characteristics that offer each office a unique look.

Maple veneers are slip matched. Brighton Maple is a clear finish for those who appreciate the inherent beauty of wood. Differences in grain character and color are natural characteristics of wood and will show through in the finished product.

Walnut veneers are flat cut and applied book and center matched, except for Tuscan Walnut which is quarter cut.

Cherry veneers are slip matched. Grain characteristics of cherry veneer such as gum streaks and gum pockets occur naturally and add to the authentic look and feel of natural veneer. These are inherent to this veneer and should not be considered defects.

Oak veneer is quarter cut.

Specification of particular cuts, characteristics, or wood species can be accommodated. For example, a customer may ask for a limited amount of cathedrals or very limited variation in color from one veneer flitch to the next. Kimball Office systems products are able to satisfy those expectations, as long as we are notified prior to order placement. Depending on the request, the higher grade veneer may require an upcharge. Orders would also need to be handled through our custom quote process.

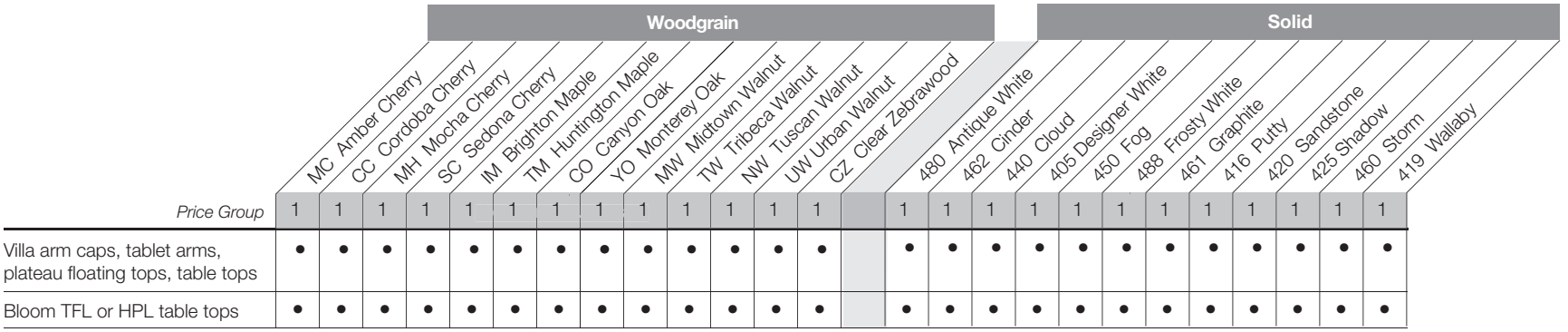
The wood species on seating may vary from the wood species on the casegood or system. Different wood species offer unique texture and grain which provide more variation in finish color; however seating finishes are compatible with casegoods and systems finishes.

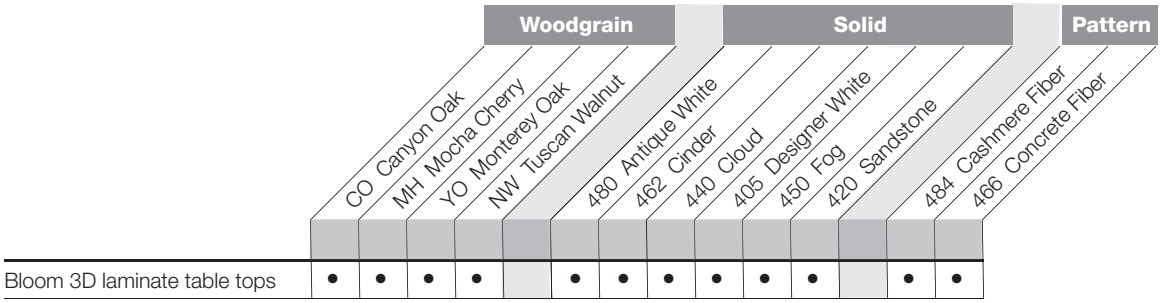
To Maximize Longevity and Beauty of the Wood Finish:

- Clean all surfaces frequently with a water dampened soft cloth following direction of the grain.
- Dry with a separate cloth if needed.
- Avoid exposure to strong sunlight or extremes in temperature or humidity.
- Avoid exposure to harsh solvents and always remove any spilled liquids immediately.
- Use a desk pad. This will help protect against possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects.
- Pads with foam backing are not recommended.
- If using a protective glass top, always place felt spacer pads under the glass to allow the wood to breathe.
- Do not leave plastic, vinyl, or rubber items on finished wood surfaces. Sustained contact could damage the finish.

Laminate

Key:
- • = Available





Woodgrain laminate is a commercially compatible match to the wood finish of the same name and designator with consideration for the most common application—laminate surfaces on a wood chassis. When laminate and wood are mixed in other applications, the flip that occurs naturally in veneer may influence the overall match from piece to piece.

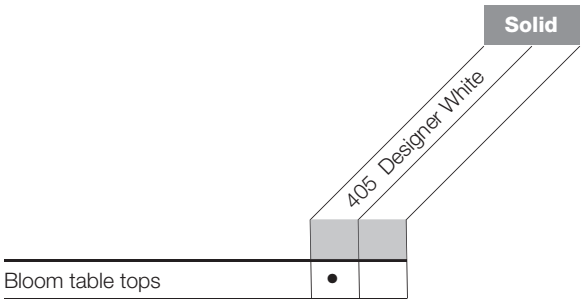
Price Group Designator:

STD = Group 1 (list price)

Note: Price group designator is not required for 3D laminate or TFL on Bloom.

Solid Surface

Key:
- • = Available



Paint and Non-Paint Finishes

Key:
- • = Available
- **$** = Option; upcharge applies

	Paint						Non-Paint			
		462 Cinder	503 Satin Nickel	501 Platinum Metallic	Ebony	White	500 Light-Brushed Aluminum	497 Polished Aluminum	Chrome	Black
Adagiato		•	•							
Alumma									•	
Bingo				•	•				•	
Bloom							•			
Boyd			•							
Campos								•		•
Dwell								•		
Flip	•								•	
Event	•		**$**							
Itsa	•									
Poly									•	
Stature										•
Villa			•							
Wish	•		**$**							
Wish Classic	•		**$**							
Xtreme										•

Upcharges:

10% upcharge applies for metallic paint on Event. Upcharge is calculated on the Grade 1 upholstery price, then added to the price for the selected fabric grade, to arrive at the list price.

Flat upcharge applies for metallic paint on Wish.
➤See individual pricing pages.

Characteristics:

Metallic paint finishes may appear to have variations in color due to its reflective qualities.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Fabric Application Matrix

	Blink	Disperse	Lifesaver	Seasons	Soundbyte	Flicker	Mingle	Spectrum	Twilight	Silvertex
Price Grade	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	4
Acapella	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Accent pillows	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adagiato	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Arpeggio	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Beo	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Bloom	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Boyd	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Campos	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Carrington	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Clairmont	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Collage	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Delano	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Dwell	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Enjoy	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	•
Event	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Flip	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Independence	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Itsa	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Muirfield	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Pose	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	•
Stature	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Talent	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Villa	✦	✦	○✧	✦	✦	○✧	✦	✦	✦	✧
Vista	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Wish	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧
Wish Classic	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Xtreme	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦

Key:

- • = Available
- ○ = Available (but not on all models)
- ✦ = Available; TB133 available
- ✧ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

Characteristics:

- Certain fabrics may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some fabrics may wrinkle, pill, fuzz, or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Fabrics are cut to provide the best match possible when transitioning from piece to piece.
- Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Fabrics are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Faux Leather and Leather Application Matrix

Key:
- ● = Available
- ○ = Available (but not on all models)
- ✦ = Available; TB133 available
- ✧ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

	Faux Leathers					Leathers		
	Dolce	Essence/Ultraleather				Davenport	Heritage	Showcase
Price Grade	2	6				L7	L8	L8
Acapella	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Accent pillows	●	●				●	●	●
Adagiato	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Arpeggio	●	●				✦	✦	✦
Beo	●✧	✦				✦	✦	✦
Bloom	●	●				●	●	●
Boyd	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Campos	●	✦				✦	✦	✦
Carrington	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Clairmont	✧	✦				✦	✦	✦
Collage	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Delano	✧	●				✦	✦	✦
Dwell	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Enjoy	●	●				✦	✦	✦
Event	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Flip	●	●				●	●	●
Independence	✧	✦				✦	✦	✦
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Itsa	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Muirfield	●	●				✦	✦	✦
Pose	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦
Stature	✧	✦				✦	✦	✦
Talent	●	●				✦	✦	✦
Villa	✧	✧				✦	✦	✦
Vista	●	●				✦	✦	✦
Wish	●	●				●	●	●
Wish Classic	✦	✦					✦	✦
Xtreme	✦	✦				✦	✦	✦

Characteristics:

- Certain leathers and faux leathers may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some leathers and faux leathers may wrinkle or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Leather is a natural product. Healed scars, scratches, cuts, and stretch marks are natural markings and are characteristic of leather.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Leathers and faux leathers are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Flammability Standard Regulation Testing

Key:
- • = Complies with standard
- ▲ = Test not conducted by supplier

Pattern	*California TB117–2013*	*UFAC Classification 1 or A*	*Port Authority of NY and NJ (Method 5903)*
Blink	•	•	
Davenport	•	•	•
Disperse	•	•	
Dolce	•	•	
Essence/Ultraleather™	•	•	
Flicker	•	•	
Heritage	•	•	•
Lifesaver	•	•	
Mingle	•	•	
Seasons	•	•	
Showcase	•	•	•
Silvertex	•	•	
Soundbyte	•	•	
Spectrum	•	•	•
Twilight	•	•	•

TB117–2013
California Flammability Regulation #117–2013 is a set of minimum allowable standards of flammability to which all upholstered furniture sold in the State of California must comply. It relates primarily to fabric coverings and resilient fillings. All shipments of Kimball Office upholstery comply with Regulation #117–2013 and our invoices and law labels for such goods bear certification that our upholstered products comply.

UFAC
All Kimball Office seating is made in accordance with the Upholstered Furniture Action Council (UFAC) criteria to reduce chance of ignition by burning cigarettes.

TB133 Factor
TB133 factor is a full-scale fire test for furniture manufactured for public use in which an entire piece of furniture is tested as a unit. Kimball Office offers a wide variety of seating products that can be manufactured to meet TB133.

Advisory
Purchaser must consult local fire and code official to determine the suitability of product being selected for any particular application.

Certain jurisdictions may require the use of additional fire retardants or composite flammability testing. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for composite testing or for compliance with any particular code or other flammability standards different than as contained in applicable catalog information unless such requirements are specified in writing by purchaser to Kimball Office prior to confirmation of order. Cost of additional flammability treatments or testing needs of purchaser shall be borne by purchaser.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways

Key:
A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Price Grade 1

COM (Customer's Own Material)
➤See page 314.

Blink

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 87.6% post-industrial recycled polyester; 12.4% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 0.35"H; 0.23"V
Abrasion: A 100,000 Double Rubs
Cleaning: WS

11800	Sandollar
11801	Driftwood
11802	Sea Mist
11803	Caribbean Breeze
11804	Tropical Waters
11805	Seaweed
11806	Indigo
11808	Sangria
11809	Dahlia
11810	Sunrise
11811	Java
11812	Black Magic

Disperse

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 100% polyester, (62% recycled)
Finish: Stain repellant
Backing: Latex
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: A 100,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11750	Wasabi
11751	Meadow
11752	Oceanside
11753	Aquamarine
11754	Latte
11755	Scarlet
11756	Cocoa
11757	Midnight Blue
11758	Smoke
11759	Ash
11760	Cabernet
11761	Noir

Lifesaver

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 92% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 8% post-consumer recycled polyester
Finish: Scotchguard®
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .625"H x .625"V
Abrasion: A 40,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10940	Carbon
10941	Cocoa
10942	Fir
10944	French Navy
10945	Hot Sun
10946	Lapis
10947	Poppy
10948	Port
10949	Ruby
10950	Safari
10951	Sunglow

Seasons

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 50% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 50% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 4"H x 1.7"V
Abrasion: A 50,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10980	Almond
10981	Espresso
10982	Fern
10984	Lakeshore
10985	Nightline
10986	Ruby
10987	Slate

Soundbyte

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 100% recycled polyester
Finish: Scotchguard®
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 7"H x 35"V
Abrasion: A 30,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10900	Cactus
10901	Carbon
10902	Heatwave
10903	Lakeshore
10904	Merlot
10905	Mudbath
10906	Poppy
10907	Safari
10908	Solar
10909	Topaz

Price Grade 2

Dolce (polyurethane)

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% polyurethane
Finish: Superior Abrasion/ Silverguard
Backing: 100% rayon
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: A 400,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS; cleanable with diluted bleach solution
Restrictions: Not available on tack-boards or fabric-covered overheads

11900	Black
11901	Mocha
11902	Meteor
11903	Artesian
11904	Indigo
11905	Peacock
11906	Grass
11907	Citron
11908	Fuschia
11909	Poppy
11910	Tangelo
11911	Burgundy
11912	Chocolate
11913	Lion
11914	Latte
11915	Ivory
11916	White
11917	Camel
11918	Mushroom

Cut Yardage:

Kimball Office upholstery is available in whole yards for fabric or faux leather and in half or whole hides for leather. List prices include freight.

Price Grade	*List Price per yard*
1	$35
2	53
3	70
4	91
5	119
6	159
7	202

Leather Grade	*List Price per Half Hide (25–28 sq ft)*	*List Price per Full Hide (50–57 sq ft)*
L7	$533	$1093
L8	632	1302

How to Specify

① Model number:
KOUPHCUTYDG = fabric or faux leather
KOLTHRFHIDE = leather (full hide)
KOLTHRHHIDE = leather (half hide)
② Upholstery grade
③ Upholstery number

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Key:
A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Flicker

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 78% post-industrial recycled polyester, 22% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .84"H x 2.5"V
Abrasion: A 51,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11130	Parchment
11133	Ruby
11134	Sangria
11137	Heron
11138	Ironwork
11139	Lapis
11140	Midnight Blue
11141	Pine
11143	Riviera

Mingle

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% Eco-Intelligent® polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .08"H x .12"V
Abrasion: A 100,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11000	Basket
11001	Capri
11003	Cobalt
11005	Ink
11006	Laguna
11007	Limeade
11008	Mandarin
11009	Pony
11010	Scarlet
11011	Seagull
11012	Willow

Spectrum

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Finish: Blockaide™
Backing: SBR latex
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: A 100,000+ double rubs
Cleaning: WS

20001	Mimosa
20003	Lime
20020	Black
20022	Burgundy
20033	Pine
20039	Cornflower
20040	Ruby
20045	Chocolate
20050	Camel
20062	Grey
20067	Navy
20072	Breeze
20079	Tangerine
20081	Charcoal
20095	Red

Twilight

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% pre-consumer recycled polyester; Green-e certified
Finish: Blockaide™
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: A 50,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

23101	Ocean
23103	Nightshadow
23104	Gaze
23105	Goldrush
23106	Saucy
23108	Rust
23109	Barley
23110	Espresso
23111	Bronze
23114	Willow
23115	Fresh
23116	Cinder
23117	Vapor
23119	Tangerine
23120	Nude

Railroad Application:

Railroad application of any fabric must be custom quoted.
➤Please contact ***By Design.***

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Key:
A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Price Grade 3

No fabrics available in price grade 3 at this time.

Price Grade 4

Silvertex

Price Grade:	**4**
Content:	60% vinyl, 30% polyester Hi-Loft2™ textile, 10% urethane
Finish:	SILVERGUARD®/ PER-MABLOK3®
Backing:	Polyester Hi-Loft2™
Width:	54"W
Repeat:	None
Abrasion:	A 100,000+ double rubs
Cleaning:	WS/B

41301	Basil
41302	Ice
41303	Mandarin
41304	Raspberry
41305	Sunkist
41306	Mocha
41307	Carbon
41308	Jet
41309	Storm
41310	Sapphire
41311	Champagne
41312	Celery
41313	Meteor
41314	Cream
41315	Chestnut
41316	Luggage
41317	Taupe
41318	Borscht
41319	Lagoon
41320	Turquoise
41321	Marine Blue
41322	Umber
41323	Blackberry
41324	Sage
41325	Bottle

Price Grade 5

No fabrics available in price grade 5 at this time.

Price Grade 6

Essence/Ultraleather™

Price Grade:	**6**
Content:	100% polyurethane
Backing:	100% reinforced rayon
Width:	54"W
Repeat:	None
Abrasion:	A 400,000 double rubs
Cleaning:	WS/B

3611	Light Oyster
3612	Red
3613	Wheat
3614	Stone
3615	Dove Grey
3617	White
3628	Midnight Metallic
3636	Chamois
3640	Garnet
3647	Loden
3651	Green Tea Metallic
3663	Walnut
3667	Taupe
3679	Raven
3683	Pecan
3690	Papyrus
3692	Admiral

Price Grade 7

No fabrics available in price grade 7 at this time.

Cleaning Codes:

Cleaning Code B
- Cleanable with diluted bleach solution

Cleaning Code D
- Dry clean only.

Cleaning Code L
- Use a clean cloth with warm water and mild soap as soon as possible.

Cleaning Code S
- Use only mild, pure water-free cleaning solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Code W
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Cleaning Code WS
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Fire Retardant Fabrics
- Solvent-based fabric cleaning or dry cleaning are recommended.
- Cleaning with water or water-based cleaners could result in salt ringing.
- Test proposed cleaning procedure on a small portion of fabric before cleaning entire piece.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Key:
A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Price Grade L7

Davenport

Price Grade: **L7**
Content: Top grain leather
Abrasion: A 1,000+ cycles (Tabor Test)

70101	Chamois
70102	Camel
70103	Earthy
70105	Bark
70106	Fennel
70107	Glass Block
70108	Celadon
70109	Austin
70110	Olive
70111	Brown
70112	Atlantis
70113	Yonder
70114	Tomato
70115	Black
70116	Plum
70117	Smoke
70118	Dusk

Price Grade L8

Heritage

Price Grade: **L8**
Content: Top grain leather; two-toned savagé
Abrasion: A 1,000+ cycles (Tabor Test)

81002	Carnelian
81005	Carob
81028	Sorrel
81041	Rosewood
81060	Avocado
81075	Titan
81076	Navy

Showcase

Price Grade: **L8**
Content: Full grain leather; chrome-free
Abrasion: A 1,000+ cycles (Tabor Test)

80101	Sky
80102	Butler
80103	Cream
80104	Bonton
80105	Greige
80106	Power
80107	Garnet
80108	Chestnut
80109	Bittersweet
80110	Jet

Mesh

Applies to:
- Wish

8150	Sand
8151	Java
8152	Raven
8153	Grey
8154	Quick Silver
8155	Magenta
8156	Yellow
8157	Moss
8158	Turquoise

Cleaning Leather:

Regular Cleaning

- Remove as much soil or staining as possible by carefully vacuuming or brushing.
- Dust with a dry or damp cloth.

Deep Cleaning

- Use mild non-detergent soap or cleaner. Wipe surface with a light circular motion. Repeat with clean water.
- Do not soak leather.
- Air dry.

Note: Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, ammonia, wax, or saddle soaps on leather.

Characteristics:

- Leather is a natural product. Healed scars, scratches, cuts, and stretch marks are natural markings and are characteristic of leather.

Contrasting Upholstery and Piping Options

Overview ➤See page 296
Fabric Application Matrix 303
Faux Leather & Leather 304

Contrasting Upholstery:

Contrasting upholstery is defined by entire back and seat upholstery application. Contrasting upholstery is available on the following seating series:

- Adagiato (half- and full-height back cushion models)
- Beo
- Bloom
- Boyd (all models)
- Delano (lounge and tandem models)
- Enjoy (all models)
- Event (all models)
- Pose (lounge models)
- Villa (lounge, corner, and wedge models)
- Wish (upholstered-back models)
- Wish Classic (all models)
- Xtreme (all models)

Select any contrasting Kimball Office, Alliance Program, COM, or COL upholstery.

IMPORTANT: When specifying contrasting fabric, use an electronic specification tools for pricing. If one is not available, you may contact Customer Service.

Special Applications:

- Arpeggio pillow back models—Back upholstery applies to pillow back only. Remainder of the chair (seat, arms, outer shell) is contrasting.
- Delano back upholstery applies to back; bolster applies to pillow; seat and arms applies to remainder of chair. The bolster and seat/arms can both be contrasting.
- Vista (models without piping)—Back and seat upholstery applies to cushions. Remainder of the chair (arms and frame) is contrasting.
- Pose contrasting back upholstery applies to the cushion back only. Remainder of the chair (seat, arms, and outer shell) is contrasting.

Contrasting Button:

Contrasting button is available on the following seating series at no upcharge:

- Beo (button back model)

Kimball Office fabric or leather MUST be specified if you desire a contrasting upholstery on the button; Alliance program upholstery is not available for contrasting button.

Contrasting Piping:

Contrasting piping is available on the following Kimball Office seating at no upcharge:

- Arpeggio (all models)
- Pose (lounge models)
- Vista (models with piping)

Kimball Office fabric or leather MUST be specified; Alliance program upholstery is not available for contrasting piping.

How to Specify

① Follow the “How to Specify” steps on the appropriate pricing pages for the seating model, indicating the contrasting fabric, button, or piping information in the order outlined.

Alliance Program Fabrics

Program Overview

Overview	➤See page 296
Applicability Guidelines	312
TB133 Information	327
TB133 Inquiry Form	328

Kimball Office has formed partnerships with the top textile companies in the industry to provide a broad range of design-oriented fabrics. These fabrics can be specified using our standard ordering process, eliminating the need for additional expense and efforts required for COMs.

Patterns from Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics are available in a variety of design aesthetics and price points to meet all of your fabric needs. Carded fabrics are listed in this price list. ➤See Surface Materials at www.kimballoffice.com for a wide variety of additional graded-in fabrics from Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for alliance program fabrics.

Application of Alliance Program fabrics will be as depicted on the website or memo sample unless otherwise instructed on the order.

Directional fabrics, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids, may not be suitable for chairs with contoured shapes, tufting, or decorative stitching. Every effort is made to upholster all chairs as expertly as possible; however such orders are not subject to return.

Fabric that requires non-stock special treatments such as flame proofing, anti-microbial treatment, electrical conductive backing, water repellent, stain repellent, or acrylic backing are not part of this program. Such orders should be specified as a COM.

Alliance graded pricing includes the cost of the material. Repeat is also accounted for and no additional upcharge is required.

Different fabrics and seating constructions will respond better than others to specific seating applications. Certain fabric constructions are more prone to relaxing over time and may demonstrate characteristics such as wrinkling, pilling, fuzzing, or puddling. This does not indicate that the fabric or application is deficient, but is considered normal behavior as an inherent characteristic of the fabric.

IMPORTANT: The information provided in this section of the price list is the most current information available at the time this price list was published. Contact Customer Service before finalizing any orders to check availability.

Lead Time:

Lead times for alliance fabrics are based on supplier availability. Pre-planning orders can help facilitate arrival of products as needed. Each supplier reserves the right to discontinue patterns or colors. Kimball Office will not be held responsible for supplying discontinued patterns/colors or when minimum order quantities apply. Contact Customer Service for availability before finalizing orders.

TB133:

Contact Customer Service about TB133 requirements.
Note: Many of these fabrics may pass additional flammability tests. Please inquire about compliance with specific regulations.

Samples:

For memo samples, contact our alliance partners directly.

Arc Com
800.223-5466
www.arc-com.com

Carnegie
800.727.6770
www.carnegiefabrics.com

CF Stinson
800.841.6279
www.cfstinson.com

KnollTextiles
866.565.5858
www.knolltextiles.com

Maharam
800.645.3943
www.maharam.com

Mayer Fabrics
800.428.4415
www.mayerfabrics.com

Momentum Textiles
800.366.6839
www.themomgroup.com

Ultrafabrics
877.309.6648
www.ultrafabricsllc.com

How to Specify

① Follow the “How to Specify” steps listed on the alliance upholstery pricing page within each section.
② For the “upholstery grade” step, add the appropriate three-letter supplier prefix to the fabric grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
③ For the “upholstery designator” use the designator for the pattern/color:

Example:

①	②	③	④	⑤
K46CC	**CARJ**	6136_10	STD	MC

Kimball® Office

Alliance Program Fabric

Applicability by Seating Line

Kimball Office has listed general applicability guidelines for each seating frame due to application constraints or aesthetic concerns in the matrix at right.

Appearance guidelines indicate characteristics that may be apparent when certain types of fabrics are applied; these are not restrictions, but are intended to educate customers on the potential appearance of their product. Guidelines 1 through 4 are explanations of what you may see on your chair. We can still upholster fabrics associated with these guidelines, but you may see some of the characteristics described.

Restrictions indicate types of fabrics that cannot be used on the indicated seating line. Fabrics associated with guidelines 5 and 6 prevent us from upholstering them on the applicable chair series.
Note: Specific seating and fabric combinations that are not possible are noted for applicable graded-in Alliance fabrics on the following pages.

IMPORTANT: These guidelines do not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of a material.

	Appearance Guidelines				Restrictions	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Acapella	•	•	•	•		
Adagiato	•		•	•		•
Arpeggio	•	•	•	•		•
Beo	•		•	•		•
Bloom	•	•	•	•		•
Boyd	•	•	•	•		•
Campos	•		•	•		•
Carrington	•		•	•		
Clairmont	•	•	•	•		•
Collage	•		•	•		
Delano	•	•	•	•		•
Enjoy	•	•	•	•		•
Event	•		•	•		•
Flip	•	•	•	•		
Independence Richland	•		•	•		
Independence (all others)	•	•	•	•		•
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	•		•	•		
Itsa	•	•	•	•		•
Muirfield	•	•	•	•		•
Pose	•	•	•	•		•
Stature with accent header	•	•	•	•		•
Stature (all others)	•		•	•		
Talent	•	•	•	•		•
Villa	•	•	•	•		•
Vista	•	•	•	•		
Wish and Wish Classic	•	•	•	•		•
Xtreme	•		•	•	•	

Key:
- • = Guideline or restriction applies to seating line.

Appearance Guidelines:

1 Thick or stiff textiles may result in gathers and puckers around corners, contours and certain seams.
2 Matched directional textiles, such as stripes, plaids, and patterns, may not align properly (e.g., decorative stitching, tufting, buttons, seams, seat-to-back match, etc.)
3 Textiles with high nylon or wool content (more than 50%) may show signs of material stretch and lack of rebound when room temperatures fluctuate.
4 Mohair, velvet, and chenille may be easily bruised or have the potential for crooked seams due to the heavy nap and flip.

Restrictions:

5 Textiles that are not approved for glue application cannot be used. Potential issues could include poor adhesion quality to the mating surface, separation of the fabric face from the backing, or glue bleeding through the fabric.
6 Thin and/or loosely woven textiles cannot be used due to potential fabric separation at the seams.

Alliance Program Fabrics

Carded Patterns

Cleaning Codes ➤See page 308
Applicability Guidelines 312

Kimball Office has formed partnerships with Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics to provide a broad range of design-oriented fabrics. Carded patterns are listed here.

➤To view the complete offering of graded-in fabrics, visit www.kimballoffice.com.

CFStinson
800.841.6279
www.cfstinson.com

Pattern	*Price Grade*
Avant	B
Carlisle	B
Cassidy	B
Excursion	C
Juxy	F
Lava	K
Martini	F
Natural World	H
Script	D
Tendril	B
Wicker	G
Wyatt	D

Maharam
800.645.3943
www.maharam.com

Pattern	*Price Grade*
Abacus Standard	F
Bar	C
Bevel	D
Cartouche	K
Cinch	G
Coin	B
Coincide	H
Contrary	K
Disc	C
Ditto	L
Divide	C
Exchange	E
Lariat	C
Manner	B
Medium	B
Messenger	B
Metric	B
Offset	M
Pick	B
Plait	F
Runner Standard	I
Shuttle Standard	H
Stack	I
Tally	L
Technic	B
Vary	I
Waxen	D

Momentum
800.366.6839
www.themomgroup.com

Pattern	*Price Grade*
Amuse	E
Banter	O
Beeline	B
Bloc	I
Bravo II	B
Camber	L
Canter	A
Clang	C
Course	G
Cover Cloth	C
Current	B
Elevate	K
Eon	B
Epic	A
Estrella	H
Free	B
Fuse	A
Habit	C
Infinity	A
Keynote	C
Kinney	C
Knack	B
Line Up	B
Marathon	A
Medley	J
Millenium	A
Oath	D
Odyssey	A
Proximity	K
Silica	F
Silica Leather	F
Silica Tech	F
Solace	C
Syntax	B
Torque	I
Tradition	A
Twist	H
Velocity	D
Via	B
Vox	A

Ultrafabrics
877.309.6648
www.ultrafabricsllc.com

Pattern	*Price Grade*
Brisa	F
Brisa Distressed	F
Brisa Fresco	G
Ultraleather Pro	G
Viva	G

Samples:

For memo samples, contact our alliance partners directly.

Arc Com
800.223-5466
www.arc-com.com

Carnegie
800.727.6770
www.carnegiefabrics.com

CF Stinson
800.841.6279
www.cfstinson.com

KnollTextiles
866.565.5858
www.knolltextiles.com

Maharam
800.645.3943
www.maharam.com

Mayer Fabrics
800.428.4415
www.mayerfabrics.com

Momentum Textiles
800.366.6839
www.themomgroup.com

Ultrafabrics
877.309.6648
www.ultrafabricsllc.com

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Process Overview

GSA Non-Contract

Applicability	➤See page 315
Additional Information	316
Yardage Requirements	317
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Kimball Office will upholster its products in fabric or leather supplied by the customer whenever possible.

IMPORTANT: Before placing an order utilizing COM or COL, please read all the information in this section. Orders for COM or COL are not subject to return.

Step ①

Review applicability guidelines and restrictions for the seating frame.
➤See page 315.

Step ②

Send a sample to Kimball Office for approval. Sample should be no smaller than 5" x 7" for fabric or 4" x 4" for leather. Include a list of model numbers on which you wish to use the COM. Reference "application approval" and send to:

Kimball Office
Attn: COM Administration
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, IN 47549

Kimball Office will advise of approval or disapproval. Approval signifies only that such fabric or leather can be applied to the products for which intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of the fabric or leather.

Step ③

Verify yardage requirements.
➤See page 317.

Step ④

Prepare and send your purchase order. Purchase order must include:

- Fabric vendor
- Pattern number and name
- Color number and name
- Application instructions (i.e., direction of pattern) for striped, plaid, patterned, or unusual fabrics and which face to use if fabric is reversible.
  Note: If you do not supply application instructions, Kimball Office will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner, and cannot be held responsible after the upholstery is applied.

Kimball Office will send an acknowledgement of your order with a tentative order ship date and the date by which your COM or COL must be received. If your material is not received by the specified date, your ship date will be reassigned.

Step ⑤

After you receive order acknowledgement from Kimball Office, ship your material to:

Kimball Office
Attn: COM Department
340 East 11th Avenue
Jasper, IN 47549-1001

Please include:

- Dealer name and p.o. number
- Kimball Office seating model number
- Quantity of chairs
- Kimball Office acknowledgement number

Kimball® Office

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Applicability by Seating Line

GSA Non-Contract

Kimball Office has listed general applicability guidelines for each seating frame due to application constraints or aesthetic concerns in the matrix at right.

Appearance guidelines indicate characteristics that may be apparent when certain types of fabrics are applied; these are not restrictions, but are intended to educate customers on the potential appearance of their product. Guidelines 1 through 4 are explanations of what you may see on your chair. We can still upholster fabrics associated with these guidelines, but you may see some of the characteristics described.

Restrictions indicate types of fabrics that cannot be used on the indicated seating line. Fabrics associated with guidelines 5 and 6 prevent us from upholstering them on the applicable chair series.

IMPORTANT: These guidelines do not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of a material.

	Appearance Guidelines				Restrictions	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Acapella	•	•	•	•		
Adagiato	•		•	•		•
Arpeggio	•	•	•	•		•
Beo	•		•	•		•
Bloom	•	•	•	•		•
Boyd	•	•	•	•		•
Campos	•		•	•		•
Carrington	•		•	•		
Clairmont	•	•	•	•		•
Collage	•		•	•		
Delano	•	•	•	•		•
Enjoy	•	•	•	•		•
Event	•		•	•		•
Flip	•	•	•	•		
Independence Richland	•		•	•		
Independence (all others)	•	•	•	•		•
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	•		•	•		
Itsa	•	•	•	•		•
Muirfield	•	•	•	•		•
Pose	•	•	•	•		•
Stature with accent header	•	•	•	•		•
Stature (all others)	•		•	•		
Talent	•	•	•	•		•
Villa	•	•	•	•		•
Vista	•	•	•	•		
Wish and Wish Classic	•	•	•	•		•
Xtreme	•		•	•	•	

Key:

- • = Guideline or restriction applies to seating line.

Appearance Guidelines:

1. Thick or stiff textiles may result in gathers and puckers around corners, contours and certain seams.
2. Matched directional textiles, such as stripes, plaids, and patterns, may not align properly (e.g., decorative stitching, tufting, buttons, seams, seat-to-back match, etc.)
3. Textiles with high nylon or wool content (more than 50%) may show signs of material stretch and lack of rebound when room temperatures fluctuate.
4. Mohair, velvet, and chenille may be easily bruised or have the potential for crooked seams due to the heavy nap and flip.

Restrictions:

5. Textiles that are not approved for glue application cannot be used. Potential issues could include poor adhesion quality to the mating surface, separation of the fabric face from the backing, or glue bleeding through the fabric.
6. Thin and/or loosely woven textiles cannot be used due to potential fabric separation at the seams.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Additional Information

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Yardage Requirements	317
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Fabric Characteristics:

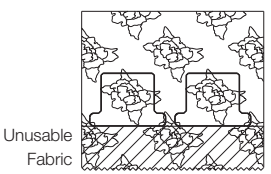
Kimball Office inspects fabrics for mill imperfections, but some are difficult to recognize. Kimball Office is solely responsible for seating workmanship and cannot assume responsibility or liability for the durability, tailoring appearance or other qualities such as color inaccuracies, dye lot variations, and other such flaws or defects of customer furnished coverings.

Different fabrics and seating constructions will respond better than others to specific seating applications. Certain fabric constructions are more prone to relaxing over time and may demonstrate characteristics such as wrinkling, pilling, fuzzing, or puddling. This does not indicate that the fabric or application is deficient, but is considered normal behavior as an inherent characteristic of the fabric.

Directional upholstery, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids may not be suitable for chairs with contoured shapes, tufting, or decorative stitching. Every effort is made to upholster all chairs as expertly as possible; however such orders are not subject to return. If in doubt about an upholstery application, please contact Customer Service prior to placing the order.

Decorative Fabric Patterns:

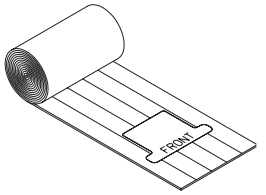
Yardage requirements are greatly affected by not only the size of repeats, but also by the print or pattern. Kimball Office cuts all seating patterns with aesthetic concerns in mind for high quality and consistency.
➤Refer to appropriate column in the COM yardage table on page 317.



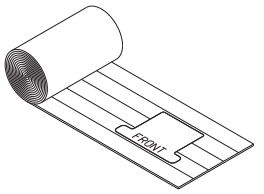
The illustration above depicts two seat cushions in the proper placement on a piece of decorative fabric. Please note the unusable fabric. It is not always appropriate to place a seat pattern at the edge of the fabric. Due to this circumstance, please include an additional one-half yard per order.
Note: If repeats are not to be matched, please contact Customer Service.

Directional Fabrics:

Some COM fabrics are considered directional that may not be considered directional by the fabric supplier due to the upholstering process used by Kimball Office.



"Up the Roll"



"Railroaded"

Application of COM fabrics—"up the roll" or "railroaded"—will be as depicted on the swatch card or website. If a different application is desired, the pattern must be custom quoted.
➤Please contact ***By Design***.

Customer's Own Leather:

Customer's own leather yardage (size) requirements for Kimball Office seating are based on an average hide size of 45–50 sq. feet. Consult Customer Service for requirements for other hide sizes.

The shape of a hide and the usable, clean square footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after COL is received.

Calf hides must be at least 30 square feet of clean, usable, matching hides. When specifying calf hides, add 15% to COL requirements.
➤See page 317 for COL requirements.

Leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers.

Flammability Compliance:

Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for the flame retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

When COM/COL products must meet specific requirements, Kimball Office will require the customer to supply documentation that the material meets the code requirements.

Kimball strives to create upholstered products with no added fire retardant chemicals. Written confirmation is required from the fabric or leather manufacturer stating that the COM/COL provided does not contain any fire retardant chemicals. Without adequate confirmation from the manufacturer, Kimball Office will continue to apply these approved materials, but will consider the COM/COL as containing fire retardant chemicals, and will label as such.

COM/COL Storage:

Kimball Office will store excess COM/COL for 6 weeks after completion of order. Unallocated COM fabric will be stored for three months.

Kimball Office must be advised if COM is to be retained longer than three months for a future order or if it is to be returned.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Kimball Office has analyzed each model to most accurately reflect the yardage requirements. The yardage requirement for each model is based on 54"W fabric and cutting the fabric up the roll.

For widths other than 54", increase the yardage requirement by the factors below:

Fabric width	*Increase yardage*
50"–53"	15%
48"–49"	30%
45"–47"	45%

Larger Orders:

When ordering 10 or more chairs in the same COM, yardage requirements may be reduced.
➤Contact Customer Service.

Railroad Application:

If COM fabric is to be "railroaded," contact Customer Service for yardage requirements.

Large Repeats:

For repeats larger than 18", we suggest a swatch with one full repeat be sent for yardage requirement assessment:
Kimball Office
Attn: COM Dept.
340 East 11th Avenue
Jasper, IN 47549-1001
Please note the model number and number of chairs.

	COM				COL
Model	*Non-Dir.*	*1–4" Repeat*	*5–11" Repeat*	*12–18" Repeat*	*Sq. Ft.*
Acapella					
K46AA	1.3	2.2	2.6	2.9	26.0
K46BB	1.3	2.2	2.6	2.9	26.0
K46CC	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.0	28.0
K46DD	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.0	28.0
K46EE	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.9	28.0
K46HH	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.9	25.0
Accent Pillows					
K77P1818	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	12.4
K77P1124	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	16.9
K77P216	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	12.2
K77P1818WLT	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	14.1
Welt only	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.7
K77P1124WLT	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	18.6
Welt only	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.7
K77P216WLT	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	13.9
Welt only	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.7
Adagiato					
K55AA	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0
K55BB	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.7	13.0
Back	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Seat	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0
K55CC	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.9	15.0
Back	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	12.0
Seat	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0
Arpeggio					
ARP-GC4A	2.3	2.8	3.6	4.9	50.0
ARP-GC4B	2.1	2.7	3.6	4.9	47.0
ARP-GC4E	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.8	54.0
Pillow back	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	20.0
Seat/arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	3.8	40.0

	COM				COL
Model	*Non-Dir.*	*1–4" Repeat*	*5–11" Repeat*	*12–18" Repeat*	*Sq. Ft.*
Beo Side & Guest Seating					
K58AB	2.5	3.7	4.5	4.7	50.7
K58ADDCHT	1.4	1.8	2.5	4.1	28.4
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58ADDCUT	1.6	1.8	2.7	4.3	32.4
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58AT	0.8	1.0	1.4	2.3	15.0
Back	0.5	0.5	0.6	1.3	8.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58BT	1.0	1.3	1.9	2.4	20.0
Back	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58BW	1.6	2.3	2.6	2.9	32.0
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	20.0
Seat	0.7	1.4	1.3	1.9	14.0
K58BX	1.4	2.0	2.5	2.4	28.0
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	20.0
Seat	0.6	1.2	1.3	1.4	12.0
K58CT	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.1	15.0
K58DET	1.7	2.2	3.0	4.9	34.5
Back	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	19.5
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	18.0
K58DT	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.1	15.0
Back	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	5.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58ET	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.9	24.0
Back	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.9	12.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58HT	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.9	24.0
Back	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.9	12.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58JT	1.6	1.8	2.7	3.9	32.4
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58KT	1.4	1.8	2.7	4.1	28.4
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0

How to Use this Table

① Locate the model number
② Select yardage from the appropriate column for non-directional or repeat. For fabrics with nap, use the 1"–4" repeat column.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K58MT	3.1	3.4	5.2	7.5	62.8
Back	1.3	1.4	2.6	3.9	24.5
Seat	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	32.0
K58PT	2.6	3.3	4.6	7.5	52.7
Back	1.0	2.1	2.4	2.3	18.0
Seat	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	32.0
K58RT	4.6	5.0	7.7	11.2	93.2
Back	1.9	2.1	3.8	5.9	36.0
Seat	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	47.5
K58ST	3.9	4.9	6.9	11.3	79.0
Back	1.4	2.6	3.7	3.3	26.5
Seat	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	47.5
K58STLRHT	1.4	1.8	2.5	4.1	28.4
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58STLRUT	1.6	1.8	2.7	3.9	32.4
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58ZZT	2.1	2.3	3.5	5.1	42.6
Back	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.9	24.5
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	18.0
Beo Lounge Seating					
K58VT	4.6	5.3	6.5	7.2	85.5
Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.3	20.0
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5
K58VT1	4.8	5.4	6.6	7.7	89.5
Back	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	31.0
Seat	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.8	23.0
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5
K58VT12	4.7	5.6	6.8	7.2	86.0
Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.5
Seat	1.2	1.5	2.1	2.3	20.0
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5
K58VT2	4.6	5.3	6.5	7.2	85.5
Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.3	20.0
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K58WT	5.7	6.5	9.6	10.2	107.0
Back	2.4	2.5	3.8	4.0	45.0
Seat	1.4	1.6	3.1	3.3	26.5
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5
K58WT1	6.0	8.5	10.2	11.2	114.0
Back	2.5	3.7	4.2	4.0	49.0
Seat	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.3	29.5
Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5
For one-seat and two-seat lounge models with arm options, add or subtract from unit (or arms, if contrasting):					
Tablet only	+0.1	0.0	+0.2	0.0	+3.5
Tablet and one grommet	+0.2	0.0	+0.4	0.0	+7.0
Tablet and one arm cap arm cap	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0
Arm caps only	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-4.5
For tandem two- and three-seat lounge models with arm options, add or subtract from unit (or arms, if contrasting):					
Tablet only	+0.1	0.0	+0.2	0.0	+3.5
Tablet and two grommets	+0.3	0.0	+0.6	0.0	+10.5
Tablet and two arm caps	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-4.5
Arm caps only	-0.4	0.0	-0.4	0.0	-9.0
K58XT	6.5	8.3	11.6	11.7	123.5
Back	2.4	2.5	3.8	4.0	45.0
Seat	1.7	2.2	3.7	4.3	32.0
Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5
K58XT1	6.7	9.0	11.7	12.7	127.5
Back	2.4	2.8	3.9	4.0	45.5
Seat	1.9	2.6	3.7	5.3	35.5
Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5
K58XT12	7.5	10.2	12.5	13.6	145.0
Back	2.8	3.3	4.2	4.3	53.5
Seat	2.0	3.0	4.1	5.2	37.9
Arms	2.8	3.9	4.2	4.1	53.5

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K58XT2	6.9	9.6	11.9	11.7	132.0
Back	2.4	3.3	3.9	4.0	45.5
Seat	2.1	2.7	3.9	4.3	40.0
Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5
K58YT	8.8	11.5	16.5	17.7	170.0
Back	3.1	3.6	5.7	6.0	60.5
Seat	2.5	3.2	5.8	6.3	48.0
Arms	3.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	61.5
K58YT1	9.6	12.6	16.5	19.2	184.5
Back	3.7	4.1	5.7	6.0	71.0
Seat	2.7	3.8	5.8	7.8	52.0
Arms	3.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	61.5
Bloom					
K781XA	3.3	4.1	5.2	7.3	66.0
Back	0.7	1.5	2.3	2.4	14.0
Seat	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.5	20.0
Arms	2.2	2.4	2.8	4.3	44.0
Boyd					
K741A	4.1	5.8	7.5	7.4	82.0
Back	0.9	1.0	1.7	2.2	18.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	22.0
Frame	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.0	74.0
K741AT	4.5	6.2	7.5	7.8	90.0
Back	0.9	1.4	1.7	2.2	18.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	22.0
Frame	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.0	74.0
K742A	6.0	8.9	11.1	12.2	119.5
Back	1.5	1.8	3.3	4.2	30.0
Seat	1.5	2.2	3.0	3.8	30.0
Frame	4.0	5.4	6.3	6.0	80.0
K742AT	6.1	9.4	11.1	12.2	121.5
Back	1.5	2.4	3.3	4.2	30.0
Seat	1.5	2.2	3.0	3.8	30.0
Frame	4.0	5.4	6.3	6.0	80.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K743A	7.8	11.4	15.2	17.2	155.5
Back	2.3	2.8	4.8	6.2	46.0
Seat	2.3	3.2	4.6	5.8	46.0
Frame	4.8	6.6	7.5	7.0	96.0
K743AT	8.2	12.7	15.2	17.2	163.5
Back	2.3	3.8	4.8	6.2	46.0
Seat	2.3	3.2	4.6	5.8	46.0
Frame	4.8	6.6	7.5	7.0	96.0
Campos					
K15C27	1.6	1.7	2.0	3.0	30.0
Back	1.1	1.2	1.7	2.0	19.5
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K17C27	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
Carrington					
83308	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83309	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83311	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.9	30.0
83322	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	55.0
83408	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83409	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83410	1.7	1.9	2.6	2.9	35.0
83411	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.9	30.0
83422	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	55.0
Clairmont					
20-2612T	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	50.0
20-2612V	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	50.0
20-2613T	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	55.0
20-2613V	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	55.0
20-2632T	2.9	3.1	4.0	4.5	60.0
20-2632V	2.9	3.1	4.0	4.5	60.0
20-2633T	3.1	3.8	4.3	4.5	65.0
20-2633V	3.1	3.8	4.3	4.5	65.0
20-5012T	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	53.0
20-5012V	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	53.0
Collage					
4600	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.9	21.5
4605	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	24.0
4610	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.9	22.0
4620	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	27.0
4630	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.9	21.5
4635	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	24.0
4640	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	8.0
4642	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.9	35.0
4644	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.9	35.0
Delano					
K90AA	2.3	4.1	5.0	4.9	45.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat	1.6	2.7	3.2	3.0	33.0
K90AB	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90AC	1.5	2.6	3.1	3.1	30.0
K90ARM	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.0	28.0
K90BB	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90BC	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90CC	5.3	10.5	11.7	11.0	105.0
Back	1.7	2.0	3.7	3.7	38.0
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0
Seat	3.1	5.8	6.2	5.9	66.0
K90DD	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90DDTL	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90DDTR	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90EE	5.2	7.3	9.9	11.9	102.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.8	4.1	6.1	8.5	78.0
K90HH	6.8	10.4	13.2	14.9	132.0
Back	1.7	2.0	3.7	3.7	38.0
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0
Seat/arms	4.5	5.8	7.8	9.8	95.0
K90JJ	2.7	5.2	5.9	5.4	54.0
Back	n/a				
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90KK	3.7	7.3	8.1	7.5	74.0
Back	n/a				
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0
Seat	3.1	5.8	6.2	5.9	66.0
K90MM	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90MMTB	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90MMTL	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K90MMTR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90PP	4.3	8.2	9.6	8.5	87.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.4	4.1	5.8	5.3	65.0
K90RR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90RRTB	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90RRTL	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90RRTR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0
K90SS	4.3	8.2	9.6	8.5	87.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.4	4.1	5.8	5.3	65.0
K90TBLTARM	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.0	28.0
K90TT	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	102.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	78.0
K90VV	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	102.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	78.0
K90WW	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90XX	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90YY	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	86.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	64.0
K90ZZ	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	86.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	64.0

Dwell

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K92SA020	1.7	1.8	2.0	4.9	34.0
Top	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	14.0
Side	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.9	24.0
K92M024	1.7	3.1	3.5	4.9	34.0
Top	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	16.0
Side	1.2	2.4	2.5	3.9	24.0
K92RAO20	1.2	1.4	1.9	3.9	24.0
Top	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	14.0
Side	1.2	1.4	1.9	2.9	24.0
K92124A	2.2	2.9	3.5	4.8	44.0
Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	30.0
Seat	1.2	1.4	2.0	2.8	24.0
K92124R	2.2	2.9	3.5	4.8	44.0
Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	30.0
Seat	1.2	1.4	2	2.8	24.0
K92130A	3.0	3.3	3.5	4.8	60.0
Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.4	30.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.8	32.0
K92130R	3.0	3.3	3.5	4.8	60.0
Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.4	30.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.8	32.0
K92136A	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.8	60.0
Back	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.9	30.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
K92136R	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.8	60.0
Back	1.5	1.6	2	2.9	30.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
K92251R	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.8	68.0
Back	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.9	44.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
K92251A	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.8	68.0
Back	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.9	44.0
Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0

Enjoy

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K431A	6.3	8.1	9.2	9.8	122.0
Back	1.9	2.1	2.1	3.1	36.0
Base/Seat	1.7	2.6	3.7	3.8	33.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0
K432A	7.9	10.8	12.3	14.2	156.0
Back	2.8	2.9	3.3	4.1	54.0
Base/Seat	2.9	4.3	6.0	6.2	56.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0
K433A	11.2	12.4	15.3	14.6	221.0
Back	3.7	3.8	4.9	5.1	72.0
Base/Seat	4.8	5.1	6.9	7.2	94.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Event					
95-1D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-1R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-2D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-2R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-3D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-3R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-4D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-4R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-5D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-5R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-6D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-6R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-7D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-7R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-9D	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	30.5
Back	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	17.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	14.0
95-9R	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	30.5
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.3	17.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	14.0
Flip					
K76BMU	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.0	14.0
K76CMU	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.0	14.0
Independence					
81	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.2	22.0
82	2.2	2.6	3.6	3.7	40.0
84	2.2	2.6	3.6	3.7	40.0
942	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.9	57.0
944	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.9	57.0
956	4.9	5.8	6.8	7.9	90.0
957	7.1	8.8	9.5	12.1	150.0
958	10.0	12.4	17.9	18.7	220.0
972	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
972N	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
972T	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
972TN	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
974	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
974N	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
974T	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
974TN	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
995	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
996	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
997	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
998	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
Innsbruck & Osterley Park					
76-0012	0.9	1.8	2.2	2.5	20.0
76-0016	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-0017	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-5012	0.9	1.8	2.2	2.5	20.0
76-5014	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-5015	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
Itsa					
K38AA	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38BB	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38CC	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38DD	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38EE	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38GG	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38HH	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38JJ	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38KK	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38MM	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38PP	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38RR	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38SS	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38TT	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38VV	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38WW	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38XX	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Muirfield					
22-2832H	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2832T	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2832V	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2833H	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-2833T	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-2833V	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-5032H	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0
22-5032T	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0
22-5032V	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0
Pose					
K35AA	4.2	4.6	6.2	7.3	84.0
Back cushion	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.8	24.0
Frame	3.4	3.6	4.9	5.4	68.0
K35BB	6.5	8.4	10.9	13.8	130.0
Back cushion	2.2	3.2	4.8	7.3	44.0
Frame	5.1	5.6	7.0	8.6	102.0
K35CC	8.5	12.6	14.7	16.3	170.0
Back cushion	3.3	4.6	6.1	7.8	66.0
Frame	6.1	8.3	8.9	10.6	122.0
K35DD	4.8	5.9	7.0	8.5	96.0
Back cushion	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.8	24.0
Arms/frame	3.9	4.6	5.8	7.5	78.0
K35EE	7.2	10.4	12.3	13.3	144.0
Back cushion	2.3	3.3	3.7	5.3	46.0
Arms/frame	5.9	7.5	8.9	9.1	118.0
K35FF	9.3	14.3	17.4	18.8	186.0
Back cushion	3.3	4.8	5.9	8.6	66.0
Arms/frame	7.3	9.8	11.9	11.5	146.0
K35JJ	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.8	28.0
K35LL	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.9	30.0
K35KK	2.5	2.7	2.6	3.3	50.0
K35MM	2.5	2.7	2.6	3.3	50.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Stature					
K11AA	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
K11BB	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.0	30.0
K11CC	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K11DD	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.1	2.1	3.0	28.0
K11EE	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K11FF	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.1	2.1	3.0	28.0
K30AA	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
K30BB	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.0	30.0
K30CC	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K30DD	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.0	2.1	3.0	28.0
K30EE	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K30FF	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.0	2.1	3.0	28.0
Talent					
K65AA	4.0	5.9	7.1	7.4	77.0
K65BB	7.1	9.1	9.8	10.3	141.5
K65CC	3.5	5.3	5.3	7.3	70.0
K65DD	1.6	3.5	3.4	4.9	32.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Villa					
K601	2.6	3.3	4.9	5.7	50.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
K601A	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K601ACHTLM	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K601ACHTWM	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K601FPB	3.2	4.1	5.3	6.0	62.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
K601FPBSUMBL	4.9	5.7	9.1	9.3	98.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601FPBSUMBLR	6.7	7.5	11.6	12.7	133.5
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	80.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

	COM				COL
Model	*Non-Dir.*	*1–4" Repeat*	*5–11" Repeat*	*12–18" Repeat*	*Sq. Ft.*
K601FPBSUMBR	4.9	5.7	9.1	9.3	98.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601FPBSUMTL	5.0	5.9	8.6	9.2	100.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601FPBSUMTLR	6.7	7.5	11.6	12.7	133.5
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	3.4	4.4	6.3	7.8	68.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0
K601FPBSUMTR	5.0	5.9	8.6	9.2	100.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601LA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K601RA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0

	COM				COL
Model	*Non-Dir.*	*1–4" Repeat*	*5–11" Repeat*	*12–18" Repeat*	*Sq. Ft.*
K601WFPB	4.6	5.1	5.8	7.2	92.0
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
K601WFPBSUMBL	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601WFPBSUMBLR	7.4	8.9	9.7	13.2	14.7
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	80.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0
K601WFPBSUMBR	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601WFPBSUMTL	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0

	COM				COL
Model	*Non-Dir.*	*1–4" Repeat*	*5–11" Repeat*	*12–18" Repeat*	*Sq. Ft.*
K601WFPBSUMTLR	7.4	8.9	9.7	13.2	147.0
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0
K601WFPBSUMTR	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K6015A	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K6015LA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6015RA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K602	4.3	6.3	8.2	9.3	82.5
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
K602A	5.9	9.1	11.8	12.3	117.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K602FPB	5.5	8.5	11.0	11.5	108.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K602FPBSUMBL	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K602FPBSUMBLR	8.4	10.3	16.2	16.5	167.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0
K602FPBSUMBR	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K602FPBSUMTL	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K602FPBSUMTLR	8.4	10.3	16.2	16.5	167.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	3.4	4.4	6.3	7.8	68.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K602FPBSUMTR	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K602LA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K602RA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26
K6025A	5.9	9.1	11.8	12.3	117.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K6025LA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6025RA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K603	5.8	9.5	11.8	13.7	114.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
K603A	7.7	12.3	15.2	17.2	151.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K603LA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K603RA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6035A	7.7	12.3	15.2	17.2	151.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
K6035LA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6035RA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6045C	4.8	5.7	6.6	8.2	94.0
Back	3.4	3.5	4.8	6.1	66.0
Base/seat	1.8	2.2	2.4	4.3	34.0
K6090C	3.7	4.5	6.2	7.2	71.5
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0
Base/Seat	1.6	1.7	2.4	4.2	29.0
K6090CL	3.3	3.9	5.7	6.7	63.0
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0
Base/Seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5
K6090CR	3.3	3.9	5.7	6.7	63.0
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0
Base/Seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5
K6090CFPB	5.7	7.1	8.6	11.2	112.0
Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0
Base/seat	1.6	1.7	2.4	4.2	29.0
Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0
K6090CFPBL	5.2	6.9	7.0	10.5	103.5
Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0
Base/seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5
Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0
K6090CFPBR	5.2	6.9	7.0	10.5	103.5
Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0
Base/seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5
Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
K60CB	3.3	4.3	4.7	7.2	63.0
K60CC	4.3	5.3	6.9	8.7	83.5
Back	3.4	3.5	3.9	4.5	66.5
Base/seat	2.2	2.4	3.3	3.2	39.0
K60HB	4.4	4.7	6.4	9.7	85.0
K60IW	4.4	5.2	6.0	8.2	86.0
Back	3.1	3.4	4.8	5.4	60.0
Base/seat	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.9	31.0
K60OW	4.2	5.0	5.8	7.8	82.0
Back	3.0	3.3	4.6	5.2	58.0
Base/seat	1.6	1.9	2.4	3.8	30.0
K60PC	5.1	6.0	7.5	10.7	99.0
Back	3.4	4.0	7.0	7.6	66.0
Base/seat	1.8	2.3	2.7	4.2	34.0
K60RB	3.4	6.3	6.3	8.2	67.0
K60SO	3.1	3.7	3.7	4.7	59.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Vista					
1742	7.6	8.7	10.0	10.0	145.0
1742L	7.6	8.7	10.0	10.0	145.0
1744	11.1	12.9	14.9	14.9	233.0
1744L	11.1	12.9	14.9	14.9	233.0
1746	13.2	17.2	21.3	21.3	291.0
1746L	13.2	17.2	21.3	21.3	291.0
1752	7.2	8.2	9.4	9.7	145.0
Cushions	2.4	2.9	3.9	3.9	49.0
Arms/frame	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.7	100.0
1752L	7.2	8.2	9.4	9.7	145.0
Cushions	2.4	2.9	3.9	3.9	49.0
Arms/frame	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.7	100.0
1754	10.5	11.4	14.8	14.8	233.0
Cushions	4.0	5.2	7.9	10.0	81.0
Arms/frame	5.9	6.6	7.0	8.3	120.0
1754L	10.5	11.4	14.8	14.8	233.0
Cushions	4.0	5.2	7.9	10.0	81.0
Arms/frame	5.9	6.6	7.0	8.3	120.0
1756	12.1	14.6	19.7	19.7	291.0
Cushions	6.1	7.2	12.1	12.1	124.0
Arms/frame	6.8	8.1	9.4	11.7	138.0
1756L	12.1	14.6	19.7	19.7	291.0
Cushions	6.1	7.2	12.1	12.1	124.0
Arms/frame	6.8	8.1	9.4	11.7	138.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	COM 1–4" Repeat	COM 5–11" Repeat	COM 12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Wish					
K20TMPU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20TMAU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20TUPU**	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SMPU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SMAU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SUPU**	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 314
Applicability	315
Additional Information	316
TB133 on COM/COL	327

Model	COM Non-Dir.	1–4" Repeat	5–11" Repeat	12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Wish Classic					
K20AT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20BT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20CT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20DT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20ET	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20JT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20KT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20LT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20MT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20NT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0

Model	COM Non-Dir.	1–4" Repeat	5–11" Repeat	12–18" Repeat	COL Sq. Ft.
Xtreme					
K31AD	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31BD	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31BE	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31DH	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31DJ	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31EH	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31HJ	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31HM	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31JM	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31KP	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31RR	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31RT	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31SS	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31ST	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31SV	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31VW	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31WY	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31XY	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31XZ	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K31ZA	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0

TB133 Process

for COM, COL, and Alliance Program Upholstery

COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤See page 296
Alliance Program	311
COM and COL	314
TB133 Inquiry Form	328

Kimball Office provides TB133 testing services for COM (Customers Own Material), COL (Customers Own Leather), and Alliance Program upholstery orders. We require that COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery first be evaluated for application approval, then for TB133 approval.

California Technical Bulletin No. 133—Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies—provides guidelines for a full-scale, composite burn test. To obtain TB133 certification, a specific model/upholstery combination must be subjected to and pass TB133 testing.

IMPORTANT: The CAL TB133 Seating Fabric Inquiry Form must be submitted prior to order entry for all seating with COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery specified to meet TB133.
➤See page 328.

The Process:

① If specifying Alliance Program upholstery for TB133, contact Customer Service to receive a custom quote for your seating order.

② Complete the CAL TB133 Seating Fabric Inquiry Form and submit it to Customer Service.

③ Kimball Office will determine:
- If the fabric is similar in content to a previously approved fabric for the chair model;
- If additional testing is required because no similar test documentation was found for the model/upholstery combination; or
- If the combination will not meet TB133 requirements, based on previous testing.

④ If a burn test is required, pricing for the testing will be as follows:
- $1300 (list, including shipping) for testing services; plus the
- Chair price (test sample)

Note: COM price is invoiced at Kimball Office Upholstery price grade 1, plus the cost of the COM; COL is invoiced at price grade 3 plus the cost of the leather. All Alliance Program upholstery orders must be custom quoted.

⑤ If the model/upholstery combination passes testing, you will receive proof of TB133 certification, at which time you may place your seating order.

Kimball® Office

CAL TB133 COM/COL/ALLIANCE SEATING FABRIC INQUIRY FORM

DEALER INFORMATION		
Dealer/Specifier:	City/State:	
Dealer Contact Name:	Phone:	Fax:
Dealer Account#:	Email Address:	
PO # (if applicable):	Client/Project Name and Location:	

MATERIAL INFORMATION (Dealer is responsible for accuracy of information)		
Fabric Supplier:	Pattern Name & Number:	
Chair Model Number(s): 1.	New Request: ☐ Yes ☐ No If no, please provide quote #:	Letter Needed: ☐ Yes ☐ No
2.	Fabric Content:	Fabric Treatment:
3.	Backing:	Finish:
4.	Width:	Weight (oz/linear yd):

For Internal Use Only

KIMBALL OFFICE			
Inquiry Date:		Customer Service Contact:	
Sales Order #:	Quote #: (If Applicable)	Ship Date:	Form Number:

NOTE: California Technical Bulletin No. TB133 is a full scale burn test. Kimball Office will provide TB133 testing services for COM (Customer's Own Material), COL (Customer's Own Leather) or Alliance Partner pattern orders. TB133 Certification is based on actual testing. Approval can also be determined by similar, previously tested fabrics on similar chair models by experts familiar with TB133 testing. As there are a wide array of materials and chair models it is inconceivable to test all possible material and model combinations. All COM, COL and Alliance patterns must first be evaluated for application approval, then for TB133 approval.

COM APPROVAL INFORMATION

☐ Fabric is similar in content to a previously approved fabric for this chair model and will not require a full scale burn test. Letter of Assurance is available upon request.

☐ Additional testing will be required because no similar test documentation was found for this content/model. To proceed with TB133 testing, please submit a purchase order and yardage needed for a specific model. Certification Letter is available upon request.

☐ Based on previously tested models, this will not meet TB133 requirements.

Comments:	**Burn Facility Address:** **Contact Name** **Phone Number**
Approver:	
Approval/Disapproval Date:	

SEATING

Table of Contents

	➤See page
Seating At a Glance	330
Seating by Price Range	331
Fit™	333
Hero. Just for You.™	337
Silver™	341
Xantos™	345
Finishes & Materials	349

Seating At a Glance

Statement of Line

By Category

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line. ➤See the individual chapters for all models available.

Executive Desk Seating:

Silver
➤See page 341.
- High back
- Mid-back

Work/Task:

Hero. Just for You.
➤See page 337.
- Mid-back

Xantos
➤See page 345.
- Mid-back

General Office:

Silver
➤See page 341.
- Mid-back
- Low back

Stacking:

Hero. Just for You.
➤See page 337.
- Cantilever

Xantos
➤See page 345.
- Cantilever

Side Seating:

Hero. Just for You.
➤See page 337.
- Cantilever

Silver
➤See page 341.
- 4-star base
- 4-leg

Xantos
➤See page 345.
- Cantilever

Conference:

Silver
➤See page 341.
- High back
- Mid-back

Lounge:

Fit
➤See page 333.

Kimball® Office | interstuhl®

Seating by Price Range

Matrix

Key:
- = Available in price range

Use this to see which seating lines are available in your price range. Price ranges reflect seating in the least expensive fabric grade available for the seating line.

	$600–$849	$850–$999	$1000–$1249	$1250–$1499	$1500–$1749	$1750–$1999	$2000–$2249	$2250–$2499	$2500–$2749	$2750–$2999	$3000–$3249	$3250–$3499	$3500–$3749	$3750–$3999	$4000–$4249	$4250–$4499	$4500–$4749	$4750–$4999	$5000–$5249	$5250–$5499	$5500–$5999	$6000+
	Price Range																					
Executive Desk																						
Silver																						•
Work/Task																						
Hero. Just for You.				•	•	•																
Xantos						•	•															
General Office																						
Axos										•					•							
Silver														•		•			•	•	•	
Stacking Side																						
Hero. Just for You.	•																					
Xantos		•																				
Side																						
Silver										•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Lounge																						
Fit			•																			

Notes

Lounge Seating

Fit models are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

Lounge

➤See page 335 to specify.

Height	38"
Width at top	29"
Width at bottom	38"
Depth	39½"

Headrest

➤See page 335 to specify.

Height	4½"
Width	25¼"
Depth	7½"

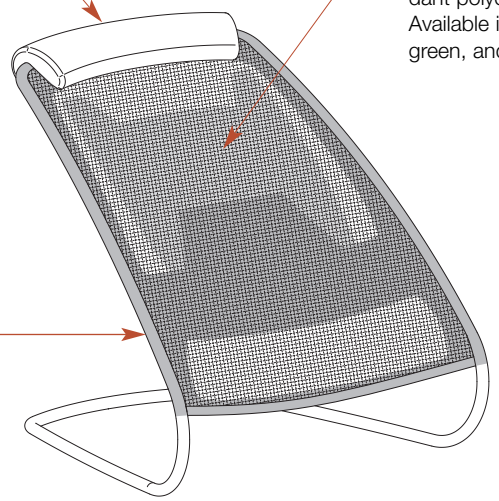
Lounge Seating

Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 333
Finishes & Materials 349

Fabric-covered headrest, specified separately, is made of CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, covered in 69% Trevira CS (flame-retardant polyester) and 31% Lycra.

Frame is $1^{3}/_{16}$" tubular steel, powder-coated and painted to match mesh seat.



Seat is made of 3D fabric with open mesh structure and various fabric zones of 81% Trevira CS (flame-retardant polyester) and 19% Lycra. Available in four colors: black, red, green, and grey

Details

Lounge ships knocked down in two pieces.

Black felt glides are available on side chairs that will be used on hard floors. Upcharge applies.

User rated up to 285 lbs.

Cleaning

Cleaning Code WS

- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Overview ➤See page 334
Finishes & Materials 349

Model		*Price*
Lounge		
QKFI01 K		$1552
KFI01F	TB133	1648
Headrest		
QKFI02 K		$449
KFI02F	TB133	543

Lounge model ships knocked down (KD).

TB133

Fire code treatment is available.

How to Specify

Lounge

❶ Model
② Mesh/frame color:
8217 = Black
8287 = Grey
8288 = Red
8289 = Green
③ Glides for use on hard floors:
821 = Felt (+$36)
X = None

Headrest

❶ Model
② Fabric color:
8217 = Black
8287 = Grey
8288 = Red
8289 = Green

K = Kwik Office model available.

Notes

HERO. JUST FOR YOU.™

Statement of Line

Desk and Side Chairs

Mesh Mid-Back with Arms

➤See page 339 to specify.

Height	41"–47¼"*
Width	29⅜"
Depth	28⅜"
Arm height	24⅛"–34⅜"*
Seat height	16¼"–22⁷⁄₁₆"*
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	16¾"–18¾"
Kneespace	22⅞"

Mesh Mid-Back without Arms

➤See page 339 to specify.

Height	41"–47¼"*
Width	29⅜"
Depth	28⅜"
Arm height	—
Seat height	16¼"–22⁷⁄₁₆"*
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	16¾"–18¾"
Kneespace	22⅞"

Mesh-Back Stacking Side Chair

➤See page 340 to specify.

Height	36¼"
Width	24"
Depth	24⅝"
Arm height	26⅜"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	18⅜"
Kneespace	19"

Hero models are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

Height Ranges:

Patented twist/threaded column allows pneumatic cylinder to be adjusted, resulting in varying ranges for overall, seat, and arm heights.

Mid-Back Desk Chairs	
Lowest Column Position	
Overall height	41"–45¼"
Arm height	24⅛"–32⅝"
Seat height	16¼"–20¾"
Highest Column Position	
Overall height	42⁹⁄₁₆"–47¼"
Arm height	25¾"–34⅜"
Seat height	18³⁄₁₆"–22⁷⁄₁₆"

Note: Chairs are shipped with the column set at a mid-point between the lowest and highest positions.

Desk and Side Chairs

Overview

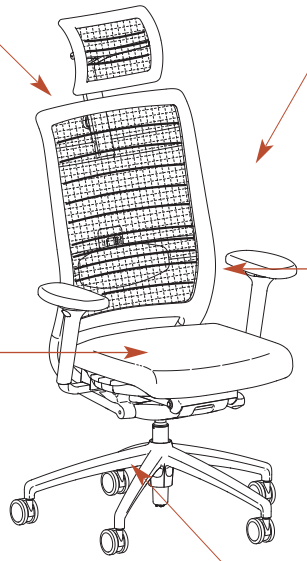
Statement of Line ➤See page 337
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Mesh-back models incorporate a ribbed design perfectly proportioned to give ergonomically correct, flexible support in all upright or reclined positions. Available in three colors. The mesh is secured to a structural, black plastic frame made of glass- filled polypropylene.

Seat height adjusts from 16 1/4" to 22 7/16" via a patented twist/threaded column adjustment feature and pneumatic (gas) cylinder.

Adjustable lumbar support for mesh-back desk chairs utilizes a molded polyurethane pad, allowing 2" height and 1" depth adjustments.

Autofit synchro mechanism with automatic weight regulation and fine adjustment is standard. 126° maximum opening angle between seat and back; can be locked in four positions.



T-shaped arm rests are standard with 2D adjustability. User can adjust the arm vertically within a 4" range (11 positions); technician can adjust the arm horizontally within a 1 3/4" range (unlimited positions). Arm caps are black polyurethane.

Seat cushions are 2 1/8" thick—1 3/4" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, plus 3/8" Dacron top pad.

Fabric or leather upholstery is unglued, ensuring optimal air movement.

Five-star base is available in glass-filled nylon black plastic or cast aluminum in three finish options.

Black, dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter and available in hard and soft options. Specify hard casters (802) for chairs that will be used on carpeted floors. Specify soft casters (801) for chairs that will be used on hard floors.

Details

Upholstered-back models features a three-piece assembly—a visible, black plastic/polypropylene back with 3/4" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam covered in specified upholstery. The fabric back assembly is then secured to a structural frame made of glass-filled polypropylene.

Adjustable lumbar support for upholstered-back desk chairs utilizes air-pressure technology. Height is adjustable within a 2 1/2" range.

4-D arm option enables the user to make front-to-back adjustment within a 2" range (7 positions) and 360° pivot (10 positions). Includes the same adjustment features as 2-D arms, as well.

Side chairs feature a 7/8" tubular steel frame. Mesh-back construction is the same as desk chair. Seat cushions are 1 9/16" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam. Stackable up to 4 high.

Desk and side chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Tilt tension	•
Lumbar	○
Seat depth	○
Back tilt lock	•
2-D arms	•
4-D arms	○

• = standard ○ = option

Active seat depth adjustment option provides user with more resting surface for their thighs; 2" adjustment range.

Anti-kick back feature controls forward movement of the back rest when the lock is disengaged.

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Overview ➤See page 338
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Model			Upholstery Pattern: King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi-Aniline Leather	Customer's Own: Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
Mid-Back with Arms										
K172H7 Kⱼ			$1946	$1997	$2030	$2141	$2241	$2241	$1946	$1987
K172H7F	TB133	—	2108	2159	2192	2303	2403	2403	—	—
Mid-Back without Arms										
K172H			$1769	$1820	$1853	$1964	$2064	$2064	$1769	$1810
K172HF	TB133	—	1931	1982	2015	2126	2226	2226	—	—

Mesh high-back models include mesh headrest in the same color mesh.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤See page 351 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Mesh color:
8000 = Anthracite
8010 = Black
8020 = Orange
③ Seat upholstery pattern name
④ Seat upholstery color designator
⑤ Lumbar support option:
604 = Adjustable (+$88)
X = None
⑥ Arm style (omit for armless model):
703 = 2D
709 = 4D (+$52)
⑦ Seat depth adjustment option:
601 = Adjustable (+$77)
X = None
⑧ Base finish designator:
532217 = Black plastic
521217 = Black aluminum (+$77)
521234 = Brilliant silver (+$77)
521304 = Polished (+$155)
⑨ Casters:
802 = Hard (for use on carpet)
801 = Soft (for use on hard floors)

Kⱼ = Kwik Office model available.

Stacking Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Overview ➤See page 338
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Model			Upholstery Pattern: King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi-Aniline Leather	Customer's Own: Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
Mesh Back										
K570H Kwik			$821	$872	$905	$988	$1116	$1116	$821	$862
K570HF	TB133	—	989	1040	1073	1156	1284	1284	—	—

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤See page 351 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Mesh color:
8000 = Anthracite
8010 = Black
8020 = Orange
③ Seat upholstery pattern name
④ Seat upholstery color designator
⑤ Frame finish designator:
2217 = Black
2234 = Brilliant silver
2324 = Chrome (+$77)
⑥ Glides:
821 = Black felt for use on hard floors (+$36)
X = None

Kwik = Kwik Office model available.

SILVER™

Statement of Line

Desk Chairs

Silver models are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

High-Back Desk Chairs

➤See page 343 to specify.

Height	47 15/16"–52 7/16"
Width	26 1/4"
Depth	26 1/2"
Arm height	25 3/4"–30 3/8"
Seat height	16 1/2"–20 13/16"
Seat width	19 3/16"
Seat depth	17 3/16"
Kneespace	22"

Mid-Back Desk Chairs

➤See page 343 to specify.

Height	38 1/2"–43"
Width	26 1/4"
Depth	26 1/2"
Arm height	25 3/4"–30 3/8"
Seat height	16 1/2"–20 13/16"
Seat width	19 3/16"
Seat depth	17 3/16"
Kneespace	22"

Low-Back Desk Chairs

➤See page 343 to specify.

Height	35 1/8"–39 5/8"
Width	26 1/4"
Depth	26 1/2"
Arm height	25 3/4"–30 3/8"
Seat height	16 1/2"–20 13/16"
Seat width	19 3/16"
Seat depth	17 3/16"
Kneespace	22"

Desk Chairs

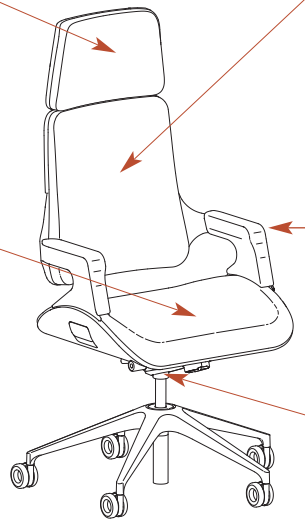
Overview

Statement of Line ➤See page 341
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Integrated headrest on high-back model is upholstered to match back and seat.

Seat cushions are 2 3/4" thick, 2 3/8" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, plus 3/8" Dacron top pad applied over a 1/8"-thick ABS panel.

Fabric or leather upholstery is unglued, ensuring optimal air movement.



Back cushions are 2" thick, 1 5/8" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, plus 3/8" cotton top pad applied over a 1/8"-thick ABS panel.

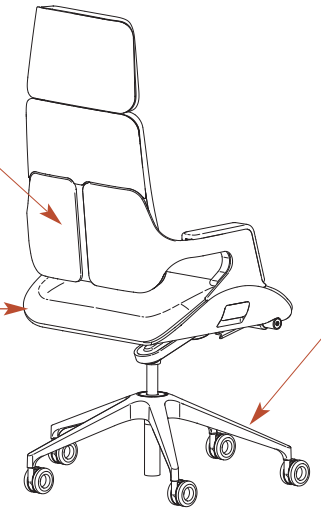
Arm rest cushions are 1 3/16"- thick, CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, applied over a 1/8"-thick ABS panel.

Fold-out crank on the underside of the seat allows the chair's function to be matched specifically to its user's body weight.

Patented synchronous mechanism on desk chairs combines the backward motion of the backrest with balanced inclination of the seat, providing optimum support for the body in any position. 116° maximum opening angle between seat and back, with infinitely lockable positions. Anti-kick back feature controls forward movement of the back rest when the lock is disengaged.

Contoured shell is die cast aluminum and available in white or brushed finish.

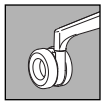
Seat height adjusts from 16 1/2"–20 13/16" via a pneumatic (gas) cylinder.



Five-star cast aluminum base is available in three finishes.

Casters feature a static discharge function and are hermetically sealed to keep bearings free of dirt and dust.

Details



Dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter and available in hard and soft options. Hard casters are light grey; soft casters are dark grey. Specify hard casters (804) for chairs that will be used on carpeted floors. Specify soft casters (803) for chairs that will be used on hard floors.

Desk chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Tilt tension	•
Back tilt lock	•

• = standard ○ = option

Synchro-tilt control provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement, plus:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in one of multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Desk Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Overview ➤See page 342
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Model			Upholstery Pattern: King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi-Aniline Leather	Customer's Own: Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
High Back										
White Shell										
K362S2268			—	—	—	$7955	—	$8886	$7792	$7864
K362S2268F	TB133	—	—	—	—	8487	—	9418	—	—
Brushed Shell										
K362S2349			—	—	—	10053	—	10984	9890	9962
K362S2349F	TB133	—	—	—	—	10583	—	11514	—	
Mid-Back										
White Shell										
K262S2268			—	—	—	$7019	—	$7822	$6872	$6945
K262S2268F	TB133	—	—	—	—	7439	—	8242	—	—
Brushed Shell										
K262S2349			—	—	—	9034	—	9837	8887	8960
K262S2349F	TB133	—	—	—	—	9455	—	10258	—	—
Low Back										
White Shell										
K162S2268			—	—	—	$6412	—	$7109	$6293	$6366
K162S2268F	TB133	—	—	—	—	$6832	—	$7529	—	—
Brushed Shell										
K162S2349			—	—	—	8320	—	9017	8201	8274
K162S2349F	TB133	—	—	—	—	8741	—	9438	—	—

King, Lucia, Royal, Aquarius, Magic, Remix, and Nappa fabric/leather patterns are not available on Silver.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤See page 351 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Upholstery pattern name
③ Upholstery color designator
④ Casters:
804 = Hard (for use on carpet)
803 = Soft (for use on hard floors)

Notes

Xantos models are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs with Adjustable Arms

➤See page 347 to specify.

Height	39½"–44"
Width	26"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25⅝"–33⅛"
Seat height	17½"–21⅞"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	17"–18½"
Kneespace	19"

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs with Loop Arms

➤See page 347 to specify.

Height	39½"–44"
Width	26"
Depth	26"
Arm height	26¼"–30¾"
Seat height	17½"–21⅞"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	17"–18½"
Kneespace	19"

Armless Mesh-Back Desk Chair

➤See page 347 to specify.

Height	39½"–44"
Width	26"
Depth	26"
Arm height	—
Seat height	17½"–21⅞"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	17"–18½"
Kneespace	19"

Stacking Side Chair

➤See page 348

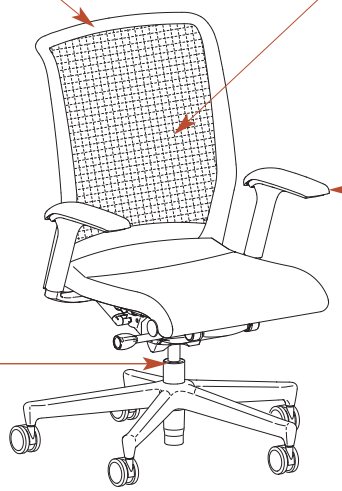
Height	35⅝"
Width	24⅝"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⅝"
Kneespace	19¼"

Desk and Side Chairs

Statement of Line ➤See page 345
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

Mesh-back, on applicable models, is available in two patterns. The mesh is stretched over a cast aluminum frame.

Seat height adjusts from 17½"–21⅞" via a pneumatic (gas) cylinder.



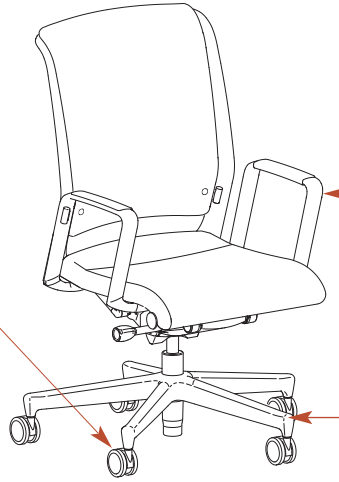
Seat cushions are 1¾"-thick—1⅜" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, plus ⅜" Dacron top pad.

Fabric or leather upholstery is unglued, ensuring optimal air movement.

Adjustable arms are standard with 2D adjustability. User can adjust the arm vertically within a 3⅛" range (6 positions); technician can adjust the arm horizontally within a 1½" range (unlimited positions).

Arm caps on adjustable arm models are black plastic. Leather arm caps are available; upcharge applies.

Black, dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter and available in hard and soft options. Specify hard casters (800) for chairs that will be used on carpeted floors. Specify soft casters (801) for chairs that will be used on hard floors.



Loop arms models feature soft leather arm caps. Arm finish matches the finish specified for the frame/base.

Aluminum frame and base is available in three finishes.

Details

Two arm styles are available on Xantos desk chairs:
- Adjustable
- Loop

Side chairs feature a ⅞" tubular steel cantilever-style frame; Back and seat constructions are consistent with mesh-back desk chairs. Stackable up to 4 high for models with plastic arm caps; 2 high for leather arm cap models.

Desk and side chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Tilt tension	•
Lumbar	○
Seat depth	○
Back tilt lock	•
2-D arms on adjustable arm models	•

• = standard ○ = option

Active seat depth adjustment option provides user with more resting surface for their thighs; 1½" adjustment range.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio, every 2 degrees the back moves the seat angle changes 1 degree. 126° maximum opening angle between seat and back.

Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions.

Anti-kickback feature controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.

Reclining tension adjustment accommodates a wide range of weight.

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

Overview ➤See page 346
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Model			Upholstery Pattern: King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi-Aniline Leather	Customer's Own: Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
With Adjustable Arms										
KX2727			$2081	$2128	$2161	$2267	$2363	$2363	$2081	$2122
KX2727F	TB133	—	2251	2298	2331	2437	2533	2533	—	—
With Loop Arms										
KX272704			$2102	$2149	$2182	$2288	$2384	$2384	$2102	$2143
KX272704F	TB133	—	2273	2320	2353	2459	2555	2555	—	—
Armless										
KX272			$1854	$1901	$1934	$2040	$2136	$2136	$1854	$1895
KX272F	TB133	—	2023	2070	2103	2209	2305	2305	—	—

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤See page 351 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Mesh pattern/color:
8140 = Single color, black
8100 = Checkered pattern, black
③ Seat upholstery pattern name
④ Seat upholstery color designator
⑤ Frame/base finish designator:
2217 = Black
2234 = Brilliant silver
2304 = Polished (+$114)
⑥ Arm cap material (omit for armless and loop-arm models):
703 = Black plastic
706 = Leather (+$41); black leather on fabric upholstered seats; matching leather on leather upholstered seats
⑦ Seat depth adjustment option:
601 = Adjustable (+$124)
X = None
⑧ Cylinder:
STD = Standard
⑨ Casters:
800 = Hard (for use on carpet)
801 = Soft (for use on hard floors)

Mesh-Back Stacking Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Model			Upholstery Pattern: King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi-Aniline Leather	Customer's Own: Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
Cantilever										
KX570			$1103	$1150	$1183	$1289	$1379	$1379	$1103	$1144
KX570F	TB133	—	1273	1320	1353	1459	1549	1549	—	—

Overview ➤See page 346
Finishes & Materials 349
COM/COL Process 354

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤See page 351 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

❶ Model
② Mesh pattern/color:
8140 = Single color, black
8100 = Checkered pattern, black
③ Seat upholstery pattern name
④ Seat upholstery color designator
⑤ Frame/base finish designator:
2217 = Black
2234 = Brilliant silver
2324 = Chrome (+$289)
⑥ Arm cap material:
703 = Black plastic
706 = Leather (+$41); black leather on fabric upholstered seats; matching leather on leather upholstered seats
⑦ Glides:
X = None
821 = Black felt for use on hard floors (+$36)

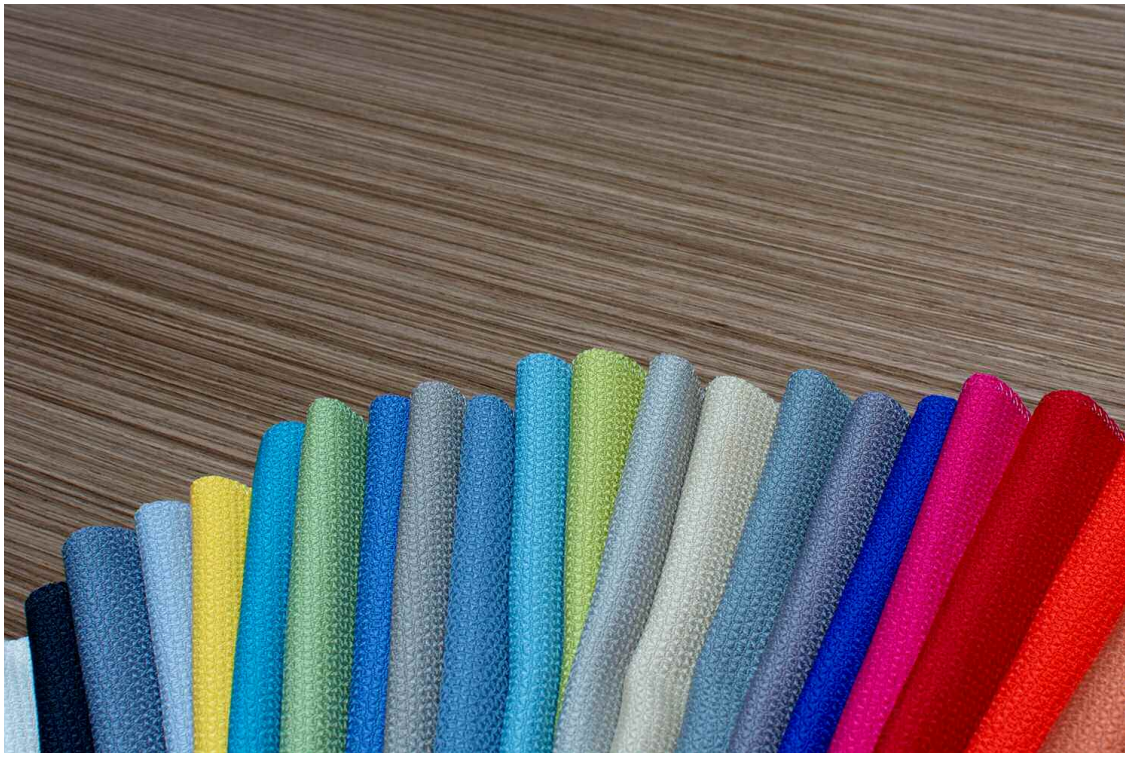
Samples:

Samples of Kimball Office materials are available upon request. Samples are to be used as guidelines only. Slight variations within commercial tolerance may occur between samples and finished products. Kimball Office carefully selects all materials used in every product, ensuring a commercially acceptable color and finish.

To order samples:

- Visit the Partner web site at www.kimballoffice.com to order materials electronically
- Contact your Kimball Office Sales Representative or the nearest Kimball Office Showroom

➤See page 296 for program overview which includes our discontinuation policy and disclaimers.



	➤See page
Paint & Non-Paint	350
Seating Fabrics	351
Application Matrix	351
Contrasting Upholstery	351
Fabric & Leather Colorways	352
Cleaning Codes	352
Standard Regulation Testing	353
Cut Yardage Program	353
COM & COL	354
Process Overview	354
Application Test Form	355

Paint and Non-Paint Finishes

Key:
- • = Available
- **$** = Option; upcharge applies

	Paint					Non-Paint							
	Black	Green	Grey	Red		Black Aluminum	Black Plastic	Brilliant Silver	Brushed	Chrome	Polished Aluminum	Sandblasted	White
Fit	•	•	•	•									
Hero. Just for You.													
–Desk						$	•	$			$		
–Side	•							•		$			
–Mobile	•							•			$		
Silver									$			$	•
Xantos													
–Desk	•							•			$		
–Side	•							•		$			

Interstuhl Seating Fabrics

Application Matrix

	Aquarius	Divina Melange	King	Lucia	Magic	Nappa Leather	Remix	Royal	Semi-Aniline Leather	Steelcut
Fit										
Hero. Just for You.	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦
Silver	✦	✦							✦	✦
Xantos	✦	✦	✦		✦	✦	✦	✦	✦	✦

- ● = Available
- ○ = Available (but not on all models)
- ✦ = Available; TB133 available
- ✧ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

Characteristics:

- Certain fabrics may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some fabrics may wrinkle, pill, fuzz, or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Fabrics are cut to provide the best match possible when transitioning from piece to piece.
- Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Fabrics are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Interstuhl Seating Fabrics

Fabric and Leather Colorways

Paints & Non-Paint ➤See page 350
Contrasting Upholstery 353
COM & COL 354

Fabric

Aquarius
100% Pure New Wool; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

4101	Cool Grey
4102	Black
4108	Bright Red
4109	Berry
4112	Wine
4116	Ocean Blue
4120	Pine
4128	Mushroom
4129	Peridot
4199	Dark Chocolate

Divina Melange
100% New Wool
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 45,000 cycles, Martindale

DM01	Night Sky
DM02	Tidewater
DM04	Lime Twist
DM06	Firefly
DM11	Charcoal
DM17	Limestone

King
100% Polyester Trevira CS; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

KI01	Black
KI02	Medium Blue
KI03	Bright Red
KI04	Spring Green
KI05	Camel
KI12	Bright Blue
KI51	Warm Grey

Lucia
100% Polyester; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

5800	Black
5802	Grey
5807	Red
5892	Beige
6015	Dark Blue
6040	Wine

Magic
Leatherette (Polyamid, Polymethan)
Repeat: None

MG01	Obsidian
MG02	Marina Blue
MG11	Pewter

Remix
90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 100,000 cycles, Martindale

RE02	Midnight
RE05	Mohave
RE12	Deep Indigo
RE13	Bittersweet
RE42	Aquamarine
RE61	Onyx

Royal
100% Polyester
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS
Abrasion: 200,000 cycles, Martindale

RO01	Raven
RO02	Sky Blue
RO03	Poppy
RO04	Willow
RO22	Ocean
RO41	Slate

Steelcut
90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 80,000 cycles, Martindale

SC01	Iron
SC03	Mango
SC06	Citron
SC12	Commodore
SC22	Calypso
SC81	Gunmetal

Leather

Nappa Leather
Dyed-Through Leather

0781	Coal
0782	Lakeshore
0786	Greystone

Semi-Aniline Leather
Fully-Grained Natural Nappa Leather with Light Finish

SA01	Ebony
SA03	Blaze
SA04	Moss
SA05	Chestnut
SA17	Créme

Cleaning Codes:

Cleaning Code D
- Dry clean only.

Cleaning Code S
- Use only mild, pure water-free cleaning solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Code W
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Cleaning Code WS
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Codes:

Cleaning Code D
- Dry clean only.

Cleaning Code S
- Use only mild, pure water-free cleaning solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Code W
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Cleaning Code WS
- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Seating Fabrics

Flammability Standard Regulation Testing

Pattern	California TB117–2013	UFAC Classification 1 or A
Aquarius	•	•
Divina Melange	•	•
King	•	•
Lucia	•	•
Magic	•	•
Remix	•	•
Steelcut	•	•

Flame Resistance

Flammability testing determines a fabrics resistance to burning.

Application	Passes
Upholstery	California Bulletin 117–2013
Panels and uphol. walls	ASTM E-84 (unadhered method), Class A or 1

TB117–2013
California Flammability Regulation #117–2013 is a set of minimum allowable standards of flammability to which all upholstered furniture sold in the State of California must comply. It relates primarily to fabric coverings and resilient fillings. All shipments of Kimball Office upholstery comply with Regulation #117–2013 and our invoices and law labels for such goods bear certification that our upholstered products comply.

UFAC
All Kimball Office seating is made in accordance with the Upholstered Furniture Action Council (UFAC) criteria to reduce chance of ignition by burning cigarettes.

TB133 Factor
TB133 factor is a full-scale fire test for furniture manufactured for public use in which an entire piece of furniture is tested as a unit. Kimball Office offers a wide variety of seating products that can be manufactured to meet TB133.

Advisory
Purchaser must consult local fire and code official to determine the suitability of product being selected for any particular application.

Certain jurisdictions may require the use of additional fire retardants or composite flammability testing. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for composite testing or for compliance with any particular code or other flammability standards different than as contained in applicable catalog information unless such requirements are specified in writing by purchaser to Kimball Office prior to confirmation of order. Cost of additional flammability treatments or testing needs of purchaser shall be borne by purchaser.

Key:
• = Complies with standard

Cut Yardage:

Kimball Office Interstuhl upholstery is available on a cut yardage basis; whole yards only. List prices include freight.

Fabric Pattern	List Price per yard
Aquarius	$182
Divina Melange	296
King	142
Lucia	142
Magic	182
Remix	169
Royal	142
Steelcut	296

Leather	List Price per Full Hide (50–57 sq ft)
Nappa	$1286
Semi-Aniline	$1286

How to Specify

① Model number:
KOUPHCUTYDG2 = fabric
KOLTHRFHIDE2 = leather (full hide)
② Upholstery pattern
③ Upholstery color number

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Process Overview

GSA Non-Contract

Paints & Non-Paint ➤See page	350
Cleaning Codes	352
Contrasting Upholstery	353
Application Test Form	355

Kimball Office will upholster its products in materials supplied by the customer whenever possible. Before ordering COM/COL, please read all the information in this section.

Application Approval:

Kimball Office requires that a sample (2 yards of fabric or 22 sq. ft. of leather) be submitted along with a purchase order for testing and a COM/COL Application Test Form prior to an order being placed.
➤See page 355 for Test Request Form.

Kimball Office approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which it was tested. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of the material.

Fabric Characteristics:

Kimball Office inspects fabrics for mill imperfections, but some are difficult to recognize. Kimball Office is solely responsible for seating workmanship and cannot assume responsibility or liability for the durability, tailoring appearance or other qualities such as color inaccuracies, dye lot variations, and other such flaws or defects of customer furnished coverings.

Different fabrics and seating constructions will respond better than others to specific seating applications. Certain fabric constructions are more prone to relaxing over time and may demonstrate characteristics such as wrinkling, pilling, fuzzing, or puddling. This does not indicate that the fabric or application is deficient, but is considered normal behavior as an inherent characteristic of the fabric.

Directional upholstery, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids may not be suitable for chairs with contoured shapes, tufting, or decorative stitching. Every effort is made to upholster all chairs as expertly as possible; however such orders are not subject to return. If in doubt about an upholstery application, please contact Customer Service prior to placing the order.

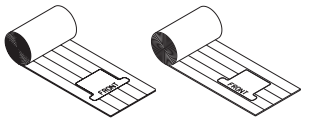
Kimball Office will apply the fabric as indicated on the Application Test Request Form, and cannot be held responsible after the upholstery is applied.

Decorative Patterns:

Yardage requirements are greatly affected by not only the size of repeats, but also by the print or pattern. Kimball Office cuts all seating patterns with aesthetic concerns in mind for high quality and consistency, unless directed otherwise on the Application Test Request Form

Directional Fabrics:

Some COM fabrics are considered directional that may not be considered directional by the fabric supplier due to the upholstering process used by Kimball Office.



Cut "Up the Roll" Railroaded

Application of COM fabrics—"up the roll" or "railroaded"—will be as depicted on the swatch card or website. If a different application is desired, the pattern must be custom quoted.
➤Please contact ***By Design***.

Flammability Compliance:

Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for the flame retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

When COM/COL products must meet specific requirements, Kimball Office will require the customer to supply documentation that the material meets the code requirements.

Kimball strives to create upholstered products with no added fire retardant chemicals. Written confirmation is required from the fabric or leather manufacturer stating that the COM/COL provided does not contain any fire retardant chemicals. Without adequate confirmation from the manufacturer, Kimball Office will continue to apply these approved materials, but will consider the COM/COL as containing fire retardant chemicals, and will label as such.

Customer's Own Leather:

Kimball Office is pleased to cooperate with COL selections whenever possible.

Leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers.

Size requirements are based on usable sq, footage. The shape of a hide and the usable, clean footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after COL is received.

Calf hides must be at least 30 square feet of clean, usable, matching hides. When specifying calf hides, add 15% to COL requirements.

Storage:

Kimball Office will not store excess COM/COL after completion of order.

How to Order

① Request application testing.
➤See form and specific instructions on page 355.
② You will receive notification of approval or disapproval via e-mail.
③ Submit your purchase order.
Note: Order will be acknowledged with a tentative ship date and notification of the date COM/COL must be received. If not received by that date, your ship date will be reassigned.
④ After order acknowledgement is received, ship fabric or leather "DDP" (delivered duty paid) to:
Interstuhl Büromöbel GmbH & Co. KG
Brühlstrasse 21
Wareneingang Textil—Rampe 1
D-72469 Messstetten–Tieringen
Germany
Attn: COM/COL Application Test Department

Include:
- Dealer name
- Purchase order number
- Kimball Office seating model number(s)
- Quantity of chairs
- Kimball Office acknowledgement number

IMPORTANT: Due to specific international shipping requirements, it is recommended that COM/COL be shipped directly from the mill.

Kimball Office | interstuhl

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Application Test Request Form

GSA Non-Contract

Paints & Non-Paint ➤See page 350
Cleaning Codes 352
Contrasting Upholstery 353

Dealer Information

Dealer/Specifier

Dealer Contact Name

Contact Email

Dealer Account #

PO#

Address

City, State

Phone

Fax

Client/Project Name

Location

Material Information

Fabric Supplier

Pattern Name & Number / Color Name & Number

Fabric Content

Fabric Treatment

Backing

Finish

Width or Hide Size

Weight (oz/linear yd)

Chair Information

Chair Model Number 1

Chair Model Number 2

Chair Model Number 3

Note: Each chair model is considered a separate test and will be charged accordingly.

Fabric Application

☐ Standard ☐ Railroad

(requires custom quote)

Top of back

Staple sample of fabric here in desired orientation

Staple sample of fabric here in desired orientation

Front of seat

For Kimball Office use only

Receipt Date

FedEx #

Forward Date

Close Date

Characteristic Value

For Interstuhl use only

Comments

Approver

Approval / Disapproval Date

Chair 1 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

Chair 2 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

Chair 3 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

How to Apply for Testing

① Complete an Application Test Request Form for each unique COM/COL pattern and color.

② Prepare Purchase Order for application testing, listing test model **INTAPPLTEST** (one for each application test requested). Each chair model and unique fabric combination is considered a separate test and will be billed at $50 net per test.

③ Ship:

- 2 yards of fabric or 22 square feet of leather for each chair model to be tested
- Application Test Request Form(s)
- Purchase Order

to:
Kimball Office
Attn: COM Administration
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, IN 47546

Note: Dealer is responsible for accuracy of information. If the chair model you desire changes after testing/approval, a new test must be completed.

Notes

Contact Information:

Kimball Office
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
800.482.1818
812.482.8300 (fax)

Government Sales
Customer Service
800.647.2010

	➤See page
Terms and Conditions	358
Asset Tag Locations	358
Product Warranty	360
Warranty for Bingo	361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing	362
Model Number Index	365

Product Warranty ➤See page 360
Warranty for Bingo 361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Ordering Procedures:

Purchase orders must be received with complete information, which includes the following:

- Complete/valid model numbers
- All textiles, finish, and material specifications for each line item.
- "Ship to" address and contact
- Special shipping instructions (tagging, requested dates, etc.)
- Billing address
- Net prices

Submit orders electronically via EDI or OrderXchange.

To order literature or check order status on-line, please visit us at **www.kimballoffice.com.**

The customer bears sole responsibility for order correctness. Orders are accepted only by issuance of Kimball Office's formal order confirmation and are subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, notwithstanding any variance in terms and conditions set forth on buyer's order forms.

The order confirmation is the final agreement between the customer and Kimball Office and supersedes all prior oral, written or electronically transmitted statements regarding the order. Kimball Office will attempt to meet all requested ship or delivery dates. If no specific date is requested, we will assign the best possible ship date available.

Changes and Cancellations:

A confirmed order may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Kimball Office. Expenses incurred because of the changes shall be charged to the Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be
liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Kimball Office. Changes may affect delivery dates.

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after order entry for non-standard lead time products including:

- Kwik Office offerings
- Engineer-to-Order (modified or non-standard products)
- Alliance program upholstery
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer Specified Laminate (CSL)
- Customer Specified Paint (CSP)
- Mock Ups
- Service Parts/Replacements

Modified Product:

Our manufacturing flexibility allows us to accommodate requests for non-cataloged product. We are happy to discuss your unique product requirements and determine feasibility and pricing.
➤Contact ***By Design*** for assistance at 800.482.1616 extension 6002.

Finishes and Materials:

Wood Finish Color Matching
Each piece of natural veneer offers unique texture and grain. Minor variations in finish color and value may occur due to the natural characteristics of wood. Kimball Office carefully selects all materials used in every product ensuring a commercially acceptable color and finish. Factors such as aging and exposure to light alter finishes.

Fabric Color Matching
Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match on fabric. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.

Terms and Pricing:

Net 30 days. If the invoice amount is not paid in full within the terms of the invoice, the invoice may be subject to a monthly finance charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% or the highest amount permitted by law. List prices include freight charges; however, they do not include:

- Storage and insurance charges
- Sales and other taxes
- Local delivery, unloading, or installation

These items will be invoiced as separate line items.

All prices herein are delivered list price, unless noted, effective December 2, 2013, and supersede all other published prices. Prices shown cover standard product only, additional charges will be applied for changes to standard product. Kimball Office reserves the right to change prices without prior notice. Prices herein are only for shipment within the continental United States or Canada.

Selling Information
Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Kimball Office customers. Kimball Office price lists and catalogs are not available to the general public.

Product Design:

Kimball Office reserves the right to make changes in design, specifications, and construction or discontinue products without prior notice.

Shipping/Freight:

Products are priced and will be delivered C.P.T. one contiguous U.S. destination, one Canadian destination or one port of exit, freight prepaid (Incoterms 2010). Title shall transfer with risk of loss.

Kimball Office reserves the right to select the most appropriate shipping terms.

Asset Tag Locations:

Bar code labels have been placed on all Kimball Office products.

Seating
Underside of seat pan

Delano Tables
Under each table, there is a cut out in the bottom panel which creates a ledge. The tag is located on the top side of the ledge so it is not visible when looking at the bottom of the table.

Product Warranty ➤See page 360
Warranty for Bingo 361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Delivery:

Normal delivery hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. Any delivery arrangements made outside of normal delivery times are subject to additional charges. ➤See at right.

Any charges incurred because of failure to receive a shipment or offload a shipment in a timely manner (maximum time allowed to offload trailer: 3 hours), will be billed to the sold-to customer.

Any charges as a result of rerouting a shipment while in transit will be billed to the sold-to customer.

Any order requiring **Special Delivery Service** will incur additional charges. All such requirements must be noted on the purchase order. These are services that are not included in the standard price of the product or require the usage of specialized carriers. These services include:

- Weekend delivery (after 3:00 p.m. Friday through Sunday evening)—minimum $500 charge.
- Inside delivery—minimum $50 charge.
  Note: Must be approved and coordinated 10 days prior to shipment.
- Non-dock delivery—minimum $50 charge.
- JIT delivery (specific day and/or time)—Orders under $25,000 list will incur a $125 charge.
- Rush delivery (1-3 days from ship date)—Contact Customer Service for charges.

Carrier Selection
Kimball Office reserves the right to select the most appropriate mode of shipment. Kimball Office relinquishes all responsibility for goods shipped upon a clean receipt from the carrier. Customer bears the risk of loss or damage during shipment.

Packaging
Kimball Office's standard method of shipping is to carton all items. Certain full truck load shipments may qualify for special consideration. Contact Kimball Office for guidelines. International shipments can be crated at the customer's request. The expense of crating will be the responsibility of the customer.

Palletizing
Kimball Office may elect to palletize key products on projects when it effectively reduces carton waste and improves stability within the shipment.

Loss, Damage, or Delay
Kimball Office shall not be liable for loss, damage, detention or delay resulting from causes beyond its reasonable control including but not limited to fire, strike, weather, wreck or delay in transportation. In the event of delay due to any such cause, the delivery date will be postponed by such length of time as may be reasonably necessary to compensate for the delay.

Storage
If the customer requests a change of ship date and the product is in production, Kimball Office reserves the right to transfer the product to storage at the customer's risk and expense. All requests to store product must be approved by Kimball Office Customer Service and may be subject to storage fees. Such transfer to storage will be deemed delivery to the customer for all purposes including insurance, liabilities, invoicing, and payment.

Returned Merchandise
Merchandise will only be accepted for return under the following conditions:

① The product is a "made to stock" item; *and*
② Return Goods Authorization (RGA) is given to you by your Customer Service Team.

All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee. All freight charges for returned product are the responsibility of the customer. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packed and protected in the original cartons. Upon receipt, all returned merchandise will be thoroughly inspected. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Claim Process:

All products produced by Kimball Office are carefully inspected and properly cartoned prior to shipment. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition. If you receive a shipment that has damage, product shortages, or delivery has been delayed by the transportation carrier, **the following steps must be taken:**

① Before signing for the merchandise, make notation of all visible damage, shortages and/or time of truck arrival on the bill of lading.
② Contact Customer Service within 15 calendar days of delivery receipt to report issue. We will advise whether a freight claim will need to be filed based on mode of transportation.
③ If claim must be filed, carrier must be contacted within 15 calendar days of delivery. Retain all shipping cartons for inspection by the carrier agent.
④ A copy of the Carrier Disposition Letter must be sent to Customer Service to receive additional credit on concealed damage issues via Redistribution/ LTL carrier shipments.

For Concealed Damage, follow steps 2 through 4.

Electronic Catalog and Specification Software:

Kimball Office promotes the use of electronic drawing and specification tools to automate the furniture sales, design, and specification process. We provide our symbol and product information to industry leading design and specification software companies. We work closely with 20-20 Technologies Inc. to develop additional automation routines for our products; these are available in CAP and Giza software tools. We also partner with KISP and all of our products are available in The KITS *collaborator*™.
As noted in our Terms and Conditions, the customer bears the responsibility for order correctness.

Product Warranty

Lifetime Assurance of Quality

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Warranty for Bingo 361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Our Pledge:

Kimball Office stands behind the craftsmanship of our products. When brought to our attention, we will address warranty issues quickly and effectively.

Recommendations:

Facilities managers and users are urged to make periodic inspections to look for signs of structural fatigue, damage or potential failure that may occur as a result of daily handling and use. Inspections should include the structural joints, corner blocks, screws or fasteners, welds, and any other points of stress. If any problems are found, the product should be taken out of service and Kimball Office Customer Service should be contacted promptly at 800-482-1818.

Limited Product Warranty:

Kimball Office warrants that its products are free from defects in materials and workmanship given normal use and care for a lifetime of single-shift service. Normal use is defined as the equivalent of a single shift, 40-hour work week.
Exception: Itsa and Campos seating models are warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.
Exception: Some products and parts have limited warranty periods.
➤See lists at right.

At its option, Kimball Office will repair or replace with comparable product, free of charge to the customer, any product, part or component manufactured and/or sold by Kimball Office in North America after November 6, 2000, which fails under normal use as a result of such defect.

In the event that use of a product exceeds normal use as defined above, the warranty period for such product will be reduced to 12 years from date of manufacture, and the warranty for the product's components that fall under different warranty limitations, as listed at right, will be reduced to one-third of the original warranty.

This warranty is made by Kimball Office to the original customer for as long as the original customer owns and uses the product.

This warranty is only valid if the products are given normal and proper use, and installed or used in accordance with Kimball Office installation and/or application guidelines, and installed by an authorized Kimball Office dealer or agent. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for repairs to products sustaining damages resulting from user modification, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use of our products.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE EXCLUDE AND WILL NOT PAY CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS WARRANTY.

All warranties run from date of manufacture.

Warranty Periods:

Warranty periods are limited for certain products and/or component parts as follows:

10-Year Warranty
- Seating mechanisms
- Veneers
- Laminate
- Pneumatic lifts (cylinder assembly)

5-Year Warranty
- High-wear parts (such as casters, glides, drawer slides, moving chair arms)
- Electrical/power products
- Inflatable lumbar supports
- Lighting
- Desk sets
- Monitor arms
- Keyboard kits
- Covering materials (such as foam, mesh , most textiles, 3D laminate, and decorative trim)
- Marker Boards

3-Year Warranty
- Wool felt
- Custom products
- Carnegie Fabrics
- Itsa Mesh
- Campos Mesh

1-Year Warranty
- Fit lounge and headrest

Warranty Exclusions:

This warranty does not cover:
- The substitution of non-Kimball Office components for use in place of Kimball Office components
- Naturally occurring variations and differences in grain character and color between and within wood species
- Natural variations in marble and leather
- Damage caused by a freight carrier
- Normal wear and tear arising from product use
- Damage resulting from improper use or storage of the product
- C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) or any other non-standard material specified by the customer, including attributes such as appearance, durability, quality, performance, colorfastness, etc.
- Alliance program fabrics
- Fabric, leather, and felt fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance)
- Alterations to the product not expressly authorized by Kimball Office
- Products considered to be of consumable nature (such as bulbs, light ballast, and certain electronic products)

Process for Warranty Issues:

① A customer should contact his or her dealer, who will contact Customer Service at 800-482-1818. The purchase order or acknowledgement number, model number, and a detailed description of the warranty issue should be provided. **Serial numbers may be required** before the claim can be processed.

② Customer Service will determine and pre-approve all resolutions to the claim, such as replacement units, service parts, and labor charges related to repair or redelivery of damaged or defective product.

③ Upon approval, a Case Number and resolution will be assigned to an authorized dealer, and all parts and components necessary for the repair/replace will be sent to the authorized dealer, which will carry out the resolution. The dealer should include the Case Number on all invoices for reimbursement once the warranty repair/replace has been completed. Kimball Office shall not be responsible for any unauthorized expenses. Kimball Office will only accept dealer invoices submitted within 90 days of the final approval by Customer Service; invoices received after 90 days will not be approved for dealer credit or payment. All warranty information should be sent to:

Kimball Office
ATTN: Customer Service
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
Telephone: 800.482.1818
800.647.2010 (Gov't Sales)

Product Warranty for Bingo®

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Product Warranty 360
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Our Pledge:

Kimball Office stands behind the craftsmanship of our products. When brought to our attention, we will address warranty issues quickly and effectively.

Recommendations:

Facilities managers and users are urged to make periodic inspections to look for signs of structural fatigue, damage or potential failure that may occur as a result of daily handling and use. Inspections should include the structural joints, corner blocks, screws or fasteners, welds, and any other points of stress. If any problems are found, the product should be taken out of service and Kimball Office Customer Service should be contacted promptly at 800-482-1818.

Limited Product Warranty:

Kimball Office warrants that its Bingo products are free from defects in materials and workmanship given normal use and care for **five years** of single shift service. Normal use is defined as the equivalent of a single-shift, 40-hour work week.
Exceptions: Some products and parts have limited warranty periods.
➤See lists at right.

At its option, Kimball Office will repair or replace with comparable product, free of charge to the customer, any product, part or component manufactured and/or sold in North America after June 18, 2001, which fails under normal use as a result of such defect.

This warranty is made by Kimball Office to the original customer for as long as the original customer owns and uses the product.

This warranty is only valid if the products are given normal and proper use, and installed or used in accordance with Kimball Office installation and/or application guidelines, and installed by an authorized Kimball Office dealer or agent. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for repairs to products sustaining damages resulting from user modification, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use of our products.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE EXCLUDE AND WILL NOT PAY CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS WARRANTY.

Warranty Periods:

Warranty periods are limited for certain products and/or component parts as follows:

3-Year Warranty
(from the date of manufacture)
- Custom products

Warranty Exclusions:

This warranty does not cover:
- The substitution of non-Kimball Office components for use in place of Kimball Office components
- Naturally occurring variations and differences in grain character and color between and within wood species
- Damage caused by a freight carrier
- Normal wear and tear arising from product use
- Damage resulting from improper use or storage of the product
- Alterations to the product not expressly authorized by Kimball Office

Process for Warranty Issues:

① A customer should contact his or her dealer, who will contact Customer Service at 800-482-1818. The purchase order or acknowledgement number, model number, and a detailed description of the warranty issue should be provided. **Serial numbers may be required** before the claim can be processed.

② Customer Service will determine and pre-approve all resolutions to the claim, such as replacement units, service parts, and labor charges related to repair or redelivery of damaged or defective product.

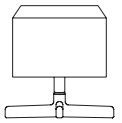
③ Upon approval, a Case Number and resolution will be assigned to an authorized dealer, and all parts and components necessary for the repair/replace will be sent to the authorized dealer, which will carry out the resolution. The dealer should include the Case Number on all invoices for reimbursement once the warranty repair/replace has been completed. Kimball Office shall not be responsible for any unauthorized expenses. Kimball Office will only accept dealer invoices submitted within 90 days of the final approval by Customer Service; invoices received after 90 days will not be approved for dealer credit or payment. All warranty information should be sent to:

Kimball Office
ATTN: Customer Service
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
Telephone: 800.482.1818
800.647.2010 (Gov't Sales)

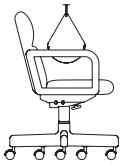
BIFMA and ANSI Chair Testing

X5.1–2011 General Purpose Office Chair Tests
X5.4–2012 Lounge and Public Seating Tests

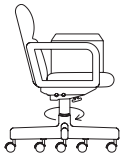
Backrest Strength Test: Type **I**—back tilt chair, 200 lb. force applied, 300 lb. proof load. Type **II** & **III**—back tilt chair, 150 lb. force applied, 250 lb. proof load.



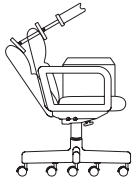
Base Test: Using 2500 lb. force for one minute, 2500 lb. proof load.



Drop Test: Using 225 lb. weight, 300 lb. proof load with 6" drop.

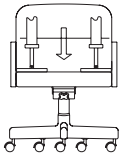


Swivel Cycle Test: 250 lb. on seat rotating base, 60,000 cycles at mid point and 60,000 lowest position.

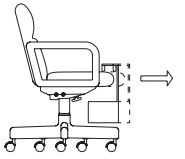


Tilt Mechanism Test: 300,000 tilts with 225 lb. in seat.

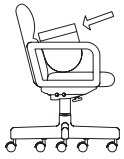
Seat Durability Test: 125 lb. weight dropped onto seat 100,000 cycles.



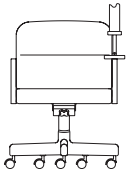
Front Load Ease: 165 lb. alternating for 40,000 cycles.



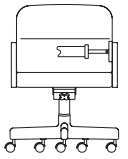
Front Stability Test: Apply 135 lb. on front edge of seat while applying horizontal 4.5 lb. force at top of seat.



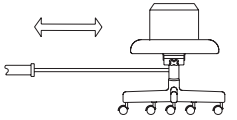
Rear Stability Test: 173 lb. on seat, no less than 20 lb. of pressure should be required to tip chair back.



Arm Strength Test—Downward Application: 169 lb. force applied downward at arm's weakest point, 253 lb. proof load.



Arm Strength Test—Outward Application: 100 lb. force applied outward at arm's weakest point, 150 lb. proof load.



Chair/Chair Base Durability Test: 2,000 cycles over obstruction, 98,000 over smooth along a 30" distance with a 250 lb. load.

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Product Warranty 360
Warranty for Bingo 361

Chair Testing:

The X5.1–2011 General Purpose Office Chair Tests were developed by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). These performance tests determine the stamina of seating in its day to day use.

Kimball Office is a member of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association.

Note: This testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee. Generally, products within this price list meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

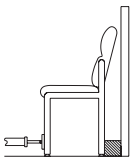
BIFMA

MEMBER
THE BUSINESS AND INSTITUTIONAL FURNITURE MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION

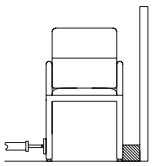
continued

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Product Warranty 360
Warranty for Bingo 361

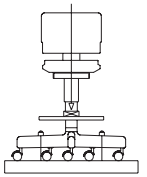
Backrest Durability Test: Type **I**—with 225 lb. on seat with chair fully reclined with 100 lb. force, 80,000 cycles. Type **II** & **III**—with 225 lb. on seat and tilting with 75 lbs. force, 80,000 cycles. After 80,000 are complete, 40,000 will be off center testing.



Leg Strength Test—Front Application: 75 lb. force applied, 113 lb. proof load.

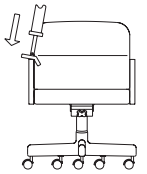


Leg Strength Test—Side Application: 75 lb. force applied, 113 lb. proof load.

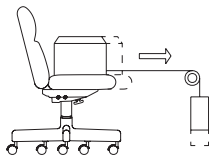


Footrest Durability Test: 200 lb. weight applied along a 4" length of the footrest, 50,000 cycles.

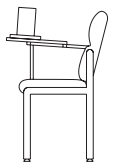
Footrest Static Test:
200 lb.
300 lb.



Arm Durability Test: Apply 90 lb. force at 10° angle for 60,000 cycles.



Out Stop Test for Chairs with Manually Adjustable Seat Depth: 163 lb. forward force with 55 lb. downward force for 25 cycles.



Tablet Arm Test—Static: 150 lb. load level for 1 minute.

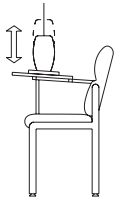


Table Arm Load Ease Test—Cyclic: 77 lb. dropped onto tablet center surface for 100,000 cycles.

Notes

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Product Warranty 360
Warranty for Bingo 361
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Terms & Conditions ➤See page 358
Product Warranty 360
BIFMA and ANSI Testing 362

Model	➤See page
1742	227
1742LW	227
1744	227
1744LW	227
1746	227
1746LW	227
1752	229
1752LW	229
1754	229
1754LW	229
1756	229
1756LW	229
20-2612T	82
20-2612V	82
20-2613T	81
20-2613V	81
20-2632T	82
20-2632V	82
20-2633T	81
20-2633V	81
20-5012T	83
20-5012V	83
22-2832H	160
22-2832T	160
22-2832V	160
22-2833H	159
22-2833T	159
22-2833V	159
22-5032H	161
22-5032T	161
22-5032V	161
4600	88
4605	87
4610	88
4620	87
4630	88
4635	87
4640	88
4642	88
4644	88
76-0012	147

Model	➤See page
76-0016	147
76-0017	147
76-5012	147
76-5014	147
76-5015	147
81	133
82	133
83408	75
83409	75
83410	76
83411	76
83422	75
84	133
942	137
944	137
95-1D	121
95-1R	121
95-2D	121
95-2R	121
95-3D	123
95-3R	123
95-4D	123
95-4R	123
95-5D	122
95-5R	122
95-6D	124
95-6R	124
95-7D	124
95-7R	124
95-9D	121
95-9R	121
95-A	121, 123
95-TD	121
956	141
957	141
958	141
972	135
972N	135
972T	135
972TN	135
974	135

Model	➤See page
974N	135
974T	135
974TN	135
995	139
996	139
997	139
998	139
ARP-GC4A	29
ARP-GC4E	29
K11AA	179
K11BB	179
K11CC	179
K11DD	179
K11EE	181
K11FF	181
K15C27	71
K162S2268	343
K162S2349	343
K172H	339
K172H7	339
K17C27	71
K20AT	278
K20BT	278
K20DT	282
K20ET	282
K20JT	278
K20KT	282
K20LT	280
K20MT	280
K20NT	280
K20SMAM2D	267
K20SMAM4D	267
K20SMAMCA	267
K20SMAMCA8	267
K20SMAMHA	267
K20SMAMXA	267
K20SMAU2D	270
K20SMAU4D	270
K20SMAUCA	270
K20SMAUCA8	270
K20SMAUHA	270

Model	➤See page
K20SMAUXA	270
K20SMPM2D	266
K20SMPM4D	266
K20SMPMCA	266
K20SMPMCA8	266
K20SMPMHA	266
K20SMPMXA	266
K20SMPU2D	268
K20SMPU4D	268
K20SMPUCA	268
K20SMPUCA8	268
K20SMPUHA	268
K20SMPUXA	268
K20SUPU2D	272
K20SUPU4D	272
K20SUPUCA	272
K20SUPUCA8	272
K20SUPUHA	272
K20SUPUXA	272
K20TMAM2D	243
K20TMAM2DLH	251
K20TMAM2DSTS	259
K20TMAM4D	243
K20TMAM4DLH	251
K20TMAM4DSTS	259
K20TMAMCA	243
K20TMAMCA8	243
K20TMAMCA8LH	251
K20TMAMCA8STS	259
K20TMAMCALH	251
K20TMAMCASTS	259
K20TMAMHA	243
K20TMAMHALH	251
K20TMAMHASTS	259
K20TMAMXA	243
K20TMAMXALH	251
K20TMAMXASTS	259
K20TMAU2D	246
K20TMAU2DLH	254
K20TMAU2DSTS	262
K20TMAU4D	246

Model	➤See page
K20TMAU4DLH	254
K20TMAU4DSTS	262
K20TMAUCA	246
K20TMAUCA8	246
K20TMAUCA8LH	254
K20TMAUCA8STS	262
K20TMAUCALH	254
K20TMAUCASTS	262
K20TMAUHA	246
K20TMAUHALH	254
K20TMAUHASTS	262
K20TMAUXA	246
K20TMAUXALH	254
K20TMAUXASTS	262
K20TMPM2D	242
K20TMPM2DLH	250
K20TMPM2DSTS	258
K20TMPM4D	242
K20TMPM4DLH	250
K20TMPM4DSTS	258
K20TMPMCA	242
K20TMPMCA8	242
K20TMPMCA8LH	250
K20TMPMCA8STS	258
K20TMPMCALH	250
K20TMPMCASTS	258
K20TMPMHA	242
K20TMPMHALH	250
K20TMPMHASTS	258
K20TMPMXA	242
K20TMPMXALH	250
K20TMPMXASTS	258
K20TMPU2D	244
K20TMPU2DLH	252
K20TMPU2DSTS	260
K20TMPU4D	244
K20TMPU4DLH	252
K20TMPU4DSTS	260
K20TMPUCA	244
K20TMPUCA8	244
K20TMPUCA8LH	252

Model	➤See page
K20TMPUCA8STS	260
K20TMPUCALH	252
K20TMPUCASTS	260
K20TMPUHA	244
K20TMPUHALH	252
K20TMPUHASTS	260
K20TMPUXA	244
K20TMPUXALH	252
K20TMPUXASTS	260
K20TUPU2D	248
K20TUPU2DLH	256
K20TUPU2DSTS	264
K20TUPU4D	248
K20TUPU4DLH	256
K20TUPU4DSTS	264
K20TUPUCA	248
K20TUPUCA8LH	256
K20TUPUCA8STS	264
K20TUPUCALH	256
K20TUPUCASTS	264
K20TUPUHA	248
K20TUPUHALH	256
K20TUPUHASTS	264
K20TUPUXA	248
K20TUPUXALH	256
K20TUPUXASTS	264
K262S2268	343
K262S2349	343
K30AA	179
K30BB	179
K30CC	179
K30DD	179
K30EE	181
K30FF	181
K31AD	288
K31BD	290
K31BE	288
K31DH	292
K31DJ	292
K31EH	288
K31HJ	288

Model	➤See page
K31HM	292
K31JM	290
K31KP	290
K31RR	290
K31RT	290
K31SS	290
K31ST	292
K31SV	290
K31VW	288
K31WY	288
K31XY	288
K31XZ	288
K31ZA	290
K35AA	171
K35BB	171
K35CC	171
K35DD	172
K35EE	172
K35FF	172
K35GB	171
K35JJ	173
K35KK	173
K35LL	173
K35MM	173
K35T242416W	175
K35T244816W	175
K35T246016W	175
K35T303016W	175
K362S2268	343
K362S2349	343
K38AA	153
K38BB	153
K38CC	155
K38DD	155
K38EE	153
K38GG	153
K38HH	153
K38JJ	153
K38KK	154
K38MM	154
K38PP	154

Model	➤See page
K38RR	155
K38SS	155
K38TT	153
K38VV	153
K38WW	155
K38XX	155
K431A	117
K432A	117
K433A	117
K46AA	17
K46BB	17
K46CC	17
K46DD	17
K46EE	17
K46HH	17
K50AA	55
K50AE	55
K50AH	55
K50AW	55
K50GB	55
K50NA	55
K50NE	55
K50NH	55
K50NW	55
K50SNA	56
K50SNE	56
K50SNH	56
K50SNW	56
K55AA	21
K55BB	21
K55CC	21
K570H	340
K58AB	38
K58ADDCHT	40
K58ADDCUT	40
K58AT	35
K58BT	35
K58BW	39
K58BX	39
K58CT	35
K58DET	39

Model	➤See page
K58DT	35
K58ET	35
K58HT	35
K58JT	38
K58KT	38
K58MT	38
K58PT	38
K58RT	38
K58ST	38
K58STLRHT	40
K58STLRUT	40
K58TEN252120W	52
K58TGC264218W	42
K58TGI2025W	42
K58TGL202518W	42
K58TGR202518W	42
K58TMG204018W	52
K58TT4	51
K58TT5	51
K58TT6	51
K58VT	46
K58VT1	46
K58VT12	46
K58VT2	46
K58WT	47
K58WT1	47
K58XT	48
K58XT1	48
K58XT12	48
K58XT2	48
K58YT	49
K58YT1	49
K58ZZT	39
K601	206
K6015A	202
K6015LA	203
K6015RA	204
K601A	198
K601ACHTLM	202
K601ACHTWM	202
K601FPB	208

Model	➤See page
K601FPBSUMBL	210
K601FPBSUMBLR	212
K601FPBSUMBR	211
K601FPBSUMTL	210
K601FPBSUMTLR	212
K601FPBSUMTR	211
K601LA	199
K601RA	200
K601WFPB	208
K601WFPBSUMBL	210
K601WFPBSUMBLR	212
K601WFPBSUMBR	211
K601WFPBSUMTL	210
K601WFPBSUMTLR	212
K601WFPBSUMTR	211
K602	206
K6025A	202
K6025LA	203
K6025RA	204
K602A	198
K602FPB	208
K602FPBSUMBL	210
K602FPBSUMBLR	212
K602FPBSUMBR	211
K602FPBSUMTL	210
K602FPBSUMTLR	212
K602FPBSUMTR	211
K602LA	199
K602RA	200
K603	206
K6035A	202
K6035LA	203
K6035RA	204
K603A	198
K603LA	199
K603RA	200
K6045C	216
K6090C	214
K6090CFPB	215
K6090CFPBL	215
K6090CFPBR	215

Model	➤See page
K6090CL	214
K6090CR	214
K60CB	220
K60CC	218
K60GB	111, 112
K60HB	220
K60IW	218
K60OW	218
K60PC	216
K60RB	220
K60SO	220
K60T291419	222
K60T292918	222
K60T294819	222
K60T296019	222
K60T90D	222
K60T90T	222
K60TOS294819	222
K60TOS296019	222
K60TR1819	222
K60TR3019	222
K60TR4219	222
K65AA	185
K65BB	185
K65CC	185
K65DD	185
K741A	65
K741AT	65
K742A	66
K742AT	66
K743A	67
K743AT	67
K75CFMBBSL	25
K75CSHBBSL	25
K75CSMBBSL	25
K76BMUC1	129
K76BMUC2	129
K76BMUC4	129
K76BMUG1	129
K76BMUG2	129
K76BMUG4	129
K76CMUC1	129
K76CMUC2	129
K76CMUC4	129
K76CMUG1	129
K76CMUG2	129
K76CMUG4	129
K76GB	129
K76TT	129
K77P1124	13
K77P1124WLT	13
K77P1818	13
K77P1818WLT	13
K77P216	13
K77P216WLT	13
K781XA	59
K78TE244817	62
K78TR244817	62
K78TRND2422	61
K78TRSC221626	62
K78TRSC244817	62
K78TS242422	61
K78TS363617	62
K78TSSC242422	61
K78TSSC363617	62
K90AA	94
K90AB	102
K90AC	96
K90ARM	106
K90BB	94
K90BC	104
K90BD	108
K90CC	94
K90CE	108
K90DD	94
K90DDTL	94
K90DDTR	94
K90DH	108
K90EE	94
K90EJ	108
K90HH	94
K90HK	108
K90JJ	96
K90JM	108
K90KK	96
K90KP	108
K90MM	98
K90MMTB	98
K90MMTL	98
K90MMTR	98
K90MR	108
K90PP	98
K90PS	108
K90RR	100
K90RRTB	100
K90RRTL	100
K90RRTR	100
K90RT	108
K90SS	100
K90SV	108
K90TBLTARMT	106
K90TBLTARMW	106
K90TT	102
K90VV	104
K90WW	102
K90XX	104
K90YY	102
K90ZZ	104
K92124A	111
K92124R	112
K92130A	111
K92130R	112
K92136A	111
K92136R	112
K92251A	111
K92251R	112
K92MO24	113
K92RAO20	113
K92SAO20	113
K95MBKB1	165
K95MBKB4	165
K95MBSB1	165
K95MBSB4	165
K95MCRB1	165
K95MCRB4	165
K95MKWB1	165
K95MKWB4	165
K95MTGB1	165
K95MTGB4	165
K95TD	165
KFI01F	335
KFI02F	335
KX272	347
KX2727	347
KX272704	347
KX570	348
QKFI01	335
QKFI02	335

SEATING

PRICE LIST

Effective December 2, 2013

Kimball® Office

Product details and other data are subject to change without notice.

Your Customer Service Team will be happy to answer any questions you may have.

Kimball® Office
www.kimballoffice.com

A unit of Kimball International
1600 Royal Street, Jasper, Indiana 47549
800.482.1818

© 2013 Kimball International, Inc.
Form No. PLSE Ver. 1213

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

April 2014

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the Seating Price List since December 2, 2013.
These revisions are effective April 15, 2014.

Additions

New Maharam upholstery fabrics are now available.
➤See page 235.

New Momentum upholstery fabrics are now available.
➤See page 239.

Changes

Independence Suffolk desk chairs are now available standard with pneumatic height adjustment.
➤See page 104.

Maharam Medium and Messenger fabrics have been moved from price grade D to B.
➤See page 235.

Fit lounge chair and headrest are available for quick shipment as standard. The model numbers are now the same as the Kwik Office models beginning with a "Q." TB133 model numbers remain unchanged.
➤See page 263.

Clarifications

Itsa seating is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.
➤See pages 124 and 290.

Corrections

Disperse seating upholstery abrasion test rating has been corrected to 100,000 double rubs.
➤See page 228.

Phone number for Maharam has been corrected.
➤See page 233.

Corrections to Maharam and Momentum colorways and specifications have been made to conform to current information from the alliance partner.
➤See pages 235–241.

Silver is not available in Nappa Leather.
➤See page 273.

Deletions

Maharam Milestone fabric is no longer available.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

Revision Summary

June 2014

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the Seating Price List since April 15 2014.
These revisions are effective June 23, 2014.

Additions

Enjoy lounge seating is now available in TB133 models.
➤See page 93.

Pose lounge seating, benches and ottomans are now available in TB133 models.
➤See pages 143–145.

Villa lounge privacy-back models are now available in TB133 models.
➤See pages 182 and 184.

Changes

Updates to the Finishes and Materials chapter have been made to reflect the current offering, including the addition of three new wood finishes and laminates.
➤See page 219.

Clarifications

BIFMA/ANSI: 100% of the products manufactured by Kimball Office are level® certified.
➤See page 5.

Product warranty has been updated to reflect that Itsa and Campos seating lines have a "normal" use classification and warranted for 3-shift, 24/7 service. Itsa Mesh and Campos Mesh models have a warranty period of 3 years.
➤See page 290.

Corrections

Beo one-seaters and tandem two-seaters with clean-out option must be specified with the plus-3"-width option if you also want to specify a table arm.
➤See pages 40 and 42.

Ebony finish on Bingo is a paint finish.
➤See pages 49 and 50.

Tablet arm on Villa lounge shown on the overview page illustrates a right-handed tablet arm. Text corrected.
➤See page 168.

Deletions

Axos seating is no longer available.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

Revision Summary

July 2014

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the Seating Price List since June 23, 2014.
These revisions are effective July 15, 2014.

Additions

Boyd lounge seating is now available.
➤See page 51.

Wish seating has been redesigned and now includes new mesh-back and mesh-upholstered seat models, as well as upholstered seat and back models.
➤See page 205.

Changes

Exisiting Wish models are still available under the name Wish Classic.
➤See page 249.

Clarifications

No clarifications at this time.

Corrections

No corrections at this time.

Deletions

No deletions at this time.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

Revision Summary

August 2014

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the Seating Price List since July 15, 2014.
These revisions are effective August 18, 2014.

Additions

Alumma conference seating is now available.
➤See page 21.

Dwell lounge seating is now available.
➤See page 101.

Villa privacy-back models with Shade™ are now available. A 30"W one-seat privacy-back model has been added, along with a power/USB grommet option for the kickrail of all Villa lounges.
➤See page 181.

Changes

None.

Clarifications

None.

Corrections

None.

Deletions

None.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

Revision Summary

October 2014

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the Seating Price List since August 18, 2014.
These revisions are effective October 1, 2014.

Additions

Accent pillows have been added to the product offering. Take order date is October 15, 2014.
➤See page 13.

Flip nesting chairs have been added to the product offering. Take order date is October 15, 2014.
➤See page 121.

Changes

Pricing has been updated for all products, except Alumma, Boyd, and new Villa models introduced in August 2014, to reflect the price adjustment effective October 1, 2014.

Alumma conference and side chairs have been added to the Kwik Office program.
➤See page 25.

Shipping/freight terms have been changed.
➤See page 362.

Laminate is warranted for a period of 10 years.
➤See page 364.

Clarifications

None.

Corrections

Fit model numbers have been corrected.
➤See page 335.

Deletions

Wish Classic with 3-D adjustable arm caps (model K20CT) is no longer available.
➤See page 272.

Maharam has deleted several colors from their pattern offering.
➤See page 305 for the updated list.

Skye chairs are no longer available.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

December 2014

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since October 1, 2014.
These revisions are effective December 15, 2014.

Additions

None.

Changes

Alliance partner fabric listings have been updated to show only carded fabrics.
➤See page 305.
➤See Surface Materials at www.kimballoffice.com for a wide variety of additional non-carded, graded-in fabrics.

Terms and Conditions have been revised to include an updated list of alliance partner names in the "no cancellations or changes" paragraph as follows:
- Alliance program upholstery (Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, Ultrafabrics)

➤See page 350.

Product Warranty has been revised. Thermofoil is now called 3D laminate in the 5-year warranty section. The Alliance partner list has been updated in the warranty exclusions section as follows:
- Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, Ultrafabrics alliance programs

➤See page 352.

Clarifications

Plastic rim is now referred to as PVC rim throughout the price list.

Kwik Office progrm includes Alumma chairs.
➤See page 4.

Alumma chairs ship knocked down. They are recommended for users weighing 253 lbs. or less.
➤See page 24.

Dwell power/USB grommets feature a 6"L cord and cannot be daisy-chained.
➤See page 102.

Beo guest seating and tables go through a different wood drying process than the side seating counterparts, resulting an differential in base color that prevents offering Brighton and Monterey finishes on these models. These lighter finishes will not cover the base color of the wood.
➤See page 291.

Villa freestanding round tables with glass top features 202 Ice glass.
➤See page 216.

Wish high-performance, sit-to-stand, and stools meet 300 lb. weight and three-shift work requirements. Model number for high performance task chairs height- and width-adjustable arms and 4D armcaps with TB133 has been corrected.
➤See pages 229, and 240.

COM and COL flammability compliance section has been revised for clarity.
➤See pages 316 and 358.

Corrections

Height and depth dimensions for Delano have been corrected.
➤See page 85.

Flip chairs with or without casters may be ganged together.
➤See page 122.

All Boyd seating models are available in Lifesaver fabric, but not in TB133. Fabric matrix updated.
➤See page 296.

COM/COL yardage requirements have been revised and corrected for:
- Accent pillows
- Collage
- Dwell
- Villa

➤See page 309.

Deletions

Carrington seating is no longered offered in cherry models.
➤See pages 68–71.

Hero. Just for You. mesh high-back and upholstered mid-back desk chairs are no longer available.
➤See page 329.

Xantos upholstered-back desk chairs are no longer available.
➤See page 337.

Chamois laminate is no longer available.
➤See page 293.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

Revision Summary

January 2015

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since December 15, 2014.
These revisions are effective January 21, 2015.

Additions

None.

Changes

None.

Clarifications

None.

Corrections

Villa power/USB grommet locations have been corrected as follows:

- The large illustration on the Villa overview shows a left grommet; callout has been revised.
  ➤See page 191.
- Illustration for inside wedge has been revised to show the grommets on the side kickrails instead of the front.
  ➤See page 192.
- Illustration for outside wedge has been revised to show the grommets as being more inset to the center of the front kickrail.
  ➤See page 192.

Seat width dimensions for Villa 30"W privacy back and two-seat privacy back models have been corrected to 30¼" and 48¼", respectively.
➤See page 197.

Model number callouts for Villa privacy-back 90° corners have been corrected on the fabric application diagrams.
➤See page 215.

Deletions

None.

Kimball® Office

SEATING PRICE LIST

April 2015

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since January 21, 2015.
These revisions are effective April 28, 2015.

Accent Pillows

Pillows are upholstered with the design/pattern running upward on both sides. Patterns will not necessarily align at the seams. Each pillow with the same upholstery on the same order will match.
➤See page 13.

Beo

Tablet arm options are now available on the standard-width one-seater with clean-out option.
➤See pages 46, 48, and 50.

Bloom

Bloom seating and tables are now available.
➤See page 57.

Boyd

Boyd seating is now on GSA contract under SIN 711-16.
➤See pages 65–68.

Delano

Ottoman depth has been corrected to 20 7/16".
➤See page 91.

Dwell

Depth dimension for modular ottoman has been corrected to 20 7/16".
➤See page 109.

Dwell seating is now available with TB133.
➤See pages 111–114.

Dwell seating is now on GSA contract under SIN 711-16.
➤See pages 111–114.

Event

Event chairs with tablet arm feature a black tablet arm.
➤See page 129.

Flip

Flip chairs feature a black mesh back and are available in black or chrome finished frame. Tablet top is available in off-white laminate only.
➤See page 128.

Flip chairs are now on GSA contract under SIN 711-19. Tablet top and ganging brackets are non-contract.
➤See page 129.

Itsa

Seat slider option is available on task chairs only. Text revised for clarity on the Itsa overview page.
➤See page 152.

Villa

Villa 30"W privacy-back models and privacy-back models with shade are now on GSA contract under SIN 711-16.
➤See pages 208–213.

Wish

Several Wish models are now available on Kwik Office and are marked with a K.
➤See the Kwik Office Price List to specify.

Wish seating is now on GSA contract under SIN 711-18.
➤See pages 242–272.

TB133 on upholstered back, upholstered seat Wish is now available. Pending designation removed.
➤See pages 248–272.

Wish sit-to-stand caster designators have been corrected to C40 and C41 65mm caster options.
➤See pages 258–264.

Xantos

Optional, adjustable lumbar support for desk chairs is not available. Paragraph referring to this option has been deleted from the overview page.
➤See page 346.

Finishes & Materials

Canyon Oak, Monterey Oak, and Tuscan Walnut wood finishes are now available on all seating lines with the exception of Delano and Delano Tables.
➤See page 297.

Alliance Program carded pattern price grades have been downgraded for several CF Stinson Momentum, and Ultrafabrics selections.
➤See page 313.

Minor updates have been made throughout the Kimball Office and Kimball Office/Interstuhl finishes and materials chapters to bring them up to date and make them more consistent with our other price lists.

Resources

Minor updates have been made throughout the Resources chapter to bring it up to date and make it more consistent with our other price lists.

BIFMA and ANSI chair testing now includes X5.4–2012 Lounge and Public Seating Tests.
➤See page 362.